



# Bodleian Libraries

UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD

This book is part of the collection held by the Bodleian Libraries and scanned by Google, Inc. for the Google Books Library Project.

For more information see:

<http://www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk/dbooks>



This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 2.0 UK: England & Wales (CC BY-NC-SA 2.0) licence.



Gough  
York.  
18.







100

100

100

100

100

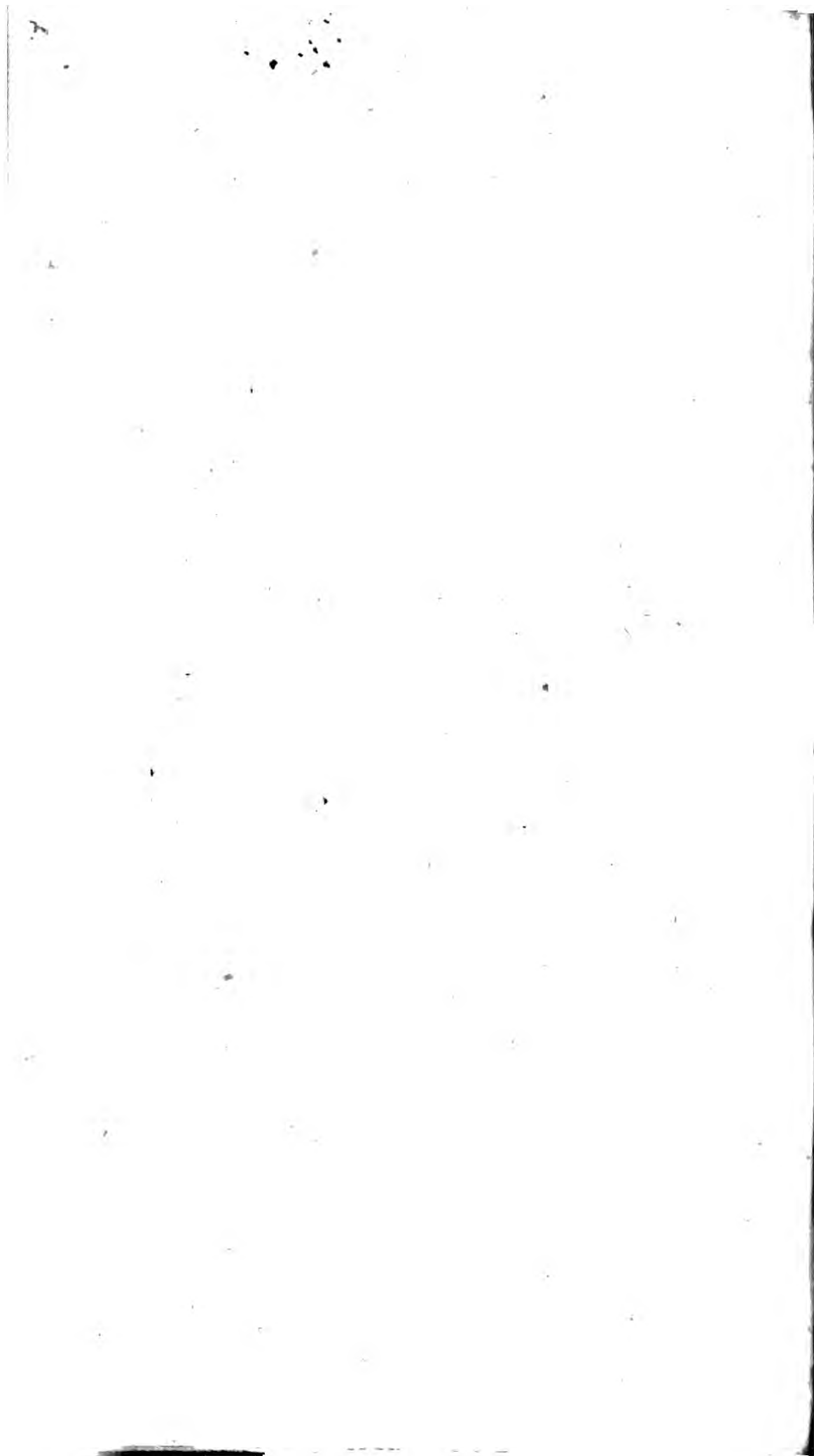
100

100

100

100





THE

B. J. U. 426<sup>x</sup>

HISTORY and ANTIQUITIES

OF THE

CITY of YORK,

From its ORIGIN to the PRESENT TIMES.

ILLUSTRATED WITH

TWENTY-TWO COPPER-PLATES.

VOLUME III.



C O N T A I N I N G,

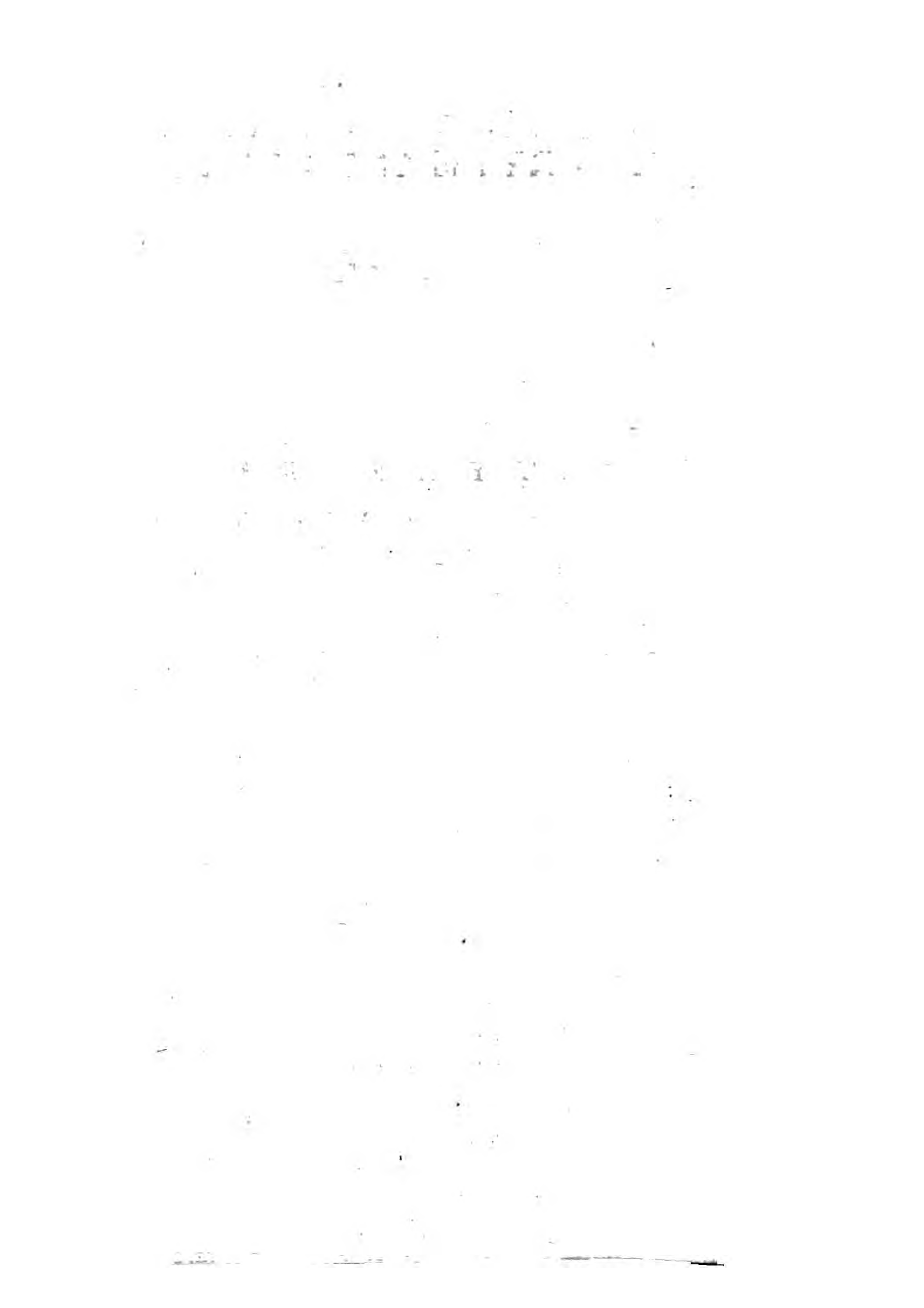
- I. An historical Account of the Earls and Dukes of *York*.
- II. Exact Catalogues of the High Sheriffs of the County of *York*—the City's Representatives in Parliament—Mayors, Lord Mayors, Bailiffs, Sheriffs, and Recorders of *York*.
- III. A short Account of the Lives of some great and famous Men to whom the City has had the Honour to give Birth.
- IV. A Survey of the Ainsty, or County of the City.
- V. An alphabetical List of the Monumental Inscriptions in the Churches of *York*.
- VI. The Acts for cleansing and enlightening the Streets—for preventing Abuses in weighing and packing of Butter—and for improving the Navigation of the River *Ouse*.

Y O R K :

Printed by A. WARD; and sold by W. TESSEYMAN, J. TODD, H. SOTHERAN, T. WILSON, N. FROBISHER, and R. SPENCE, Bookfellers.

M.DCC.LXXXV.







T H E  
**H I S T O R Y**  
 A N D  
**A N T I Q U I T I E S**  
 O F T H E  
**C I T Y** of **Y O R K.**

*An Historical Account of the Earls and Dukes of York. An exact List of all the High Sheriffs of the County from 1069: The City's Representatives in Parliament from 1295: A Catalogue of the Mayors, Bailiffs, and Lord Mayors from about the Year 1140; and of the Sheriffs from 1397: With a short Account of the Lives of some great and famous Men, to whom this City has had the Honour to give Birth.*

**T**HE Reader may observe, in the Annals of this Work, that, before the Conquest, the *Comites*, or Earls of *Northumberland*, were also Governors of the City of *York*; which, as it had been, during the *Hep-tarchy*, the Capital and chief Residence of the *Northumbrian* Kings, so it continued to be the Seat of the Earls of that Place. These presided over the County and City of *York*, as well as over the County of *Northumberland*, &c. till the Confessor, in the Year 1056, after the Death of *Siward*, gave the Earldom of *Northumberland* to *Tosty*, Brother to Earl *Harold*, and Son to *Goodwin* Earl of *Kent* \*. We have mentioned *Morchar* to be the last Earl of *Northumberland* before the Con-  
 VOL. III. A quest,

\* *Comitatum Eboraci Tostio fratri comitis Haraldi, &c. Vide Ingulfum edit. antiq. f. 510. n. 40.*

quest, and who remained so till the fifth of the Conqueror<sup>a</sup>; when after his Revolt, and seizing the Isle of *Ely*, *William*, in the Year 1069, gave this Earldom to *Robert Comins*<sup>b</sup>; and he being slain, the Conqueror then bestowed it on *Cospatric*<sup>c</sup>, who being deprived of it in the Year 1072<sup>d</sup>, he lastly gave the Earldom of *Northumberland* to *Waltbeof*, the Son of *Siward*<sup>e</sup>, so much taken Notice of in the Annals. Whether the City and County of *York* were included in this Grant is disputable; it seems rather that it was only the present County of *Northumberland* and the Bishoprick of *Durham* over which he presided: For we read that *Waltbeof* sat as Judge, in temporal Affairs, with *Walcher* Bishop of *Durham*, in their County-Courts, and readily assisted that Prelate with his Secular Authority<sup>f</sup>. The Succession of the subsequent Earls of *Northumberland* will be, therefore, foreign to our Province, because *Yorkshire*, as we take it, was from this *Æra* wholly discharged from the Government of those Earls, and under the Jurisdiction of the Vicecomites, High Sheriffs, of the County of *York*, under whose Authority, as Governors of the Castle of *York*, no Doubt but the City was then included. These Vicecomites were antiently Substitutes to the Earls, and removable at their Pleasure; but afterwards came to be annually nominated by the Kings; for, excepting *William Mallet*<sup>g</sup>, *Robert Fitz-Richard*<sup>h</sup>, and one or two *Estoteviles*, all of *Norman* Extraction, which some would pretend were hereditary Viscounts here, we read of no Earl of *York* or *Yorkshire*, till a long Time after the Conquest.

The first Mention that we find any where in History of a titular Earl of this County is *William le Gros*<sup>i</sup>, of the House of *Campaigne*, and Earl of *Albemarle*, a great Commander,

<sup>a</sup> Vide H. Huntingdon, f. 369, n. 30.

<sup>b</sup> *Consulatum Northumbriae Roberti Comyns.* Vide Hunting. l. 7. f. 211. b. Ordericum Vital. f. 512. b. Sim. Dunelm. col. 38, 198.

<sup>c</sup> *Comitatum Northumb. Cospatrico.* Hoveden, parte priore, f. 259.

<sup>d</sup> *Idem*, pars 1. 454. n. 33.—<sup>e</sup> *Idem*, pars 1. f. 260. n. 10.

<sup>f</sup> *Idem*, pars 1. f. 260. n. 40.—<sup>g</sup> Sim. Dunelm. col. 198.

<sup>h</sup> Ordericus Vitalis, scribit quod Robertus Richardi, filius Eboracensis praefidii custos cum multis peremptus est, an. 1068, f. 512, c. Malet eadem pagina, vocatus est praefes castrensis, that may be Governor of *York* Castle.—<sup>i</sup> Richard Hagulfad.

Commander, who was by King *Stephen*, after the Victory over the *Scots*, at the famous Battle of the *Standard*, in 1138, made Earl of *Yorkshire*; or, according to some, of *York*. The Arms our Heralds have given this Earl are, Gules, a Cross Patonce vairy. <sup>a</sup>

*Otho*, Duke of *Saxony*, Son of *Henry Leon*, Duke of *Bavaria*, by *Maud* the Daughter of *Henry II.* King of *England*, in 1190, was created by his Uncle *Richard I.* Earl of *York* <sup>b</sup>. Whereupon some performed Homage and Fealty to him, but others refusing, the King gave him, as an Exchange, the County of *Poitiers*. This Prince was afterwards saluted Emperor by the Name of *Otho IV.* and, in 1200, sent Ambassadors to his Uncle King *John*, to request the restoring the Counties of *York* and *Poitiers*; which that King, by Reason of the Oath made by him to the King of *France* not to aid *Otho*, refused <sup>c</sup>. He bore the same Arms with the first Kings of *England*, which were of *Norman* Descent, viz. on a Field Gules, two Leopards or Lions passant guardant Or. <sup>d</sup>

For many Years after this our City bestowed no Title on any Person, until *Richard II.* in 1396, having called a Parliament at *Westminster* in the ninth Year of his Reign <sup>e</sup>; amongst several other Creations, *Edmund of Langley*, fifth Son to *Edward III.* was made the first Duke of *York*. This Prince died, and left Issue by one of the Daughters of *Peter*, King of *Castile* and *Leon*, two Sons.

*Edward Plantagenet*, the eldest, was first made Earl of *Rutland*, then Duke of *Albemarle*; and, after the Death of his Father, succeeded to the Dukedom of *York*. He lost his Life valiantly fighting, amongst the very Few of the *English* that were slain, at the famous Battle of *Agincourt*, October 25, 1415, 3 *Henry V.* in *France*, and left no Issue. His Body was brought over into *England* by *Henry V.* and buried in the Collegiate Church of *Fotheringhay* in *Northamptonshire*, with great Solemnity <sup>f</sup>. *Richard*, the other Son, was created Earl

A 2 of

<sup>a</sup> *Heylin.*

<sup>b</sup> *Hoveden's* Words are, that the King gave him *Comitatum Eboraci.*

<sup>c</sup> *Idem*, part 2, f. 802. — <sup>d</sup> *Heylin.*

<sup>e</sup> *Parl.* 9 Ric. II. n. 24. *Cart.* 9 Ric. II. n. 26. *Pat.* 9 Ric. II. p. 1. n. 10. on the 6th of *August*.

<sup>f</sup> *Walsingb.* p. 393. n. 40.

#### 4      *The HISTORY and ANTIQUITIES*

of *Cambridge* at a Parliament held at *Leicester*, the second of *Henry V.* He married *Anne* Sister of *Edmund Mortimer* Earl of *March*, whose Grandmother was the only Daughter and Heir of *Lionel* Duke of *Clarence*, third Son of King *Edward III.* This Earl *Richard*, attempting to set the Crown upon the Head of his Wife's Brother *Edmund*, was detected, and beheaded at *Southampton*, by the Command of *Henry V.* upon the Charge of being hired by the *French* to destroy him.

*Richard* his Son, sixteen Years after the Death of his Father, by the great, but unwary, Generosity of *Henry VI.* was fully restored to the Dukedom of *York*, as Son of the last-mentioned *Richard*, the Brother of *Edward* Duke of *York*, and Cousin German to *Edmund* Earl of *March* \*. Besides being Duke of *York*, he was Earl of *March* and *Ulster*, Lord of *Wigmore*, *Clare*, *Trim*, and *Connaught*. This was the Prince who first advanced the Claim of the House of *York* to the Crown of *England*, in Opposition to the Line of *Lancaster*, then in Possession of it. The Duke raised some Commotions against the Government in order to try the Affections of the People, and, finding his Party strong enough, he at length laid Claim to the Crown in full Parliament †; alledging that he was Son and Heir to *Anne Mortimer*, Sister and Heir to *Edmund* Earl of *March*, descended in a right Line from *Philippa*, the Daughter and sole Heir of *Lionel* Duke of *Clarence*, third Son of King *Edward* the Third; and therefore in all Justice to be preferred in the Succession to the Crown before the Children of *John* of *Gaunt*, the fourth Son of the said *Edward*.

These Allegations, says *Camden*, pleaded strongly for the Duke of *York*, and shewed his Title to be clear and evident; yet by a wise Foresight to prevent the Dangers that might ensue upon it, the Matter was so adjusted, that *Henry VI.* should possess and enjoy the Kingdom for Life, and that *Richard* Duke of *York* should be appointed his Heir and Successor in it, and he and his Heirs to succeed after him; with this Proviso, that neither of them should contrive any Thing to the Prejudice of the other. But the Duke, too ambitious to wait these dilatory Methods, raised Forces, and set

ON

\* *Rot. parliam.* 10 *Hen. VI.* *Camden's Brit.*

† *Rot. parliam.* 39 *Hen. VI.* n. 10, &c.

on Foot the cruel War betwixt the *White* and *Red Rose* Parties, in which the Issue was unfortunate to himself, being slain at *Wakefield*, and his Head set upon one of the Gates at *York*, from whence it was soon after taken down by his victorious Son, and buried with the Body at *Fotheringhay* with the utmost Solemnities.

The next Duke of *York* was *Richard*, called of *Sbrewsbury*, second Son to *Edward IV.* King of *England*, so created very young by his Father, on *May 28, 1474, 14 Edward IV.* This unhappy Prince is supposed to have been murdered with his elder Brother, in the Tower of *London*, by his Uncle *Richard* Duke of *Gloucester*.

The next was *Henry*, the second Son of *Henry VII.* King of *England*, who was afterwards King himself by the well-known Name of *Henry VIII.* From his Investiture into the Duchy of *York*, the Kings of *England* have always used to confer that Honour on the second Son of the Royal Family.

*Charles*, the second Son of *James I.* King of *Great-Britain*, who in *Scotland* had been made Duke of *Albany*, Marquis of *Ormond*, Earl of *Ross*, and Baron *Ardmanoch*, was, when a Child not full four Years old, created Duke of *York*, by girding him with a Sword, (to use the Words of the Form) putting a Cap and Coronet of Gold upon his Head, and by delivering him a Verge of Gold; after the King his Father, according to the usual Manner, had created him, with eleven others of noble Families, Knights of the *Bath*. He was afterwards King of *Great-Britain*.

*James*, the second Son of King *Charles*, was declared Duke of *York* at his Birth by his Royal Father, and so intituled; but not so created till *January 27, 1643*, by Letters Patent, bearing Date at *Oxford*. For a further Augmentation of his Titles he had the Earldom of *Ulster*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, conferred upon him by his Brother *Charles II.* in the 10th Year of his Reign; afterwards he was King of *Great-Britain*.

After the Accession of King *George I.* to the Throne, he was pleased, on the 5th of *July*, in the second Year of his Reign, 1716, to create his Brother *Ernest August* Duke of *Brunswick* and *Lunenburgh*, Bishop of *Osnaburgh*, Earl of *Ulster* in *Ireland*, Duke of *York* and *Albany* in

## 6 *The HISTORY and ANTIQUITIES*

*Great-Britain*, to him and the Heirs Male of his Body, who died without Issue.

The next Duke of *York* was *Edward-Augustus*, second Son of *Frederick* Prince of *Wales*, born on the  $\frac{1}{2}\frac{4}{5}$ th of *March*, 173 $\frac{8}{9}$ . As he was designed to preside at the Naval-Board, the Knowledge of Maritime Affairs was a peculiar Branch of the Plan allotted for his Studies. On *March* 18, 1752, he was elected a Knight Companion of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, and installed on the 4th of *June* following.

His Royal Highness, on *July* 25, 1758, embarked at *Portsmouth*, on board the *Essex*, commanded by *Richard* afterwards Lord Viscount *Howe*, and proceeding with the Fleet, was present at the Reduction of *Cherburgh*, in *Normandy*, by Gen. *Bligh*. Having likewise sailed in *September* ensuing with the same Nobleman, when his Lordship escorted the Transports with the Troops sent out against *St. Malo*, he witnessed the unfortunate Affair at *St. Cas*, on the 28th of that Month, where he shewed great Resolution and Firmness of Mind. His Highness, after he had gone thro' the subordinate Offices of Midshipman and Lieutenant, was, on *June* 19, 1759, promoted to the Command of his Majesty's Ship *Phœnix*, of 44 Guns.

On *April* 1, 1760, his late Majesty was pleased to grant unto his Royal Highness, and the Heirs Male of his Body, the Dignities of Duke of *York* and *Albany*, of *Great-Britain*, and Earl of *Ulster* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*. On *March* 31, 1761, his Royal Highness was appointed Rear-Admiral of the Blue.

On the 5th of *June*, 1761, the Common Council of *London* voted that the Freedom of their City should be presented to his Royal Highness, in a Gold Box of 150 Guineas Value, in Testimony of their dutiful Affection for their Sovereign, and as a Pledge of their grateful Respect to his Royal Highness, for his early Entrance into the Naval Service of his King and Country.

At his Brother's Nuptials, *September* 8, 1761, his Royal Highness, as chief Supporter to the Royal Bride, walked on her Right Hand; and at the Procession of the ensuing Coronation, on the 22d of that Month, appeared in his Robes as first Prince of the Blood.

*October*

October 30, 1762, he was elected High Steward of the Corporation of *Plymouth*, and about the same Time preferred to be Vice-Admiral of the Blue.

In this and the three preceding Summers he made a Tour to different Parts of *England*\*; and was every where received with the Respect due to his Rank.

In *September* 1763, his Royal Highness set out on his Travels, and visited *Lisbon, Gibraltar, Portmabon, Genoa, Italy*, and returned through *France*.

On *July* 7, 1767, his Royal Highness set out for *Aix-la-Chapelle*, visited the King of *Prussia*, and several Courts in *Germany*; and on the 27th was at the Court of *France*, where he was magnificently entertained. From thence proceeding to *Monaco*, Capital of the Principality of that Name, in the Territories of *Genoa*, in *Upper-Italy*, he was there seized with a malignant Fever, of which he died on the 7th of *September*. The Prince of *Monaco* displayed every Honour to his Remains, which, after being embalmed, were conveyed to *England*, and interred in the Royal Vault in *Henry VIIIth's Chapel*, with the accustomed Solemnity.

A

\* For an Account of his Visits to *York*, see Vol. I. p. 356. &c.



8      *The HISTORY and ANTIQUITIES*

*A LIST of the VISCOUNTS or HIGH SHERIFFS of the County of YORK, from the Time of WILLIAM I.*

WILLIAM I.		RICHARD I.	
<i>A. D. A. Reg.</i>		<i>A. D. A. Reg.</i>	
1069	3 Gulielmus Maillet* Rob. Fitz Richard † Radulph Paganel ‡ Hugo <i>vicecomes</i>    Galf. de Estotevile	1189	1 Radulphus de Glanvile
		1190	2 Johan. Mareschallus Osbertus de Longocampo
		1191	3 Osb. de Longocampo
		1192	4 Hugo Bardulf 4 Hugo de Boebi
		1193	5 <i>Idem</i>
		1194	6 <i>Idem</i>
			{ Galfrid. <i>archiep.</i> Ebor. <i>et</i> Rog. de Baluent.* <i>pro quinque an.</i>
		1195	7
			{ Galfred <i>filius Petri</i> <i>et</i> Jacob. de Paterne
		1200	1
		1201	2 <i>Idem</i>
			{ Will. de Stutevile. <i>et</i> Will. de Breto.
		1202	3
		1203	4 <i>Idem</i>
			1204
HENRY I.		J O H N.	
1118	18 Guliel. Punctell § Osbertus <i>vel</i> Osbertus de Archis Robert de Oketon		
STEPHEN.			
1140	5 Bertram de Bulmer		
HENRY II.			
1154	1 Bertram de Bulmer <i>pro novem annis</i>		
1164	10 Radulph de Glanvile		
1170	16 <i>Idem et</i> Robert de Stutevile		
1171	17 Rob. de Stutevile <i>pro quinque an.</i>		
1177	23 Radulph. de Glanvile <i>ad term. regni Hen. II.</i>		

\* Rog. Hoveden, &c. *Vid. anal. sub hoc anno.*  
 † Ordericus Vital. f. 512. c.  
 ‡ Lelandi coll. Rog. Hoveden, &c.  
 || *E libro Domesday.* The rest are from ancient charters and the Pipe-rolls.  
 § *William Punctell* is said by *Ord. Vital.* to surrender the castle of York anno 1118. p. 843. he was nephew to *Rad. de Guiot*, &c. p. 846.  
 \* *Geofry* archbishop of York gave three thousand marks, and one hundred marks increase of yearly rent, for having the office of the shrievalty of this county conferred upon him. Which argues it a place of great profit in those days, 10 Ric. I, *Madox's* exchequer, p. 317.

J O H N.		A. D.	A. Reg.
		1233	17 Petrus de Rivall
		1234	18 Brianus de Infula
1204	5	1235	19 Johan. filius Galfridi
		1236	20 <i>Idem</i>
		1237	21 { Brianus filius Alani et
1205	6		{ Roger de Stapleton
		1238	22 <i>Idem</i>
		1239	23 { Brianus fil. Alani
1206	7		{ Nich. de Molis et
			{ Will. de Midelton
		1240	24 Nicholas de Molis
		1241	25 <i>Idem et Will. de Midelton</i>
		1242	26 { Nich. de Molis
1211	12		{ Hen. de Bath et
			{ Remery de Cerve
		1243	27 Hen. de Bada pro quat. an.
1215	16	1247	31 Hen. de Bathon pro duob. an.
		1249	33 Will. Dacre
1216	17	1250	34 <i>Idem et Rob. de Creppings</i>
		1251	35 Rob. de Creppings
		1252	36 Will. Dacre
1217	1	1253	37 Rob. de Creppings
		1254	38 Will. de Horsenden
1218	2	1255	39 Will. le Latimer
1219	3	1256	40 <i>Idem et Joh. de Oke-ton pro quinque an.</i>
1220	4		
1221	5	1261	45 Petrus de Percy
		1262	46 <i>Idem</i>
1222	6	1263	47 <i>Idem</i>
1223	7	1264	48 <i>Idem et Rob. de Nevile</i>
1224	8		
1225	9	1265	49 Will. de Basale
1226	10	1266	50 <i>Idem et Joh. de Oke-ton</i>
1227	11	1267	51 <i>Idem</i>
1228	12	1268	52 Will. le Latimer
1229	13	1269	53 <i>Idem</i>
		1270	54 <i>Idem</i>
1230	14	1271	55 { Roger. Extraneus et
			{ Hen. de Kirkby
1231	15	1272	56 <i>Idem</i>
1232	16		

# 10 The HISTORY and ANTIQUITIES

## EDWARD I.

<i>A. D.</i>	<i>A. Reg.</i>	
1273	1	Roger. de Estraneus
1274	2	<i>Idem</i>
1275	3	Alex. de Kyrketon <i>pro quat. an.</i>
1279	7	Ranul. de Dacre
1280	8	<i>Idem et Joh. de Lythgrenes</i>
1281	9	Joh. de Lythgrenes <i>pro quin. an.</i>
1286	14	Gervasius de Clifton <i>pro sex an.</i>
1292	20	Joh. de Meaux
1293	21	<i>Idem</i>
1294	22	Joh. de Byrun <i>pro sex an.</i>
1300	28	Rob. Oughtred
1301	29	Simon de Kyme <i>pro quat. an.</i>
1305	33	Will. de Houkes <i>pro duob. an.</i>

## EDWARD II.

1307	1	Joh. de Cripling
1308	2	<i>Idem</i>
1309	3	{ Johan. de Guas <i>et</i> Johan. de Eure
1310	4	{ Gerard. de Salwayne <i>et</i> Joh. de Eure
1311	5	<i>Idem</i>
1312	6	Gerard. de Salwayne
1313	7	<i>Idem</i>
1314	8	Joh. Malebys <i>et</i> Nich. Meynel
1315	9	Symon Warde
1316	10	{ Nich. de Gray <i>et</i> Symon Warde

## *A. D. A. Reg.*

1317	11	{ Nich. de Gray <i>et</i> Symon Warde
1318	12	<i>Idem</i>
1319	13	Symon Warde
1320	14	<i>Idem</i> *
1321	15	<i>Idem</i>
1322	16	Roger. de Somerville <i>pro quin. an.</i>

## EDWARD III.

1327	1	Rog. de Somerville.
1328	2	Joh. Darcy
1329	3	Hen. Falconberg
1330	4	<i>Idem</i>
1331	5	Rad. Bulmer
1332	6	Petrus de Salfo Marisco, Saltmarsh
1333	7	<i>Idem</i>
1334	8	Petrus de Middleton
1335	9	<i>Idem</i>
1336	10	Petrus de Salfo Marisco Rad. de Hastings <i>et</i> Tho. de Rokeby
1337	11	
1338	12	Rad. de Hastings
1339	13	<i>Idem</i>
1340	14	<i>Idem</i>
1341	15	Joh. de Eland
1342	16	Joh. Falconberg
1343	17	Tho. de Rokeby <i>pro septem an.</i>
1350	24	Gerard. Salwayne
1351	25	Will. de Plompton
1352	26	Pet. de Nuttelle
1353	27	Milo Stapleton †
1354	28	Petrus de Nuttelle
1355	29	Milo Stapleton, <i>mil. pro quin. an.</i>
1360	34	Tho. de Musgrave

\* *Symon Warde* gained a great victory over the barons at *Burroughbridge*, where the Earl of *Lancaster* was taken prisoner. The male line of this antient family expired in *sir Christ. Warde* standard-bearer to King *Henry VIII.* at *Boulogn.* Three daughters married to *Strickland*, *Musgrave*, and *Osborn.* Fuller's Worthies.

† *Miles Stapleton*, one of the first Knights of the Garter.

EDWARD III.

<i>A. D. A. Reg.</i>	
1361	35 Marm. de Constable
1362	36 <i>Idem</i>
1363	37 Tho. le Musgrave
1364	38 <i>Idem</i>
1365	39 <i>Idem</i>
1366	40 Marm. Constable
1367	41 <i>Idem</i>
1368	42 { Joh. Chamont <i>vel</i> de calvo monte et Will. Acton
1369	43 <i>Idem</i>
1370	44 Joh. Chamont et Will. Acton
1371	45 Joh. Bygod
1372	46 Rob. de Roos
1373	47 Will. Acton
1374	48 Joh. Bygod de Set- terington
1375	49 Will. Perciehay
1376	50 Will. de Melton
1377	51 Rad. de Hastings

RICHARD II.

1378	1 Rad. de Hastings
1379	2 Joh. Constable de Haleham
1380	3 R. Nevile de Hornby et Joh. Savyle
1381	4 Rad. Hastings, <i>miles</i>
1382	5 Will. de Ergham
1383	6 Joh. Savyle
1384	7 Gerad. Usfleet
1385	8 Rob. Constable
1386	9 <i>Idem</i>
1387	10 Rob. de Hylton
1388	11 Joh. Savyle
1389	12 Joh. Godard
1390	13 Jac. Pykeryng
1391	14 Will. de Melton
1392	15 Rad. de Eure
1393	16 Joh. Upeeden, <i>miles</i>
1394	17 Jac. Pykeryng, <i>miles</i>
1395	18 Rad. Constable

*A. D. A. Reg.*

1396	19 Rad. de Eure
1397	20 Rob. de Nevile
1398	21 Jac. Pykeryng
1399	22 Joh. Upeeden, <i>1st</i> <i>Hen. IV.</i>

HENRY IV.

1400	1 Joh. Constable, <i>miles</i> { Tho. Bromflete, <i>miles, et</i> Wil. Dronsfield, <i>m.</i>
1401	2 {
1402	3 Joh. Savyle
1403	4 Ric. Redman
1404	5 <i>Idem</i>
1405	6 Wil. Dronsfield, <i>miles</i>
1406	7 Joh. de Elton, <i>miles</i>
1407	8 Tho. Rokeby, <i>miles</i> *
1408	9 Wil. Harrington, <i>miles</i>
1409	10 Edw. Hastings, <i>miles</i>
1410	11 Edw. Sandford, <i>miles</i>
1411	12 Tho. Rokeby, <i>miles</i>

HENRY V.

1413	1 Will. Harrington <i>miles</i>
1414	2 Tho. Bromflete, <i>miles</i>
1415	3 Ric. Redman, <i>miles</i>
1416	4 Edw. Hastings, <i>miles</i>
1417	5 Rob. Hilton, <i>miles</i>
1418	6 Joh. Bygod, <i>miles</i>
1419	7 Tho. Bromflete, <i>miles</i>
1420	8 Halnathus Maleve- rer, <i>miles, de Allerton</i>
1421	9 Wil. Harrington, <i>miles</i>
1422	10 Haln. Maleverer, <i>miles</i>

HENRY VI.

1423	1 Wil. Harrington, <i>miles</i>
1424	2 Rob. Hylton, <i>miles</i>
1425	3 Joh. Langton, <i>miles</i>
1426	4 Ric. Hastings, <i>miles</i>
1427	5 Will. Ryther, <i>miles</i>
1428	6 Rob. Hylton, <i>miles</i>

1429

\* *Tho. Rokeby* gained the victory, by the sole assistance of his county, over the Earl of Northumberland at *Bramham-moor*.

# 12 The HISTORY and ANTIQUITIES

## H E N R Y VI.

<i>A. D.</i>	<i>A. Reg.</i>	
1429	7	Will. Harrington, <i>mil.</i>
1430	8	John Clarevaux
1431	9	Will. Ryther, <i>miles</i>
1432	10	Ric. Pykeryng, <i>miles</i>
1433	11	Hen. Bromflete, <i>miles</i>
1434	12	Ric. Hastings, <i>miles</i>
1435	13	Will. Ryther, <i>miles</i>
1436	14	Will. Tirwhit, <i>miles</i>
1437	15	Joh. Constable de Halsham, <i>miles</i>
1438	16	Rob. Constable, <i>miles</i>
1439	17	Will. Ryther, <i>miles</i>
1440	18	Joh. Tempest, <i>miles</i>
1441	19	Rob. Waterton, <i>miles</i>
1442	20	Will. Gascoign de Gauthorp, <i>miles</i>
1443	21	Tho. Metham, <i>miles</i>
1444	22	Edmund Talbot de Bashall, <i>miles</i>
1445	23	Will. Eure, <i>miles</i>
1446	24	Jac. Strangeways de Ormsby, <i>miles</i>
1447	25	Rob. Oughtrede, <i>m.</i>
1448	26	Will. Plumpton de Plumpton, <i>miles</i>
1449	27	Joh. Conyers, <i>miles</i>
1450	28	Jac. Pykeryng, <i>miles</i>
1451	29	Rob. Oughtrede, <i>m.</i>
1452	30	Rad. Bygod, <i>miles</i>
1453	31	Jac. Strangeways, <i>m.</i>
1454	32	Joh. Melton, <i>jun. mil.</i>
1455	33	Joh. Savile, <i>miles</i>
1456	34	Tho. Harrington, <i>m.</i>
1457	35	Joh. Hotham, <i>miles</i>
1458	36	Rad. Bygod, <i>miles</i>
1459	37	Joh. Tempest, <i>miles</i>
1460	38	Tho. Metham, <i>miles</i>

## E D W A R D IV.

1461	1	Joh. Savile, <i>miles</i>
1462	2	Rob. Contable, <i>miles</i>
1463	3	<i>Idem</i>
1464	4	Joh. Constable, <i>miles</i>
1465	5	Ed. Hastings, <i>miles</i>
1466	6	Ric. Fitz-williams, <i>m.</i>
1467	7	Jac. Harrington, <i>m.</i>

## A. D. A. Reg.

1468	8	Joh. Conyers, <i>miles</i>
1469	9	Jac. Strangeways, <i>m.</i>
1470	10	Hen. Vavafour, <i>miles</i>
1471	11	Ed. Hastings, <i>miles</i>
1472	12	Rad. Afhton, <i>miles</i>
1473	13	<i>Idem</i>
1474	14	Walt. Griffith, <i>miles</i>
1475	15	Joh. Conyers, <i>miles</i>
1476	16	Joh. Harrington, <i>miles</i>
1477	17	Ed. Hastings, <i>miles</i>
1478	18	Will. Ryther, <i>miles</i>
1479	19	Rob. Constable
1480	20	Hugo Hastings, <i>miles</i>
1481	21	Marm. Constable, <i>m.</i>
1482	22	Rad. Bygod, <i>miles</i>

## R I C H A R D III.

1483	1	Will. Eure, <i>miles</i>
1484	2	Ed. Hastings, <i>miles</i>
1485	3	Tho. Markenfield, <i>m.</i>

## H E N R Y VII.

1486	1	Joh. Savile, <i>miles</i>
1487	2	Robert Ryther, <i>miles</i>
1488	3	Joh. Nevile, <i>miles</i>
1489	4	Marm. Constable
1490	5	Hen. Wentworth de Woodhouse, <i>miles</i>
1491	6	Tho. Wortley, <i>miles</i>
1492	7	Henry Wentworth, <i>m.</i>
1493	8	Jac. Strangeways, <i>m.</i>
1494	9	Marm. Constable, <i>m.</i>
1495	10	Joh. Nevill, <i>miles</i>
1496	11	Will. Gascoign, <i>miles</i>
1497	12	Joh. Melton, <i>miles</i>
1498	13	Joh. Conyers, <i>miles</i>
1499	14	Joh. Hotham, <i>miles</i>
1500	15	<i>Idem</i>
1501	16	Walterus Griffith, <i>m.</i>
1502	17	Tho. Wortley, <i>miles</i>
1503	18	Will. Conyers, <i>miles</i>
1504	19	Rad. Ryder, <i>miles</i>
1505	20	Joh. Cutts, <i>miles</i>
1506	21	Rad. Eure, <i>miles</i>
1507	22	Joh. Norton, <i>miles</i>
1508	23	<i>Idem</i>

## H E N R Y

HENRY VIII.

A. D. A. Reg.

- 1509 1 Marm. Constable de  
Flamborough, miles  
1510 2 \*Rad. Eure, miles  
1511 3 Joh. Constable, miles  
1512 4 Joh. Everingham, mi-  
les, de Wadsley  
1513 5 Will. Percy, miles  
1514 6 Joh. Norton, miles  
1515 7 John Carre, miles  
1516 8 Rad. Tempest, miles  
1517 9 Will. Bulmer, miles  
1518 10 Joh. Nevile, miles  
1519 11 Pet. Vavasour, miles  
1520 12 Tho. Strangeways, m.  
1521 13 Will. Maleverer, miles  
1522 14 Hen. Clifford, miles  
1523 15 Joh. Nevill, miles  
1524 16 Joh. Constable de Con-  
stable-Burton, miles  
1525 17 Jac. Metcalf, arm.  
1526 18 Will. Middleton, m.  
1527 19 Joh. Nevill, miles  
1528 20 Joh. Constable, miles  
1529 21 Rad. Ellerker sen. mi-  
les, de Ellerker  
1530 22 Joh. Strangeways, m.  
1531 23 Nic. Fairfax, miles  
1532 24 Marm. Constable, m.  
1533 25 Joh. Constable, miles  
1534 26 Will. Fairfax, miles  
1535 27 George Darcy, miles  
1536 28 Bryan Hastings, miles  
1537 29 Hen. Savile, miles  
1538 30 Jac. Strangeways, m.  
1539 31 Will. Fairfax, miles  
1540 32 Rob. Nevill, miles  
1541 33 Hen. Savile, miles  
1542 34 Tho. Tempest, miles  
1543 35 Tho. Dawney de  
Cowicke, mil.  
1544 36 Nich. Fairfax, miles

VOL. III.

B

A. D. A. Reg.

- 1545 37 Christ. Danby, miles  
1546 38 Joh. Tempest, miles

EDWARD VI.

- 1547 1 Ric. Cholmley de  
Whitby, miles  
1548 2 Will. Vavasour, miles  
1549 3 Walt. Calverley de  
Calverley, miles  
1550 4 Leon. Beckwith de  
Aketon, miles  
1551 5 Tho. Gresham, miles  
1552 6 Tho. Maleverer, miles

PHILIP and MARY.

- 1553 1 Tho. Waterton, miles  
1554 2 Ingram Clifford, miles  
1555 3 Christ. Metcalfe, m.  
1556 4 Rich. Cholmley, miles  
1557 5 Rob. Constable, miles  
1558 6 Rad. Ellerker, miles

ELIZABETH.

- 1559 1 Joh. Vaughan de Sut-  
ton, arm.  
1560 2 John Nevill, miles  
1561 3 Nich. Fairfax, miles  
1562 4 † Geo. Bowes de Stra-  
tham, miles  
1563 5 Will. Vavasour, miles  
1564 6 Will. Ingleby de Rip-  
ley, miles  
1565 7 Tho. Gargrave de  
Nosthall, miles  
1566 8 Joh. Constable, miles  
1567 9 Hen. Savile, miles  
1568 10 Ric. Norton, arm.  
1569 11 Tho. Gargrave, miles  
1570 12 Christ. Hildyard, m.  
1571 13 Tho. Fairfax, miles

1572

\* Rad. Eure, vel Evers, created Baron by Henry VIII. the family had Malton Castle.

† Vid. an. sub an. 1569.

## E L I Z A B E T H.

<i>A. D. A. Reg.</i>	
1572	14 Joh. Dawney de Cowick, <i>arm.</i>
1573	15 Marm. Constable, <i>m.</i>
1574	16 Joh. Bellasis de Newborough, <i>miles</i>
1575	17 Tho. Danby, <i>miles</i>
1576	18 Tho. Boynton de Barmston, <i>arm.</i>
1577	19 Will. Fairfax, <i>arm.</i>
1578	20 Christ. Wandsford de Kirklington, <i>miles</i>
1579	21 Ric. Goodrick de Ribston, <i>arm.</i>
1580	22 Rad. Bouchier, <i>arm.</i>
1581	23 * Rob. Stapleton, <i>m.</i>
1582	24 Tho. Wentworth, <i>ar.</i>
1583	25 Cotton Gargrave, <i>m.</i>
1584	26 Joh. Hotham de Scarborough, <i>arm.</i>
1585	27 Brian Stapleton, <i>miles</i>
1586	28 Hen. Constable de Constable-Burton, <i>arm.</i>
1587	29 Rob. Aske, <i>arm.</i>
1588	30 Ric. Maleverer, <i>arm.</i>
1589	31 Joh. Dawney, <i>miles</i>
1590	32 Phil. Constable, <i>arm.</i>
1591	33 Ric. Goodrick, <i>arm.</i>
1592	34 Will. Mallery, <i>miles</i>
1593	35 Rad. Eure primogen. D. Eure
1594	36 Fran. Vaughan, <i>arm.</i>
1595	37 Christ. Hildyard, <i>ar.</i>
1596	38 Fran. Boynton, <i>miles</i>
1597	39 Tho. Lascells, <i>arm.</i>
1598	40 Marm. Grimston de Grimston - Garth, <i>arm.</i>

*A. D. A. Reg.*

1599	41 Rob. Swyft de Doncaster, <i>arm.</i>
1600	42 † Fran. Clifford de Londesbro', <i>arm.</i>
1601	43 Will. Wentworth, <i>ar.</i>
1602	44 Tho. Strickland, <i>arm.</i>
1603	45 Hen. Bellasis, <i>miles</i>

## J A M E S I.

160 $\frac{3}{4}$	1 † Hen. Bellasis, <i>m.</i>
1604	2 Ric. Gargrave, <i>miles</i>
1605	3 Will. Banburgh de Howsam, <i>miles</i>
1606	4 Hen. Griffith de Agnes Burton, <i>miles</i>
1607	5 Timothy Hutton de Maske, <i>miles</i>
1608	6 Hugh Bethell de Alne, <i>miles</i>
1609	7 Fran. Hildesley, <i>miles</i>
1610	8 Tho. Dawney, <i>miles</i>
1611	9 Hen. Slingsby de Scriven, <i>miles</i>
1612	10 Christ. Hildyard, <i>miles</i>
1613	11 Georg. Savile, <i>miles et bar.</i>
1614	12 Joh. Armitage de Kirklees, <i>arm.</i>
1615	13 Ed. Stanhope, <i>miles</i>
1616	14 Mic. Warton de Beverley, <i>miles</i>
1617	15 Rob. Swyft de Doncaster, <i>miles</i>
1618	16 Wil. Alford de Bilton, <i>miles</i>
1619	17 Arth. Ingram, de civit. Ebor. <i>miles</i>
1620	18 Tho. Gower de Stinteham, <i>m. et bar.</i>

B 2

1621

\* *Rob. Stapleton*, a lineal descendant from Sir *Miles*, married one of the coheirs of Sir *Henry Sberrington*, by whom he had a numerous issue.

† *Fran. Clifford*; he afterwards succeeded his brother *George* in his honours and earldom of *Cumberland*; he was father to *Henry*, the fifth and last earl of that family, whose sole daughter was married to the Earl of *Cock*.

‡ *Hen. Bellasis*, created by *Car. I.* Baron *Falconbridge of Yarum*.

J A M E S I.

- A. D. A. Reg.*  
 1621 19 Ric. Tempest, miles  
 1622 20 Guido Palmes de  
 Lindley, miles  
 1623 21 Hen. Jenkins de Grim-  
 ston *juxta* Ebor.  
 miles  
 1624 22 Ric. Cholmley, miles

C H A R L E S I.

- 1625 1 \* Tho. Wentworth,  
*mil. et bar.*  
 1626 2 Tho. Norcliffe de  
 Manythorp, miles  
 1627 3 Tho. Fairfax, miles  
 1628 4 Matthew Boynton,  
*mil. et bar.*  
 1629 5 Arthur Ingram, jun.  
 1630 6 Joh. Gibson, miles  
 1631 7 Tho. Layton de Lay-  
 ton, miles  
 1632 8 Arthur Robinson de  
 Newby, miles  
 1633 9 Marm. Wyvill de  
 Constable - Burton,  
*miles et bar.*  
 1634 10 Joh. Hotham, miles et  
*bar.*  
 1635 11 Will. Pennyman de  
 Maske, bar.  
 1636 12 Joh. Ramsden, miles  
 1637 13 Tho. Danby, miles  
 1638 14 Will. Robinson, m.  
 1639 15 † Marm. Langdale de  
 Dalton, miles  
 1640 16 Joh. Buck de Filey, m.  
 1641 17 Tho. Gower, jun. de  
 Stitnam, miles  
 1642 18 Ric. Hutton de Goldf-  
 bro', miles  
 1643 19 Matthew Bointon de  
 Barmston, m. et bar.  
 1644 20 *Idem.*

*A. D. A. Reg.*

- 1645 21 Joh. Bouchier, miles  
 1646 22 Rob. Darley de But-  
 tercrumb, miles  
 1647 23 Joh. Savile de Med-  
 ley, miles  
 1648 24 Will. S. Quintin de  
 Harpham, bar.

C H A R L E S II.

- 1649 1 Joh. Savile of Lupfit,  
 miles  
 1650 2 Ed. Roads, miles  
 1651 3 Geo. Marwood, arm.  
 1652 4 Hugh Bethell, jun. de  
 Rife  
 1653 5 Will. Constable de  
 Flambro', miles et  
*bar.*  
 1654 6 Col. John Bright of  
 Badsworth  
 1655 7 John Bright  
 1656 8 Tho. Harrison, Esq.  
 1657 9 *The same*  
 1658 10 Barrington Bouchier,  
*Esq.*  
 1659 11 Robert Waters, Esq.  
 1660 12 Sir Thomas Slingsby,  
*bart.*  
 1661 13 Sir Thomas Osborne,  
*bart.*  
 1662 14 Sir Thomas Gower  
 of Stitnam, knight  
 and baronet  
 1663 15 Sir Roger Langley of  
 Sheriff-Hoton, bart.  
 1664 16 Sir Fran. Cobb, knt.  
 1665 17 *The same*  
 1666 18 Sir John Reresby, bt.  
 1667 19 Sir Rich. Mauleverer,  
 knight and baronet  
 1668 20 Sir John Armitage,  
*bart.*

1669

\* Afterwards Earl of *Strafford*.

† Created by *Car. II.* for his extraordinary loyalty, baron  
*Langdale*, in April 1658; two years before the *Restoration*.



# 16 The HISTORY and ANTIQUITIES

## CHARLES II.

### A. D. A. Reg.

- 1669 21 Sir Philip Monckton,  
*knt.*  
1670 22 Sir Solomon Swale,  
*bart.*  
1671 23 Sir Will. Wentworth,  
*knt.*  
1672 24 John Ramfden, *esq.*  
1673 25 Sir Tho. Yarborough,  
*knt.*  
1674 26 Henry Marwood, *esq.*  
1675 27 Sir Ed. Jennings, *knt.*  
1676 28 Sir Godfrey Copley,  
*bart.*  
1677 29 *The same*  
1678 30 Rich. Shuttleworth,  
*esq.*  
1679 31 Sir Tho. Daniel, *knt.*  
1680 32 Sir Rich. Grahme of  
Norton - Coniers,  
*bart.*  
1681 33 Will. Lowther, *esq.*  
1682 34 Ambrose Pudsey, *esq.*  
1683 35 Sir Brian Stapylton,  
*bart.*  
1684 36 Christ. Tancred, *esq.*

## JAMES II.

- 1685 1 Christ. Tancred, *esq.*  
1686 2 Tho. Rookeby, *esq.*  
1687 3 *The same*  
1688 4 Sir Rich. Grahme,  
*displaced in April*  
*1689.*

## WILLIAM III. and MARY.

- 1689 1 Will. Robinson, *esq.*  
1690 2 Sir Jonathan Jen-  
nings, *knt.*  
1691 3 Henry Fairfax, *esq.*  
1692 4 John Gill, *esq.*  
1693 5 Ambrose Pudsey, *esq.*  
1694 6 Charles Tancred, *esq.*

### A. D. A. Reg.

- 1695 7 Ingleby Daniel, *esq.*  
1695 8 John Bradshaw, *esq.*  
1697 9 Tho. Pulleine, *esq.*  
1698 10 Will. Lowther, *esq.*  
1699 11 John Lambert, *esq.*  
1700 12 Fairfax Norcliffe, *esq.*  
1701 13 Robert Constable, *esq.*

## A N N E.

- 1702 1 Robert Mitford, *esq.*  
1703 2 Sir Tho. Pennyman,  
*bart.*  
1704 3 Tho. Pulleine, *esq.*  
1705 4 Godfrey Bosville, *esq.*  
1706 5 Sir Matt. Pierson, *knt.*  
1707 6 Sir Roger Beckwith,  
*bart.*  
1708 7 Henry Iveson, *esq.*  
1709 8 Will. Ellis, *esq.*  
1710 9 Will. Turbutt, *esq.*  
1711 10 Will. Neville, *esq.*  
1712 11 Will. Vavafour, *esq.*  
1713 12 Richard Beaumont,  
*esq.*  
1714 13 Tho. Wrightson, *esq.*

## GEORGE I.

- 1715 1 Fairfax Norcliffe, *esq.*  
1716 2 Cha. Wilkinson, *esq.*  
1717 3 Sir Will. Huftler, *knt.*  
1718 4 Sir Henry Goodrich,  
*bart.*  
1719 5 Daniel Lafcelles, *esq.*  
1720 6 John Bourchier, *esq.*  
1721 7 Sir Walter Hawkes-  
worth, *bart.*  
1722 8 Sir Ralph Milbank,  
*bart.*  
1723 9 Sir Will. Wentworth,  
*bart.*  
1724 10 Hugh Cholmley, *esq.*  
1725 11 Cholmley Turner, *esq.*  
1726 12 Tho. Ramfden, *esq.*  
1727 13 Cha. Bathurst, *esq.*

## GEORGE

GEORGE II.

<i>A. D.</i>	<i>A. Reg.</i>	
1728	1	Thomas Duncombe of Duncombe-park <i>esq.</i>
1729	2	Will. Harvey, <i>esq.</i>
1730	3	Sir Will. S. Quintin, <i>bart.</i>
1731	4	Bielby Thompson <i>esq.</i>
1732	5	Sir Rowland Wynne, <i>bart.</i>
1733	6	Tho. Condon, <i>esq.</i>
1734	7	Hugh Bethell, <i>esq.</i>
1735	8	Francis Barlow, <i>esq.</i>
1736	9	James Huffler, <i>esq.</i>
1737	10	Mark Kirby, <i>esq.</i>
1738	11	Sir Hugh Smithson, <i>bart.</i>
1739	12	Sir Geo. Cooke, <i>bart.</i>
1740	13	Sir S. Armytage, <i>bart.</i>
1741	14	Sir Lionel Pilkington, <i>bart.</i>
1742	15	Henry Darcy, <i>esq.</i>
1743	16	Ralph Bell, <i>esq.</i>
1744	17	Godfrey Copley, <i>esq.</i>
1745	18	Tho. Thornhill, <i>esq.</i>
1746	19	Henry Ibbetson, <i>esq.</i>
1747	20	Sir Will. Milner, <i>bart.</i>
1748	21	Will. Thompson, <i>esq.</i>
1749	22	John Pourchier, <i>esq.</i>
1750	23	Sir William Penny- man, <i>bart.</i>
1751	24	Sir Griffith Boynton, <i>bart.</i>
1752	25	Richard Sykes, <i>esq.</i>
1753	26	Sir Ralph Milbanke, <i>bart.</i>
1754	27	Nathaniel Cholmley, <i>esq.</i>
1755	28	Tho. Foljambe, <i>esq.</i>
1756	29	Sir G.M. Metham, <i>kt.</i>
1757	30	Henry Willoughby, <i>esq.</i>

*A. D. A. Reg.*

1758	31	Jeremiah Dixon, <i>esq.</i>
1759	32	Charles Turner, <i>esq.</i>
1760	33	James Shuttleworth, <i>esq.</i>

GEORGE III.

1761	1	Sir John Lister Kaye, <i>bart.</i>
1762	2	Hugh Bethell, <i>esq.</i>
1763	3	Boynton Langley, <i>esq.</i>
1764	4	Sir Will. Foulis, <i>bart.</i>
1765	5	Sir Thomas Went- worth, <i>bart.</i>
1766	6	Tho. Thornhill, <i>esq.</i>
1767	7	Tho. Arthington, <i>esq.</i>
1768	8	Sir George Strickland, <i>bart.</i>
1769	9	Sir James Ibbetson, <i>bart.</i>
1770	10	Sir Bellingham Gra- ham, <i>bart.</i>
1771	11	Sir Griffith Boynton, <i>bart.</i>
1772	12	Sir W. St. Quintin, <i>bart.</i>
1773	13	Sir M. Aftj Wyvill, <i>bart.</i>
1774	14	Mann Horsfield, <i>esq.</i>
1775	15	Sir George Armytage, <i>bart.</i>
1776	16	Giles Earle, <i>esq.</i>
1777	17	Bacon Frank, <i>esq.</i>
1778	18	John Sawrey Morritt, <i>esq.</i>
1779	19	Tho. Duncombe, <i>esq.</i>
1780	20	Will. Bethell, <i>esq.</i>
1781	21	Humph. Osbaldeston, <i>esq.</i>
1782	22	Sir John Ingilby, <i>bart.</i>

A CATALOGUE of the REPRESENTATIVES in PARLIAMENT for the City of YORK, from the first Summons and Returns, beginning 23d EDWARD I\*.

- West. 23 Ed. I. Nicholas de Seleby, Roger Basy.  
 York, 26 Ed. I. Joh. Le Espicer, Nic. Clarevaux.  
 York. 28 Ed. I. John de Sezevaux †, Gilbert de Arnald.  
 Lincoln. 28 Ed. I. Joh. de Askam, And. de Bolingbroke.  
 Westm. 33 Ed. I. Tho. le Anguiler, John de Sezevaux.  
 Westm. 34 Ed. I. John de Graham, Roger de Roston.  
 Carlisle, 35 Ed. I. John de Askam, John de Sezevaux.  
 North<sup>n</sup>. 1 Ed. II. Joh. de Askam, Joh. de Ebor.  
 Westm. 2 Ed. II. Tho. de Norfolk, Nic. Grantbridge.  
 Westm. 4. Ed. II. Joh. de Graa, Tho. Aguilier.  
 Lond. 5 Ed. II. Tho. de Alwerthorpe, John Segge.  
 Westm. 6 Ed. II. Tho. de Redness, Nic. Sezevaux.  
 Westm. 7 Ed. II. Nic. Sezevaux, Joh. de Appelton.  
 Westm. 8 Ed. II. Joh. de Appelton, Rog. Ughtred.  
 Westm. 12 Ed. II. Joh. de Sexdecim Vallibus.  
 Hen. Calvert.  
 York, ——— *Idem*.  
 York, 15 Ed. II. Hen. Calvert, Tho. de Redness.  
 Westm. 19 Ed. II. Joh. de Askam, Symon de Kingston.  
 Westm. 20 Ed. II. Will. de Redness, Hen. de Bolton.  
 York, 1 Ed. III. Tho. de Redness, Nic. Sezevaux.  
 Lincoln, ——— Ric. Tannock, Tho. de Montefort.  
 Winch. 2 Ed. III. Will. Fox, Will. de Baronia.  
 North<sup>n</sup>. ——— Tho. de Pontefraeto, Joh. de Burton.  
 N. Sarum, 3 Ed. III. Tho. de Gargrave, Joh. de Kyrkeby.  
 North<sup>n</sup>. 4 Ed. III. Will. Fox, Tho. Middlestone.  
 York, 6 Ed. III. *Return lost*.  
 York, ——— Will. Fox, Galf. Aldwark.  
 Westm. 7 Ed. III. Tho. de Pontefraeto, Joh. de Ryppon.  
 Westm. ——— Nic. de Scoreby.  
 York, ——— Ric. de Brickinhale.  
 Westm. 9 Ed. III. Joh. de Bristow, Nic. de Appleby.  
 York, ——— Steph. de Setherington, Nic. de Scoreby.  
 Nott.

\* Prynne says, Citizens were elected and returned in 49 Hen. III. but that their Names are not to be met with in any of our Records.

† De Sezevaux, or de sexdecim Vallibus, is the Town on the Wolds, now called Thixendale; corruptly, no doubt, from sixteen Dales, which the Place is remarkable for.

*of the CITY of YORK.* 19

- Nott.* 10. Ed. III. Ric. de Briggenhale, Hen. Goldbeter.  
*Westm.* 11 Ed. III. Ric. de Briggenhale, Alex. Goldbeter.  
*Westm.* ——— Nic. de Scoreby, Hamo de Hessay.  
*Westm.* 12 Ed. III. Joh. de Sezevaux, Hen. Calvert.  
*Westm.* ——— Joh. de Womme, Rob. Sprottle.  
*Westm.* ——— Joh. de Womme, Ric. de Saugerry.  
*Westm.* 13 Ed. III. Hamo de Hessay, Gilb. Picklington.  
*Westm.* 14 Ed. III. Walt. de Keldsterne, Hen. Goldbeter.  
*Westm.* ——— Tho. *fil.* Ricardi, Joh. Ichon.  
*Westm.* 15 Ed. III. Hen. Goldbeter, Walt. de Keldsterne.  
*Westm.* 17 Ed. III. Tho. de Rednefs, Joh. de Heton.  
*Westm.* 20 Ed. III. Joh. de Sherburne,  
 Ric. de Settingington.  
*Westm.* 21 Ed. III. Will. Graa, Walt. Keldsterne.  
*Westm.* 22. Ed. III. Will. Graa, Will. Skipwith.  
*Westm.* 24. Ed. III. Rog. Noringwill, Walt. Kelleterne.  
*York,* 26 Ed. III. Hugo de Miton, Joh. de Creyke.  
*Westm.* ——— Hamo de Hessay. \*  
*Westm.* 27 Ed. III. Will. Graa, Hamo de Hessay.  
*Westm.* 29 Ed. III. Rog. de Normanville, Will. Graa.  
*Westm.* 30 Ed. III. Will. Graa, Rog. Henningham.  
*Westm.* 33 Ed. III. Tho. Auguber,  
 Joh. de Sexdecim Vallibus.  
 Rog. de Henningham.  
*Westm.* 34. Ed. III. Joh. de Gisburn.  
*Westm.* ——— Will. Graa.  
*Westm.* 36 Ed. III. Joh. de Allerton, Rog. de Selby.  
*Westm.* 38 Ed. III. Will. Graa, Rob. Hawton.  
*Westm.* 39 Ed. III. Will. Graa, Joh. de Acastre.  
*Westm.* 43 Ed. III. Will. Graa, Joh. de Acastre.  
*Win.* 45 Ed. III. Will. Graa.  
*Westm.* 46 Ed. III. Will. Graa, Rob. Hawton.  
*Westm.* 47 Ed. III. Joh. de Gisburn,  
 Joh. de Astre, *vel* Acastre.  
*Westm.* 50 Ed. III. Tho. Graa, Joh. Eshton.  
*Glouc.* 2 Rich. II. Joh. de Acastre, Tho. Graa.  
*Westm.* 3 Rich. II. Tho. Graa, Rog. de Moreton.  
*Westm.* 6. Ric. II. Will. Savage, Will. Selby.  
*N. Sarum,* 7 Ric. II. Tho. Graa, Will. Selby.

*Westm.*

\* Hamo, or Hamond de Hessay, was sent up singly to assist at a Council at *Westminster*. To these Councils were seldom returned above one Member, it was chiefly called together to consult about Trade and Traffic. So in 34 *Ed. III.* Will. Graa was returned singly for the same Reason. Again in 45 *Ed. III.*

Q *The HISTORY and ANTIQUITIES*

- Westm.* 8 Ric. II. Tho. Quixley, Joh. de Hoveden.  
*Westm.* 9 Ric. II. Tho. Graa, Tho. de Hoveden.  
*Westm.* 10 Ric. II. Tho. Graa, Rob. Savage.  
*Westm.* 11 Ric. II. Tho. Holkore, Joh. de Hoveden.  
*Camb.* 12 Ric. II. Joh. de Hoveden, Joh. de Ryppon.  
*Westm.* 13 Ric. II. Will. de Selby, Joh. de Hoveden.  
*Westm.* 18 Ric. II. Tho. Graa, Will. Selby.  
*Westm.* 20. ——— *The same.*  
*Warw.* 1. Hen. IV. Will. Frost, Joh. Bolton.  
*Warw.* 3. Hen. IV. Rob. Token, Rob. Warde.  
*Glouc.* 8. Hen. IV. Rob. Token, Joh. de Bolton.  
*Warw.* 12. Hen. IV. Will. Iekham, Will. Rose.  
*Westm.* 1 Hen. V. Tho. Santon, Will. Alvey.  
*Westm.* 2 Hen. V. Rog. Howam, Joh. Northeby  
*Westm.* 3 Hen. V. Will. Alvey, Will. Bowes.  
*Westm.* 5 Hen. V. Tho. Santon, Joh. Blackburn.  
*Westm.* 7 Hen. V. John Northeby \*, Thomas Gare.  
*Westm.* 8 Hen. V. Joh. Penreth, Hen. Preston.  
*Westm.* 9 Hen. V. John Gave, Will. Ormsheved.  
*Westm.* 1 Hen. VI. Will. Bowes, Ric. Russell.  
*Westm.* 2 Hen. VI. Joh. Northeby, Peter Bukfby.  
*Westm.* 3 Hen. VI. Ric. Russel, Joh. Auldstanmore.  
*Leic.* 4 Hen. VI. Will. Bowes, Will. Ormsheved.  
*Westm.* 6. Hen. VI. Joh. Bolton, Tho. Snawden.  
*Westm.* 7 Hen. VI. Joh. Auldstanmore, Joh. Bolton.  
*Westm.* 9 Hen. VI. Will. Bowes, Will. Ormsheved.  
*Westm.* 11 Hen. VI. Joh. Louth, Tho. Kirkham.  
*Westm.* 13 Hen. VI. Ric. Wartyr, Will. Bedale.  
*Camb.* 13 Hen. VI. Will. Bowes, *jun.* Ric. Louth.  
*Lond.* 20 Hen. VI. Tho. Ridley, Will. Girlington.  
*Camb.* 25 Hen. VI. Tho. Crathorn, Will. Stockton.  
*Westm.* 27 Hen. VI. Joh. Karr, Joh. Thresk.  
*Westm.* 28 Henry VI. Tho. Barton, Joh. Catherick.  
*Westm.* 29 Hen. VI. Joh. Thresk, Will. Hauke.  
*Reading,* 31 Hen. VI. Tho. Dantry, Tho. Neleson.  
*Westm.* 38 Hen. VI. Nic. Holgate, Joh. Marton.  
*Westm.* 39 Hen. VI. *The same.*  
 7 Ed. IV. † . . . . .

*Westm.*

\* This Return is taken from our own Records. They are styled *Cives et Mercatores Ebor.* The same 14 *Hen. VIII.*

† *Ult. die Sept. an. 2. Ed. IV.* it was ordained and agreed by the Assent of the Council of the City, yet for als mykel as nowe late

- Westm.* 12 Ed. IV. Rich. Yorke, Tho. Wrangwish.  
*Westm.* 17 Ed. IV. Miles Metcalfe, Rob. Amyas.  
*Many Returns wanting.*  
*Westm.* 14. H. VIII. Thomas Burton, John Norman.  
*Westm.* 33. H. VIII. John Hogeston, *Gent.*  
 George Gale, *Ald.*  
*Westm.* 1 Ed. VI. Thomas Gargrave, *Esq;* Will. Holme.  
*Westm.* 6 Ed. VI. *Return wanting.*  
*Warw.* 1 Mary, John North, *Gent.* Robert Hall, *Gent.*  
*Oxford,* 1 Mary, John Beyne, Rich. White.  
 1, 2. P. M. *The Return lost.*  
*West.* 2, 3. P. M. Will. Holme, *Ald.*  
 Reginald Beesly, *Gent.*  
*Westm.* 3, 4. P. M. Will. Holme, *Gent.* R. Peycock, *Gent.*  
*West. Eliz.* 1. Will. Watson, Rob. Goldthorp, *Ald.*  
 — 5. Will. Watson, *Gent.* Ralf Hall, *Gent.*  
 — 13. Ralf Hall, *Gent.* Hugh Graves, *Gent.*  
 — 14. Geo. Pocock, *Ald.* Hugh Graves, *Ald.*  
 — 27. Will. Robinson, *Ald.* Rob. Brooke, *Ald.*  
 — 28. Will. Hilliard, *Esq;* Rob. Brooke, *Ald.*  
 — 31. Rob. Askwith, *Ald.* Will. Robinson, *Ald.*  
 — 35. Andrew Trew, *Ald.* Jacob Birkby, *Ald.*  
 — 39. Jacob Birkby, Tho. Mofely, *Ald.*  
 — 43. John Bennet, *LL. D.* Henry Hall, *Ald.*  
 — 1 James I. Rob. Askwith, *Ald.* Christ. Brook, *Esq;*  
 — 12 — *This Return wanting.*  
 — 18 — Sir Robert Askwith, *Knt.*  
 Christopher Brook, *Esq;*  
 — 21 — Sir Arthur Ingram, *Knt.*  
 Christopher Brook, *Esq;*  
 — 1 Charles I. *The same.*  
 — 1 — *The same.*  
 — 3 — Sir Ar. Ingram, *Knt.* Sir Tho. Savile, *Knt.*  
 — 15 — Sir Ed. Osborn, *Bart.* Henry Vane, *Esq;*  
 — 16 — Sir Wil. Allenson, *Knt.* Tho. Hoyle, *Ald.*

*Rump*

late some Aldermen being at the Parliaments in Time passed have gone to borde, whereas yai have at all Times tofore holden House for the Worship of the Cite, yet fro hencefurth what Alderman foever shall go to Parliament and will hold House, shall have for his Cofts daily iiiij s. and if he go to borde he shall have but iis. upon the Day, and no more, fro nowe forth.

*E. Registro.*

*Rump Parliaments.*

- West.* 1648 *Sir William Allenson, Knt. Thomas Hoyle.*  
 — 1654 *Sir Thomas Widdrington, Knt.*  
*Thomas Dickenson, Ald.*  
 — 1656 *The same.*  
 — 1658 *Sir Thomas Dickenson, Knt.*  
*Christopher Topham, Esq;*
- 12 *Cha. II. Sir Thomas Widdrington, Knt.*  
*Metcalf Robinson, Esq.*  
 — 13 — *Sir Thomas Osborne, Bart.\**  
*Sir Henry Tomson, Knt.*  
*Sir Metcalf Robinson, Bart.*  
 — 29 — *Sir John Hewley, Knt.*  
*Sir Henry Thompson, Knt.*  
 — 30 — *The same.*  
*Oxf.* 31 — *The same.*  
*West.* 1 *Jam. II. Sir John Reresby, Bart.*  
*Sir Metcalf Robinson, Bart.*  
 — 1 *W. et M. Hon. Peregrine Viscount Dunblane,*  
*Edward Thompson, Esq;*  
*Robert Waller, Alderman;*  
*Henry Thompson, Esq;*  
 — 2 — *Robert Waller, Alderman,*  
*Edward Thompson, Esq.*  
 — 7 *W. III. Edward Thompson, Esq;*  
*Tobias Jenkins, jun. Esq;*  
 — 10 — *Sir William Robinson, Knt.*  
*Tobias Jenkins, jun. Esq.*  
 — 12 — *Sir Will. Robinson, Bart.*  
*Tobias Jenkins, jun. Esq.*  
 — 13 — *Tobias Jenkins, Mayor,*  
*Sir William Robinson, Bart.*  
 — 1 *Anne. Sir William Robinson, Bart.*  
*Tobias Jenkins, Esq;*  
 — 4 — *Sir William Robinson, Bart.*  
*Robert Benson, Esq;*

\* Made a Peer this Parliament. Earl of *Danby*. Afterwards created Duke of *Leeds*. *Sir Metcalf Robinson* returned in his Room.

- West. 7 Anne. Sir William Robinson, *Bart.*  
 Robert Benson, *Esq;*
- 9 ——— *The same.*
- 12 ——— Sir William Robinson, *Bart.*  
 Robert Fairfax, *Esq;*
- 1 Geo. I. Sir William Robinson, *Bart.*  
 Tobias Jenkins, *Esq;*
- 8 ——— Sir William Milner, *Bart.*  
 Edward Thompson, *Esq;*
- 1 Geo. II. *The same.*
- 8 ——— Sir John Lister Kaye, *Bart.*  
 Edward Thompson, *Esq;*
- 15 ——— Edward Thompson, *Esq;*  
 Godfrey Wentworth, *Esq;*
- 21 ——— William Thornton, *Esq;*  
 George Fox, *Esq;*
- 28 ——— Sir John Armytage, *Bart.*  
 George Fox Lane, *Esq;*
- 2 Geo. III. Sir George Armytage, *Bart.*  
 Robert Lane, *Esq;*
- 9 ——— Lord John Cavendish,  
 Charles Turner, *Esq;*
- 15 ——— *The same.*
- 21 ——— *The same.*

The Election of Members of Parliament for this City is very popular and sometimes tumultuous, but anciently it was otherways. For instead of every Freeman of the City, resident or non-resident in it, having a Vote in these Elections, which is the Case at present, we find in the old Register-Books that two Citizens were formerly nominated to represent the City in Parliament by the Bench alone, and after by the Bench and Commons. An Instance of the latter as low as the 26th of Queen Elizabeth, the Register gives as follows :

28th Oct. 26 Eliz.

“ Assembled in the Councill-Chamber upon Ouzel-  
 “ Bridge the Day and Year abovesaid, when and where  
 “ the Queen’s Majesty’s Writ of Election for two Bur-  
 “ gesses



24 *The HISTORY and ANTIQUITIES*

“ gesses of this City was read in this Court : And also  
 “ these Commoners, *viz.* *William Gilmyr, William Al-*  
 “ *len, James Stocke, John Stephenson, Robert Pearson,*  
 “ *John Metcalf, sen. John Bilbowe, George Middleton,*  
 “ *Oswald Dent, Robert Myers, William Beckwith,* dra-  
 “ *per, Richard Huton, Percyvall Levett, William Gib-*  
 “ *son, Edward Exilby, Thomas Waller, Christopher Tur-*  
 “ *ner, John Pinder, William Scott, mercer, William*  
 “ *Young, Nicholas Haxup, Thomas Wilson, John Carter,*  
 “ *Francis Newby, Lancelot Cowpland, Rowland Farweel,*  
 “ *John Clitbero, Thomas Elwodd, George Tirry, George*  
 “ *Kitching, Richard Whittington, William Maskewe,*  
 “ *Simon Butterfield, George Clivicke, Henry Preston, Hen-*  
 “ *ry Wilkinson,* Freeholders of this City, did now per-  
 “ sonally appear in this Court, and were present at the  
 “ reading of the said Writ: And then afterwards went  
 “ into the Chequer Court, and then and there having  
 “ with them a Clerk, did privately give their Voices,  
 “ as appeareth by a Paper of their said Voices hereunto  
 “ annexed, and by their most Voices they did chouse  
 “ *Mr. Robert Asquith, Mr. William Robinson, Mr. Ro-*  
 “ *bert Brooke,* and *Mr. Christopher Malby,* Aldermen,  
 “ as four Elects for the said Burgeses, and brought the  
 “ same before this Assembly, who, one after another,  
 “ did give their private Voices to the Election of two of  
 “ the said Aldermen to be Burgeses: And so Mr. Re-  
 “ corder with a Clerk taking their Voices, by the most  
 “ Voices of these Presents, the said *Mr. William Robin-*  
 “ *son* and *Robert Brooke* are now nominated to be Bur-  
 “ geses for this City. And it is now further agreed by  
 “ these Presents, that on *Monday* the 9th of *November*  
 “ next, the said *Mr. Robinson* and *Mr. Brooke* shall be  
 “ published and nominated Burgeses for the said City  
 “ in the County Court there; and all the said Persons  
 “ who was at the said Election to be commanded to be  
 “ then present at the said County: And that a Letter  
 “ of Attorney shall be made to the said Burgeses under  
 “ the Common Seal as hath been accustomed.”

9 Nov. 26 Eliz.

“ Assembled at the Councel Chamber upon *Owse-*  
 “ *Bridge* the Day and Year abovesaid, and then the said  
 “ Lord Mayor

“ Lord Mayor and this Assembly went into the Sheriffs’  
 “ Court, and then the Queen’s Majestie’s Wiitt for  
 “ chooſing of two Burgeſſes was read openly, and then  
 “ the ſaid Lord Mayor, Aldermen, and Freeholders,  
 “ which were preſent at the Nomination of the ſaid  
 “ Burgeſſes the 28th of October, did fully conſent, chuſe,  
 “ and elect *William Robinſon* and *Robert Brook*, Alder-  
 “ men, to be Burgeſſes, and then one Pair of Inden-  
 “ tures were preſently ſealed by my Lord Mayor and  
 “ Twenty-four, in the Names of all the reſt of Free-  
 “ holders of the one Part, and the Sheriffs of the other  
 “ Part.”

An ACCOUNT of the POLL for the City of YORK  
 in the ſix laſt conteſted Elections.

Candidates in 1713	{	Sir William Robinſon, <i>Bart.</i>	1368
		Robert Fairfax, <i>Eſq.</i>	835
		Tobias Jenkins, <i>Eſq.</i>	802
* ——— 1714	{	Sir William Robinſon, <i>Bart.</i>	1388
		Tobias Jenkins, <i>Eſq.</i>	1225
		Robert Fairfax, <i>Eſq.</i>	844
————— 1722	{	Sir William Milner, <i>Bart.</i>	1421
		Edward Thompſon, <i>Eſq.</i>	1399
		Tancred Robinſon, <i>Eſq.</i>	1076
————— 1741	{	Edward Thompſon, <i>Eſq.</i>	1447
		Godfrey Wentworth, <i>Eſq.</i>	1325
		Sir John Liſter Kaye, <i>Bart.</i>	1315
		Sir William Milner, <i>Bart.</i>	1115
————— 1758	{	William Thornton, <i>Eſq.</i>	1239
		Robert Lane, <i>Eſq.</i>	994
————— 1774	{	Charles Turner, <i>Eſq.</i>	828
		Lord John Cavendiſh	807
		Martin Bladen Hawke, <i>Eſq.</i>	647

\* In this Conteſt, as appears by the Numbers compared with the former, about 400 Freemen were made to ſerve a Turn, at the Expence of one of the Candidates.

26 *The HISTORY and ANTIQUITIES*

*A CATALOGUE of the MAYORS and BAILIFFS,  
LORD MAYORS and SHERIFFS of the  
City of YORK.*

- About the Year 1140* Nigell was Mayor of York in the Time of Stephen. \*
- 1195 Drugo Berentine in the Reign of Richard I. Took Flower, Father of St. Robert of Knarsbrough, was twice Mayor of York in the same Reign. †
- In 1219 Thomas Palmer, Mayor. †
- 1225 Henry de Sexdecim Vallibus, or Sezevaux, Mayor in the Time of Henry III. †
- In 1230 Hugo de Seleby, Mayor. †

H E N R Y III.

<i>A. D.</i>	<i>A. R.</i>	MAYORS.	BAILIFFS.
1249	33	Nicholas Orgar †	Will. Fairfax †
1252	36	John de Seleby †	John de Warthill †
1257	41	Gacius de Calvo Monte, or Chamont	Hen. de Sezevaux †
			Mart. de Norfouk †
1259	43	Hugo de Crefsy †	Will. de Brinkelan †
1260	44	<i>The same</i>	
1263	47	John de Seleby	Ivo de Ufegate †
			Simon le Graunt †
			John de Conyngton †
1271	56	Walter de Stokes †	William de Holteby
		Adam de Cerf	John Spery
			Ivo de Ufegate
E D W A R D I. **			
1273	1	John le Espicer, <i>sen. aut Apotecarius</i> ††	Gilb. de Luda, or Luye, Hen. de Holtby, John de Conyngton
1274	2	Rob. de Bromholme	Hen. de Holtby, John de Sutton, John de Conyngton
1275	3	John de Bromholme †	Rob. Blunde, Rob. del Moore, And. de Bullingbroke

EDWARD

\* Stowe's Chron. Leland. Coll. &c.

† Those marked thus † are from Sir Tho. Widdrington, from public Records.

‡ Those marked thus ‡, are from the Leiger-Book of Fountain's Abbey, as Witnesses.

|| From an old Record in the *Fairfax* Family as Witnesses.

\*\* This List, from 1273, is taken chiefly from Lawyer *Hildyard's*, printed in 1664, except, where upon good Authority, as antient Charters, public Records, &c. there has been Reason to alter it.

†† *John le Espicer* is called *Johannes Apotecarius*, as a Witness to an old Grant to *Fountain's*. *Le Espicer* is an old French Term for what we now call a Druggist. In *Italian* an Apothecary is called so at this Day.

		E D W A R D I.	
A. D. A. R. MAYORS.		BAILIFFS.	
1276	4 John de Bromholme 2	Nich. de Selby, Pet. de Santon, Will. Sleight	
1277	5 John de Bromholme 3	Nic. le Espicer, Nic. de Selby, Roger Basy	
1278	6 Walter de Stokes	John le Espicer, John de Conyngston, John de Sutton	
1279	7 Walter de Stokes	Stephen le Tughler, Roger de Bonevill, John de Conynston	
1280	8	} <i>These three Years the City was in the King's Hands, and Richard de Rummundeby was Custos of it.</i>	
1281	9		
1282	10		
1283	11 Sir John Sampson 1	Joh. del Liffington, W. Sleghte, Rob. Worall	
1284	12 Sir Gilb. de Luda, or Luye	Rog. de Carlton, Clem. Pontefract, Hugh de Sutton	
1285	13 Sir John Sampson 2	Nich. de Langton, John Hawyfe, Nich. de Selby	
1286	14	} Nich. de Selby 1, 2, 3	
1287	15		
1288	16		
1289	17 <i>In the King's Hands</i>	Peter de Santon, Ad. Warthill, Ralph Wyles	
1290	18 Roger Basy 1	<i>The same</i>	
1291	19 John le Espicer 1	Will. Lyngtayle, Steph. le Caldronne, Rob. de Hessay	
1292	20	} <i>These five Years the Government of the City was in the King's Hands; in 1292, Roger de Easingwald, and after Sir John de Melfa, or Maux, Knights, were Governors of it</i>	
1293	21		
1294	22		
1295	23		
1296	24		
1297	25 Nich. de Langton 1	Simon Sichman, John Boni, John de Schupton	
1298	26 James le Fleming 1	Laur. le Fleming, Will. Langley, Rob. Meeke	
1299	27 John Sampson, <i>knt.</i> 3	Tho. de Appleby, Ralph de Jayrum, Laur. Flower	
1300	28 John Sampson, <i>knt.</i> 4	Will. de Oufeney, Nich. de Pocklinton, Will. Operye	
1301	29 John le Espicer 1, <i>Son of the former John</i>	Gilb. Arnald, Ral. de Lincolne, Tho. de Selby	
1302	30 John le Espicer 2	Rob. de Walton, And. Bullingbroke, Will. Durant	
1303	31 John le Espicer 3	Will. de Useburn, Barth. de Newcastle, Vinc. Verdenell	
1304	32 John le Espicer 4	Tho. Borovit, Walt. Whitem, Rob. de Lyndsey	
1305	33 A. de Bolingbroke 1	Joh. de Appleby, Walt. Gower, Walt. Fleming	
1306	34 Nich. de Langton 2	<i>The same</i>	

28 *The HISTORY and ANTIQUITIES*

E D W A R D II.

<i>A. D.</i>	<i>A. R.</i>	MAYORS.	BAILIFFS.
1307	1	John de Askam 1	Rog. de Allerton, Rog. de Roston, Ad. Stockfield
1308	2	John de Askam 2	Ad. de Pocklington, Giles Brabance, Ad. Stockfield
1309	3	A. de Bullingbroke 2	Will. de Rednefs, Ric. de Catton, Adam Stockfield
1310	4	Rob. le Meeke 1	Will. de Rednefs, Will. Gromsley, Ric. de Bilbrough
1311	5	Nich. le Fleming 1	Tho. Agviler, Rob. de Wistow, Will. de Grantham
1312	6	Nich. le Fleming 2	Walt. de Scourby, John de Lecestre, Will. de Useburn
1313	7	Nich. le Fleming 3	Allan de Appleby, John de Beverley, Nich. de Catton
1314	8	Nich. le Fleming 4	John de Efeby, Allan Sleight, John le Fysche
1315	9	Nich. le Fleming 5	Walt. de Scotton, Ric. de Duffeld, Will. de Abbay
1316	10	Nich. le Fleming 6	Tho. de Alverthorpe, Nich. de Colonia, Rich. le Toller
1317	11	Rob. le Meeke 2	Adam de Kingston, Jordan Savage, Thomas Davy
1318	12	Tho. de Redneffe	Will. Fox, Will. de Dureme, Rob. de Selby
1319	13	Nich. le Fleming 7	John Raine, John Bachelsay, John Orback
1320	14	Rob. le Meeke 3	Henry Calvehird, Rich. Tirmack, John Scoreby
1321	15	Rob. le Meeke 4	Nich. Saxter, John de Selby, Will. de Fryston
1322	16	Nich. Langton 1, <i>eldest Son to the former Nich.</i>	Nich. Foulks, Rob. de Molsby, Rob. del Wald
1323	17	Nich. de Langton 2	John de Colne, Nigel. le Potter, Rich. de Balne
1324	18	Nich. de Langton 3	John Housum, Tho. Bilham, And. Boffale
1325	19	Nich. de Langton 4	Simon Gower, William Icon, Rich. de Tickhill

E D W A R D III.

1326	1	Nich. Langton 5	<i>The same as above</i>
1327	2	Nich. Langton 6	John Wome, Nich. Scoreby, Will. Hockam
1328	3	Nich. Langton 7	Will. Rednefs, Will. Selby, John Pichard
1329	4	Nich. Langton 8	Hen. de Belton, Tho. Askam, Will. Batnell
1330	5	Nich. Langton 9	Steph. Settingington, Ric. Brigenhall, Tho. Mareschal
1331	6	Nich. Langton 10	Will. de Bourgbrigg, John de Catton, John de Moreby

EDWARD

E D W A R D III.

A. D. A. R. MAYORS.

- 1332 7 Nich. Langton 11  
 1333 8 Nich. Langton 12  
 1334 9 Hen. de Belton 1  
 1335 10 Hen. de Belton 2  
 1336 11 Hen. de Belton 3  
 1337 12 Hen. de Belton 4  
 1338 13 Nich. Langton  
 1339 14 Hen. de Belton 5  
 1340 15 Nich. Langton 15  
 1341 16 Nich. Langton 16  
 1342 17 Nich. Langton 17  
 1343 18 Nich. Foukes  
 1344 19 John de Shereburn 1  
 1345 20 John de Shereburn 2  
 1346 21 John de Shereburn 3  
 1347 22 Hen. le Goldbeter  
 1348 23 Hen. Scorby 1  
 1349 24 Hen. Scorby 2  
 1350 25 Hen. Scorby 3  
 1351 26 Hen. Scorby 4  
 1352 27 Hen. Scorby 5  
 1353 28 John Langton 1  
 1354 29 John Langton 2  
 1355 30 John Langton 3  
 1356 31 John Langton 4

BAILIFFS.

- Hen. le Colbeter, Will. Fyske,  
 Will. Estrington  
 Will. Grantham, Ric. Lecestre,  
 Will. Region  
 Rich. de Lecestre, Miles de  
 Grafton, Will. le Spuryer  
 Will. de Sherburn, John de  
 Bristol, Will. Caperon  
 John de Shurburn, Rich. de  
 Sezay, Rich. Kelfsterne  
 John Dorant, John Danby,  
 Abel Hefell  
 Will. de Holme, Rad. de Stay-  
 negrene, John de Sourbye  
 Hugh de Miton, Rob. Skalton,  
 Rob. Akeby  
 John Redman, John Hanfard,  
 Will. de Grantham  
 John de Acom, John de Rypon,  
 John Cooke  
 Rob. Walth, Rich. Farome,  
 Will. Fox  
 Will. de Sutton, Tho. de Est-  
 rington, John de Efton  
 Simon Kingston, John Tuck,  
 John de Coupenthorpe  
 Will. de Akastre, Rob. de Sel-  
 by, Will. de Hovingham  
 Will. Grai, Will. Percy, Tho.  
 Yorke  
 John Langton, Tho. Myton.  
 Rob. Lydyate  
 Will. Skelton, Tho. Duffield,  
 Will. Hatchington  
 Rob. de Lindeshay, Hen. de  
 Manfield, T. Menningthorpe  
 Tho. Sigston, Will. Bell, Rob.  
 Lindeshay  
 John de Clervaux, Nich. San-  
 ton, Will. Swetmouth  
 Hugh Myton, Roger Osbald-  
 wyke, Rich. Amcoats  
 Will. de Swanland, Hen. God-  
 burne, John Firebose  
 John de Alverton, Will. de Be-  
 verley, Rob. de Howme  
 Will. Burton, Rich. Seaton,  
 Rob. Faceby  
 Will. Savage, Hen. Kelfeld,  
 Rob. de Skelton

30 *The HISTORY and ANTIQUITIES*

E D W A R D III.

*A. D. A. R. MAYORS.*  
 1357 32 John Langton 5  
 1358 33 John Langton 6  
 1359 34 John Langton 7  
 1360 35 John Langton 8  
 1361 36 John Langton 9  
 1362 37 John de Acafter 1  
 1363 38 John Langton 10  
 1364 39 John de Acafter 2  
 1365 40 Rich. Waldeby  
 1366 41 Rog. de Hovingham  
 1367 42 Will. Graie  
 1368 43 Rob. de Holme  
 1369 44 Will. Savage, *died in  
 bis Office*  
 1370 45 Roger de Selby  
 1371 46 John de Gyfeburn 1  
*mercb.*  
 1372 47 John de Gyfeburn 2  
 1373 48 Rog. de Moreton  
 1374 49 Tho. de Howome  
 1375 50 Ralph de Hornby  
 1376 51 Tho. Graa - - -

BAILIFFS.

Joh. de Scoreby, Joh. de Wald-  
 by, John de Rypon  
 W. Farriner, Joh. de Acastre,  
 Tho. de Strenfal  
 Rog. de Selby, Rob. de Crayke,  
 Rog. Strickhill  
 Ralph de Hornby, W. Frankes,  
 Rob. de Ampleford  
 Joh. de Sancton, Joh. de Knap-  
 ton, Rich. de Barnby  
 Rich. Parrat, John de Knap-  
 ton, John de Crome  
 John de Twyselton, Rich. de  
 Thoresby, Rob. de Pothowe  
 Rob. de Pothowe, Rob. del  
 Gare, Simon Couke  
 John Senehowe, Geo. Coup-  
 manthorpe, Rob. Sutton  
 Rog. de Morton, Rob. Barry,  
 John Barrefter  
 John Youle, Thomas Holme,  
 John Welande  
 Rog. de Morton, John Lafynby,  
 John Clayton  
 Will. Burton, Will. Couper,  
 Hugo de Haukswell  
 Hen. de Ribfton, Ric. de Wag-  
 hen, Will. Gyry  
 Rob. de Harome, Pet. Toul-  
 thorp, Ric. Acafter  
 Will. Tendew, Will. Hoving-  
 ham, John Swerd  
 John Bowden, John de Bever-  
 ley, John de Poynton  
 Will. de Selby, John de Pay-  
 thorn, Ric. de Cawthorn  
 Simon de Quyxley, Will. de  
 Helmsley, Rob. de Duffield  
 Rob. Savage, John de Braith-  
 wait, John de Howden

R I C H A R D II.

1377 1 John de Sancton  
 1378 2 John de Berden  
 1379 3 John de Acafter  
 1380 4 John de Gyfeburn 3  
 1381 5 Simon de Quyxley 1

Tho. de Stanley, John de Da-  
 rington, Tho. de Morton  
 Tho. Smith, Hugh Dymock,  
 John Wrayby  
 John de Sheffield, Elias Lite-  
 ster, Will. Tickill  
 Rob. Ward, Rob. de Talkan,  
 Rich. de Alne  
 Will. Agland, Will. Golding,  
 Will. de Pountfrayt

RICHARD

of the CITY of YORK.

R I C H A R D II.

A. D. A. R. MAYORS.

- 1382 6 Simon de Quyxley 2
- 1383 7 Simon de Quyxley 3
- 1384 8 Simon de Quyxley 4
- 1385 9 Rob. Savage 1, *mer.*
- 1386 10 Will. de Selby 1
- 1387 11 John de Howeden
- 1388 12 Will. de Selby 2

LORD MAYORS.

- 1389 12 Will. de Selby 3, *first Sword*
- 1390 13 Tho. Smith 1
- 1391 14 Tho. Smith 2
- 1392 15 Rob. Savage 2
- 1393 16 Rob. Savage 3, *first Mace*
- 1394 17 Tho. de Stayvelay 1
- 1395 18 Will. Helmsley
- 1396 19 Tho. Stayvelay 2
- 1397 20 Sir Will. Frost, *knt.*
- 1398 21 Tho. Gare
- 1399 22 Rob. Talken

BAILIFFS.

- Simon Clapham, Simon de Alne, Hen. de Bolton
- John de Whixley, Will. Fyshe, Will de Bridfell
- Const. del Dam, Rich. de Santon, Tho. de Kelfield
- Will. Dereham, Will. Yereby, John Thornton
- Hen. de Yarum, Will. Yereby, Rob. Wreach
- Adam del Bank, John de Bolton, John Sefay
- Hen. Wyman, Joh. de Stillington, Will. Lindsey

- John de Askam, Rob. Louth, John Lindsey
- John Todde, Kear Bakyrfaxther, John de Topcliffe
- Tho. de Doncaster, Will. Bickhead, Will. Haunby
- John Craven, Will. Hefsay, John Perith
- John Booth, Thomas Hornby, Rog. de Roston
- Nich. Warthill, Adam Delftok, Hugh Charter
- John Raghton, Tho. del Gare, Rob. Bothe
- Will. Redhead, Tho. Ruston, Will. Alne

SHERIFFS.

- John Moreton, Tho. Howden
- Will. Selby, John Hewyke
- Rob. Howome, Will. Scawby

H E N R Y IV.

- 1400 1 Sir Will. Frost, *knt.* 2
- 1401 2 Sir Will. Frost, *knt.* 3
- 1402 3 Sir Will. Frost, *knt.* 4
- 1403 4 Sir Will. Frost, *knt.* 5
- 1404 5 Sir Will. Frost, *knt.* 6
- 1405 6 John del Bank
- 1406 7 Sir Will. Frost, *knt.* 7
- 1407 8 Hen. Wyman 1
- 1408 9 Hen. Wyman 2
- 1409 10 Hen. Wyman 3
- 1410 11 John Bolton
- 1411 12 John Craven

- Tho. Doncaster, John Barnacastle
- Joh. Wranby, Edw. Cottbrook
- Will. Bowes, Will. de Lee
- Adam Bridge, Thomas Santon
- Rich. Howe, Henry Preston
- John de Bedale, John Wythen
- Rob. Kirkby, John Useburn
- Tho. Hafsle, Will. Marston
- John Moreton, Rob. Gare
- John Northby, Rob. del Gare
- Tho. del More, Rob. Lokton
- Peter Buckcy, Tho. Easingwald



32 *The HISTORY and ANTIQUITIES*

H E N R Y V.

*A.D. A.R. LORD MAYORS.*

1412	1	Rob. Howom 1, <i>mer.</i>
1413	2	Nich. Blackburn 1, <i>merch.</i>
1414	3	Tho. de Santon
1415	4	Will. Alne, <i>merch.</i>
1416	5	John Northby, <i>mer.</i>
1417	6	Will. Bowes 1, <i>mer.</i>
1418	7	John de Moreton
1419	8	John de Bedale
1420	9	Tho. del Gare
1421	10	Rich. Ruffel 1, <i>mer.</i>
1422	11	Hen. Preston

*SHERIFFS.*

Rich. Ruffell, John Pettyclerk
<i>No Sberiffs.</i>
Will. Winkburn, God. Savage
Will. Ormsheved, Ric. Spencer
Tho. Bracebridge, Ric. Burton
John Vaughan, Ric. Snawden
Rob. Yarum, John Lofthouse
Rob. Middleton, J. Bainbrigg
John Bolton, Tho. Davy
John Lilling, John Gascoign
John Aldestonmar, Tho. Aton

H E N R Y VI.

1423	1	T. Easingwald, <i>mer.</i>
1424	2	T. Bracebrigg, <i>mer.</i>
1425	3	W. Ormsheved, <i>mer.</i>
1426	4	Peter Buckcy
1427	5	John Aldestanmoor, <i>merch.</i>
1428	6	Will. Bowes 2
1429	7	N. Blackburne <i>sen.</i> 2
1430	8	Rich. Ruffel 2
1431	9	John Bolton, <i>merch.</i>
1432	10	Tho. Snawden, <i>perwt.</i>
1433	11	Will. Ormeshed 2
1434	12	Tho. Gayer
1435	13	Tho. Kirkham
1436	14	Ric. Wartyr 1, <i>mer.</i>
1437	15	Will. Bedale, <i>merch.</i>
1438	16	Nich. Usflete, <i>merc.</i>
1439	17	Tho. Ridley
1440	18	William Girlington, <i>draper</i>
1441	19	Tho. Kirke, <i>merc.</i>
1442	20	John Thrusk 1, <i>mer.</i> <i>Mayor of the Staple</i>
1443	21	Will. Bowes
1444	22	Ric. Buckden, <i>merch.</i>
1445	23	Tho. Crathorne
1446	24	Will. Stockton
1447	25	John Crofyer
1448	26	John Carpe
1449	27	Will. Holbeck, <i>mer-</i> <i>chant of the Staple</i>
1450	28	Tho. Burton, <i>grocer</i>
1451	29	Rich. Wartyr 2
1452	30	Tho. Dauby, <i>merch.</i>
1453	31	John Catterick

Will. Craven, Tho. Kirkham
John Warde, John South
Will. Bedale, Will. Gatedhed
Rich. Louth, John Dodyngton
Tho. Bromflete, William Gir- lington
Nic. Blackburn, Tho. del Carre
Tho. Gare, John Raughton
John Ratcliff, Tho. Catterick
Rich. Wartyr, Will. Belford
Will. Bowes, John Easingwald
Tho. Kirk, Tho. Rotheram <i>died, Tho. Rokesby elect.</i>
Nic. Wyspyngton, Nic. Usflete
Tho. Rydeley, Rob. Ebchefer
John Thrusk, Rich. Bugden
Ric. Shorewood, Will. Burton
Nich. Blackburn, Rob. Gray <i>died, Will. Stockton elect.</i>
Will. Northby, John Crofier
Will. Holbeck, Will. Dauby
Tho. Delgare, Will. Aberford
Tho. Craythorn, John Turpin
Hern. Market, Tho. Burton
Tho. Catterick, John Goodall
Will. Cliffe, Rich. Claybroke
Rob. Collinson, Will. Staines
Tho. Scausby, Rich. Thornton
Rich. Lematon, Tho. Nelson
Nich. Holbeck, Rob. Pert
John Morton, Tho. Curtoise
Tho. Beverley, Will. Barlow
John Strenfal, Tho. Dangel
John Gylliot, John Boure

H E N R Y VI.

A. D. A. R. LORD MAYORS.

- 1454 32 Tho. Nelson 1, *merc.*  
 1455 33 Rich. Lematon  
  
 1456 34 John Carre  
 1457 35 Rob. Collinson, *merc.*  
 1458 36 Will. Holbeck 1  
 1459 37 Nich. Holgate  
 1460 38 Tho. Beverley 1, *mer.*  
*of the Staple*

SHERIFFS.

- John Glafyn, Will. Wright  
 Will. Bracebrigg, Will. Sherewood  
  
 John Ince, Will. Cleveland  
 Tho. Helmsley, Will. Sheffield  
 Tho. Bromflete, John Marshall  
 John Copeland, Will. Bradley  
 Christ. Booth, John Marshall

E D W A R D IV.

- 1461 1 John Stockton  
 1462 2 John Thruske  
 1463 3 Tho. Scawby  
 1464 4 John Gilliot, *knt. of the Bath*  
  
 1465 5 Tho. Nelson 2  
 1466 6 John Kent, *merchant*  
 1467 7 John Marshall 1, *mer.*  
  
 1468 8 Will. Snawsdell  
 1469 9 Rich. Yorke, *knt. 1, mer. of the Staple*  
  
 1470 10 Will. Holbeck 2  
 1471 11 Tho. Beverley 2  
 1472 12 Will. Holbeck 3  
 1473 13 Christ. Marshall  
 1474 14 Sir John Gilliot, *knt. 2*  
 1475 15 Will. Lamb  
 1476 16 Tho. Wrangwish 1  
 1477 17 John Tonge  
 1478 18 John Ferriby 1, *mer.*  
 1479 19 William Welles  
 1480 20 John Marshall 2  
 1481 21 Rob. Amyas  
 1482 22 Rich. Yorke 1, *mayor of the Staple*

- John Kent, Rich. Claybrook  
 Will. Skynner, Christ. Marshall  
 Will. Thorp, John Semper  
 Will. Crosby, John Coates  
  
 John Brearton, Will. Snawfdale  
 Rich. Yorke, Tho. Catoure  
 Tho. Strangeways, John Towthorpe  
  
 Will. Welles, John Leathley  
 Will. Lambe, John Tonge  
  
 Rob. Amias, Tho. Glafyn  
 John Lightlampe, Tho. Allen  
 Hen. Stockton, Rob. Harwood  
 John Ferriby, Will. Knowles  
 Hen. Williamson, Tho. Marriot  
 John Newton, Will. Chimney  
 Allen Wilberfoss, T. Stockton  
 Will. Todde, Nich. Pierfon  
 Rob. Hancock, Will. Spencer  
 Rob. Gill, Will. Tayte  
 John Hagge, Mich. White  
 John Harper, Will. White  
 T. Peirfon, Miles Greenbanke

R I C H A R D III.

- 1483 1 John Newton, *dyer*  
 1484 2 T. Wrangwish 2, *mer.*

- Rich. Hardsong, Will. Barker  
 John Gilliot, Tho. Finch

H E N R Y VII.

- 1485 1 N. Lancaster 1, *LL.D*  
 1486 2 Will. Chimney, *drap.*  
 1487 3 Will. Todde, *knt. mer.*  
 1488 4 Rob. Hancock, *grocer*  
 1489 5 John Harper, *mercb.*  
 1490 6 John Gilliot, 1, *mer.*  
 1491 7 John Ferriby *died,*  
 Will. White *elected*  
 1492 8 Tho. Scotton, *mercb.*

- John Beverley, Roger Appleby  
 John Beasley, John Shaw  
 George Kirke, Rob. Johnson  
 Tho. Falneby, Tho. Gray  
 Will. Barker, Alex. Dawson  
 John Elwood, John Norman  
 John Stockdale, John Hutton

- Peter Cooke, Edward Forster  
 H E N R Y

# 34 The HISTORY and ANTIQUITIES

## H E N R Y VII.

### A. D. A. R. LORD MAYORS.

1493	9	Nic. Lancaſter 2, <i>mer.</i>
1494	10	Michael White 1, <i>dyer</i>
1495	11	George Kirk 1, <i>merc.</i>
1496	12	Rob. Johnſon, <i>grocer</i>
1497	13	Tho. Gray, <i>goldſmith</i>
1498	14	John Metcalf, <i>merch.</i>
1499	15	John Elwald, <i>merch.</i>
1500	16	Will. Nelson, <i>merch.</i>
1501	17	John Stockdale, <i>mer.</i>
1502	18	Ric. Thornton, <i>grocer</i>
1503	19	Sir Joh. Gilliot 2, <i>mer.</i>
1504	20	Tho. Jameſon, <i>merc.</i>
1505	21	Michael White 2
1506	22	Allan Staveley 1, <i>mer.</i>
1507	23	John Birkhead, <i>merc.</i>
1508	24	Sir John Petty, <i>knt.</i> <i>glaſſier, died in his office</i>

### SHERIFFS.

Tho. Darby, John Cuſtance
John Metcalf, John Petty
Will. Nelson, Rich. Thornton
Mil. Arwayn, Bertram Dawson
Tho. Jameſon, John Dodſon
John Birkhead, Rich. Winder
Allan Staveley, Rob. Petty
George Effex, Tho. Bankhouſe
Will. Skipton, Tho. Freeman
John Lincolne, Tho. Parker
John Ellis, Tho. Braikes
John Hall, Oliver Middleton
<i>died, Rob. Simpson elected</i>
Will. Willſon, T. Drawſword
Roger Sawyer, Rich. Tew
John Beiſby, Will. Huby
John Thornton, John Bateman

## H E N R Y VIII.

1509	1	George Effex, <i>apoth.</i>
1510	2	John Shawe 1, <i>merc.</i>
1511	3	Bertram Dawson, <i>mer</i>
1512	4	George Kirk 2
1513	5	W. Willſon, <i>goldſmith</i>
1514	6	John Thornton, <i>mer.</i>
1515	7	Tho. Drawſword 1
1516	8	John Hall, <i>tanner</i>
1517	9	John Dodgſon
1518	10	Will. Wright 1
1519	11	Allan Staveley 2
1520	12	Tho. Parker
1521	13	{ Tho. Bankhouſe, <i>draper, died</i> Sim. Vickars <i>elect.</i>
1522	14	{ Paul Gillour, <i>mer-</i> <i>chant, died</i> Tho. Burton, <i>elect.</i>
1523	15	Tho. Drawſword 2
1524	16	John Norman
1525	17	Will. Barker 1
1526	18	Peter Jackſon
1527	19	Rob. Wylde, <i>merch.</i>
1528	20	Tho. Maſon
1529	21	Rob. Whitfield
1530	22	George Lawſon, <i>knt.</i>
1531	23	Henry Dawson
1532	24	Will. Barker 2
1533	25	John Hodgſon
1534	26	George Gaile, <i>goldſm</i>

John Langton, John Greggs
Will. Garnet, John White
Will. Wright, Will. Cary
John Chapman, Chriſt. Horner
Simon Viccars, Rich. North
Paul Gillour, John Norman
John Raiſin, John Geldart
John Wetherell, Will. Barker
Tho. Dawson, John Gillbank
Tho. Burton, Tho. Maſon
Rob. Whitfield, Henry Holme
Peter Jackſon, Rob. Wilde
Rob. Fowes, Tho. Gregge
John Maſhall, Tho. Bayley
James Blaides, R. Hutchenſon
Hen. Dawson, John Rogers
Hugh Hawley, Rob. Cornot
Ralph Pullein, John Smith, John Liſter
John Hodgſon, Joh. Richardson
John Shaw, John Collier
John North, Rich. Simpson
George Gaile, Henry Bielby
W. Harrington, Lau. Mouſlome
Rob. Elwald, Will. Dodſon
Rob. Hall, John Plowman
John Shadlock, Rob. Cooke

H E N R Y

H E N R Y VIII

A. D. A. R. LORD MAYORS.

- 1535 27 Will. Wright 2
- 1536 28 Will. Harrington
- 1537 29 Ralph Pallein, *glodf.*
- 1538 30 { John Shawe 2 *died,*  
          { John North *elefled*
- 1539 31 Rob. Elwald, *mercb.*
- 1540 32 Will. Dodgfon, *merc.*
- 1541 33 Rob. Hall, *mercbant*
- 1542 34 John Shadlock
- 1543 35 Robert Heckleton,  
          *fishmonger*
- 1544 36 Peter Robinfon, *mer.*
- 1545 37 John Beane 1, *innbold.*
- 1546 38 Will. Holmes

SHERIFFS.

- Rob. Heckleton, Will. Holme
- John Edwyn, Will. Swann
- John Lewis, Peter Liddal
- Peter Robinfon, John Beane
  
- Tho. Thornton, R. Tomlinfon
- Rob. Peacock, Rich. Savage
- Will. Watfon, Will. Harper
- Tho. Appleyard, John Dobfon
- Will. Beckwith, W. Coupland
  
- Rich. White, Mich. Binkes
- Ralph Elwick *died*, Mart. Soza,  
          Rich. Foxgill
- Rob. Broddys, Peter Efhe

E D W A R D VI.

- 1547 1 Will. Watfon, *mercb.*
- 1548 2 Rob. Peacock 1, *mer.*
- 1549 3 George Gaile 2
- 1550 4 John Lewis, *draper*
- 1551 5 Tho. Appleyard
- 1552 6 Rich. White, *draper*

- Tho. Standeven, J. Simpfon
- Will. Batchelor, T. Goodyear
- J. Harrington, G. Hutchenfon
- Per. Crawforth, Ed. Greenbury
- Ric. Goldthorpe, Joh. Shillitoe
- Tho. Lawfon, Tho. Willfon

P H I L I P and M A R Y.

- 1553 1 Will. Coupland
- 1554 2 John North 2
- 1555 3 Will. Beckwith 1, *m.*
- 1556 4 Rich. Gouldthorpe
- 1557 5 Rob. Hall 2

- Ralph Hall, Will. Hargill
- Rob. Cripling, Will. Grifdale
- Rich. Breary, Rob. Hogge
- Adam Binkes, Rich. Drew
- Christ. Hall, Christ. Liddal

E L I Z A B E T H.

- 1558 1 Ralph Hall, *mercbant*
- 1559 2 Tho. Standeven
- 1560 3 James Harrington
- 1561 4 Percival Crawforth
- 1562 5 Tho. Lawfon
  
- 1563 6 Tho. Appleyard 2
- 1564 7 Jacob Simpfon, *tanner*
- 1565 8 John Beane 2
- 1566 9 Will. Watfon 2
- 1567 10 Rob. Peacock, *merc.*
- 1568 11 Will. Coupland
- 1569 12 Will. Beckwith 2
- 1570 13 Rich. Calom, *draper*
- 1571 14 Greg. Peacock, *mer.*
- 1572 15 Will. Allen, *mercer*
  
- 1573 16 Christ. Herbert, *mer.*
- 1574 17 Rob. Maskewe, *grocer*

- John Hall, Will. Brogden
- Hugh Greaves, Tho. Harper
- Rich. Calome, Edw. Willcocks
- Martin Straker, John Robinfon
- Will. Harrifon, Tho. Harrifon  
*died*, Leon. Temple *elefled*
- Rob. Maskew, John Weddel
- T. Middleton, W. Thompson
- Edm. Richardson, John Smith
- Gregory Peacock, Rich. Allen
- Christ. Herbert, John Dinely
- Will. Robinfon, And. Treve
- Peter Hudlefs, John Wilkinfon
- Henry Maye, Tho. Middleton
- Jacob Birkby, Edward Turner
- Ralph Micklethwait, R. Ask-  
with
- John Stephenson, Tho. Temple
- Rob. Brook, Tho. Jackfon

E L I Z A B E T H.

## E L I Z A B E T H.

## A. D. A. R. LORD MAYORS.

1575	18	Tho. Harrifon 1, innholder
1576	19	{ Ed. Richardfon, <i>perwterer, died</i> R. Hall, <i>mer. elect.</i>
1577	20	John Dynely, <i>draper</i>
1578	21	Hugh Graves, <i>mercb.</i>
1579	22	Rob. Cripling
1580	23	Rob. Askwith 1, <i>drap.</i>
1581	24	Will. Robinfon 1, <i>mer.</i>
1582	25	Rob. Brooke 1, <i>merc.</i>
1583	26	Christ. Maltby, <i>drap.</i>
1584	27	Thomas Appleyard
1585	28	Andrew Trene, <i>mer.</i>
1586	29	Hen. Maye, <i>innholder</i>
1587	30	Ralph Richardfon, <i>m.</i>
1588	31	James Birkby, <i>council attorney</i>
1589	32	Tho. Jackson, <i>council attorney</i>
1590	33	Tho. Mofeley 1, <i>mer.</i>
1591	34	Rob. Watter 1, <i>baber.</i>
1592	35	Tho. Harrifon 2
1593	36	Rob. Askwith 2
1594	37	Will. Robinfon 2
1595	38	Robert Broeke 2
1596	39	Jacob Birkby
1597	40	Christ. Beckwith
1598	41	Ed. Faucett, <i>not. pub.</i>
1599	42	Christ. Concett 1, <i>ap.</i>
1600	43	Hen. Hall, <i>merchant</i>
1601	44	Rob. Peacock
1602	45	Tho. Mofeley 2

## SHERIFFS.

T. Appleyard, Christ. Moltby
Edmund Sands, Walter Mudd
Ralph Richardfon, G. Faucett
Laur. Robinfon, Ed. Vavafeur
Fran. Mapples, Edw. Faucett
Rob. Maude, Leon. Belt
Christ. Beckwith, Ric. Morton
Christ. Concett, Joh. Standeven
Percival Brooke, Tho. Mofeley
Fran. Baine, Rob. Watter
Rowl. Faucett, Will. Gibfon
Rob. Peacock, Henry Hall
Leon. Beckwith, John Weddel
Will. Peacock, James Mudd
Marm. Sotheby, Will. Allen
Will. Calome, John Yewdale
Tho. Herbert, Christ. Turner
Rob. Dawson, Tho. Askwith
Will. Wood, John Harrifon
Rob. Myers, Will. Greenbury
George Watfon, Geo. Elwyke
George Watkinfon, Geo. Hall
George Roffe, Percival Levett
Laur. Wade, Will. Breary
Rob. Askwith, Tho. Willfon
Laur. Edwards, John Busfield
Rob. Harrifon, Hen. Thompson
John Robinfon, George Bucke

## J A M

1603	1	Sir R. Watter 2, <i>knt.</i>
1604	2	Tho. Herbert, <i>mercb.</i>
1605	3	W. Greenbury, <i>drap.</i>
1606	4	Rob. Askwith 1, <i>dr.</i>
1607	5	Rob. Harrifon, <i>mer.</i>
1608	6	Rob. Miers 1, <i>merc.</i>
1609	7	Christ. Concett 2, <i>ap.</i>
1610	8	Henry Hall 2
1611	9	Will. Breary 1, <i>mer.</i>
1612	10	John Harrifon, <i>mer.</i>
1613	11	Tho. Marshall, <i>merc.</i>
1614	12	Leo. Besson 1, <i>fadler</i>
1615	13	Elias Micklethwait, <i>merchant</i>
1616	14	Will. Greenbury 2
1617	15	Sir R. Askwith, <i>knt. 2</i>

## E S I.

Mich. Hartford, Rich. Binkes
Will. Sunley, Leon. Besson
Eli. Micklethwaite, G. Aiflaby
John Wadfworth, W. Maskew
Will. Robinfon, Tho. Marshall
Chr. Dickenfon, J. Standeven
Edward Crofs, James Godfon
Will. Morton, George Watfon
Mich. Scarr, Edward Calvert
Will. Watter, Tho. Agar
Matt. Topham, Tho. Kay
Rob. Belt, Francis Waide
George Faucett, Tho. Rawden
Fran. Wharton, Tho. Lawne
J. Hutchenfon, Rob. Weddall

J A M E S I.

A.D. A.R. LORD MAYORS.

1618 16 Tho. Agar, *tanner*  
 1619 17 Wm. Robinson, *merch.*  
 1620 18 Will. Watter, *sadler*  
 1621 19 Christ. Dickenson, *m.*  
 1622 20 Rob. Myers 2  
 1623 21 Will. Breary 2  
 1624 22 Matth. Topham, *mer-*  
*chant*

SHERIFFS.

Christ. Croft, Peter Middleton  
 Abr. Hemmingway, Chr. Waid  
 Edm. Cooper, Rt. Hemsworth  
 Tho. Hoyle, John Vaux  
 Leon. Weddel, Will. Allenson  
 Christ. Topham, Ric. Hertford  
 J. Hutchenson, Leon. Jackson

C H A R L E S I.

1625 1 Thomas Lawne  
 1626 2 Leon. Besson 2  
 1627 3 Elias Micklethwaite 2  
 1628 4 Robert Belt, *merch.*  
 1629 5 Christ. Croft 1, *mercer*  
 1630 6 Edm. Cooper 1, *merch.*  
 1631 7 Robert Hemsworth,  
*draper*  
 1632 8 Tho. Hoyle 1, *merch.*  
 1633 9 Sir William Allenson,  
*knt. 1, draper*  
 1634 10 J. Hutchenson, *merch.*  
 1635 11 Tho. Hodgson, *mercer*  
 1636 12 H. Thomson 1, *merch.*  
 1637 13 John Vaulx, *prothon.*  
 1638 14 Will. Scott, *merchant*  
 1639 15 Sir Rog. Jaques, *knt.*  
*merchant*  
 1640 16 Sir Rob. Belt, *knt. 2*  
 1641 17 Sir Christopher Croft,  
*knt. 2*  
 1642 18 Sir Edmund Cooper,  
*knt. 2*  
 1643 19 Sir Edmund Cooper,  
*knt. 3*  
 1644 20 Sir Edmund Cooper,  
*knt. displaced, 4,*  
*Tho. Hoyle put in*  
 1645 21 John Geldart, *merch.*  
 1646 22 Steph. Watson, *grocer*  
 1647 23 Thomas Dickenson 1  
*merchant*

Will. Scott, Will. Todde  
 Tho. Hodgson, Will. Wharton  
 Hen. Thompson, Tho. Atkinson  
 Tho. Dawson, Roger Jaques  
 Tho. Peigher, John Miers  
 John Pepper, John Bradley  
 James Brooke, Tho. Hewley  
 Phil. Herbert, John Geldart  
 Tho. Herbert, Will. Willson  
 Stephen Watson, Geo. Pullin  
 John Mason, Tho. Masterman  
 Robert Horner, John Beake  
 Will. Ramfden, Will. Fair-  
*weather*  
 Christ. Breary, Marm. Croft  
 Leo. Thompson, Sim. Coulton  
 Tho. Dickenson, Paul Beale  
 Thomas Caley, John Calvert  
 Samuel Breary, Jonas Spacy  
 John Kilvington, James Breary  
 Will. Taylor, Tho. Naylor  
 Robert Scott, Tho. Driffield  
 John Peighen, Edward Gray  
 Chr. Topham, Barth. Watman

C H A R L E S II.

1648 1 Rob. Horner 1, *merch.*  
 1649 2 Leon. Thompson 1,  
*merchant*  
 1650 3 Will. Taylor, *merch.*  
 1651 4 Ja<sup>s</sup>. Brooke 1, *merch.*  
 1652 5 Will. Metcalf, *draper*

Rich. Pagett, Tho. Mason  
 Henry Tyreman, Peter Mann  
 Cressy Burnet, George Peacock  
 Bryan Dawson, Fran. Eubank  
 Will. Siddal *died*, Tho. White  
*elected*, Richard Newton

## C H A R L E S II.

## A. D. A. R. LORD MAYORS.

- 1653 6 Henry Thompson 2  
 1654 7 John Geldart 2  
 1655 8 Sir Will. Allenson 2  
 1656 9 Stephen Watfon  
  
 1657 10 Thomas Dickenfon 2,  
*knighthd by Oliver*  
 1658 11 Robert Horner 2  
 1659 12 Leonard Thompson 2  
 1660 13 Christ. Topham, *mer-*  
*chant*  
 1661 14 James Brooke 2, *by*  
*the king's mandate*  
 1662 15 George Lamplugh,  
*merchant*  
 1663 16 Hen. Thompson, *mer-*  
*chant*  
 1664 17 Edw. Elwick, *apoth.*  
 1665 18 Rich. Hewit, *mercb.*  
 1666 19 G. Mancklin, *skinner*  
 1667 20 Cressy Burnet, *mercb.*  
 1668 21 Hen. Tyreman, *drap.*  
 1669 22 Christ. Breary, *mercb.*  
 1670 23 Tho. Bawtry, *mercb.*  
 1671 24 Will. Richardson, *dr.*  
 1672 25 Sir Hen. Thompson,  
*knt. merchant*  
 1673 26 Thomas Williamfon,  
*merchant*  
 1674 27 Rich. Metcalfe, *mer-*  
*chant*  
 1675 28 Wm. Ramsden, *mercb.*  
 1676 29 York Horner, *mercb.*  
 1677 30 Francis Elcock, *grocer*  
 1678 31 Philip Herbert, *mercb.*  
 1679 32 Rich. Shawe, *butcher*  
 1680 33 Joh. Constable 1, *gro.*  
  
 1681 34 John Carter, *mercb.*  
 1682 35 John Wood  
 1683 36 Edward Thompson,  
*merchant*  
 1684 37 Robert Waller, *attor.*

## SHERIFFS.

- Ralph Chayter, Geo. Mancklin  
 Christ. Hewley, Will. Waffe  
 Rich. Hewit, Rich. Booth  
 Nich. Towers *died*, Hen. Shaw  
*elect.* Francis Mawburn  
 George Scott, York Horner  
  
 Wm. Barwick, Wm. Richardson  
 Will. Wilkinson, Tho. Reynolds  
 William Pannet, John Peacock  
*died*, Will. Kitchinman *elect.*  
 Fra. Wheelwright, Rich. Shaw  
  
 Tho. Williamfon, John Beares  
  
 Tim. Squire, Geo. Gleadstone  
  
 Phil. Herbert, Rich. Tenant  
 Edw. Gaile, Abraham Faber  
 Richard Metcalf, John Morley  
 Ric. Kilvington, Chr. Simpson  
 Christ. Cooke, Tho. Cooke  
 Will. Ramsden, Will. Bell  
 And. Perrot, John Becket  
 Tho. Nisbet, Francis Calvert  
 Tho. Waynd, Rob. Horsfield  
  
 John Pecket, George Ramsden  
  
 Robert Waller, Francis Elwick  
  
 Thomas Carter, John Foster  
 John Mowld, John Blackburn  
 Will. Baron, Will. Watfon  
 Hen. Pawfon, Rog. Wilberfofs  
 Tho. Mofely, George Stockton  
 Tho. Thorndike, Geo. Brace-  
 bridge  
 Will. Heather, Will. Pickering  
 Wm. Charlton, Rog. Shackleton  
 Fran. Duckworth, Tho. Cooke  
  
 John Pemberton, Tho. Sutton  
  
 Francis Taylor, Leo. Robinson  
 Will. Appleton, Tho. Watfon  
 John Bell, Peter Richardson  
 Matt. Bayock, Marm. Butler  
 Tho. Fothergill, Christ. Hutton  
 WILLIAM

## J A M E S II.

- 1685 1 Joh. Thompson, *goldf.*  
 1686 2 Leonard Wilberfofs  
 1687 3 Tho. Mofely, *apoth.*  
 Tho. Reyne, *attor-*  
 1688 4 Rob. Waller, *nies*

W I L L I A M and M A R Y.

A. D. A. R. LORD MAYORS.

- 1689 1 John Foster, *haberd.*  
 1690 2 Samuel Dawson, *mer.*  
 1691 3 Geo. Stockton, *silkw-  
 weaver*  
 1692 4 Josh. Earnshaw, *merch*  
 1693 5 Andr. Perrot, *merch.*  
 1694 6 Robert Davy, *hosier*  
 1695 7 Sir Gilb. Metcalf, *knt.*  
*merchant*  
 1696 8 John Constable 2  
 1697 9 Mark Gill, *goldsmith*  
 1698 10 Roger Shackleton  
 1699 11 Hen. Thompson, *esq;*  
 1700 12 Sir W. Robinson, *bart.*  
 1701 13 Tobias Jenkins, *esq;*

SHERIFFS.

- John Thorpe, Tho. Barstow  
 Tho. Bradley, Robert Clarke  
 George Pickering, Rob. Foster  
 Emanuel Justice, Mark Gill  
 Peter Dawson, Geo. Fothergill  
 Charles Rhoads, Walt. Baines  
 John Peckit, Robert Radstone  
*died*, Fran. Tomlinson *elect.*  
 Rich. Wood, Samuel Buxton  
 John Welburn, Thomas Agar  
 William Radley, John Smith  
 Joh. Thompson, Barth. Geldart  
 Will. Redman, Will. Cornwell  
 Tho. Mason, George Jackson

A N N E.

- 1702 1 John Peckit 1, *merch.*  
 1703 2 Tho. Dawson, *merch.*  
 1704 3 Elias Pawson, *merch.*  
 1705 4 Cha. Redman, *toyman*  
 1706 5 Eman. Justice, *merch.*  
 1707 6 Robert Benson, *esq;*  
*Lord Bingley*  
 1708 7 Richard Thompson,  
*merchant*  
 1709 8 William Pickering  
 1710 9 Charles Perrot, *merch.*  
 1711 10 Tho. Pickering, *attor.*  
 1712 11 W. Cornwell, *brew.*  
 1713 12 Christ. Hutton, *glover*

- Joel Savile *died*, Henry Baines,  
 Rowland Mosely *electd*  
 Joseph Leech, Edward Seller  
 Matth. Ingram, Robert Perrot  
 J. Stainforth, Percy Winterskelf  
 Ja. Scourfield, Leo. Thompson  
 Tho. Pickering, Fran. Hewett  
 Tho. Bradley, Robert Hotham  
 John Alderfon, Drury Peake  
 Will. Lister, Will. Weightman  
 John Dixon, Matth. Lindley  
 Matth. Bigg, Will. Jackson  
 Will. Dobson, Samuel Clarke

G E O R G E I.

- 1714 1 Will. Redman, *pinner*  
 1715 2 Robert Fairfax, *esq;*  
 1716 3 Rich. Townes, *mercier*  
 1717 4 Henry Baines, *toyman*  
 1718 5 Tanc. Robinson, *esq;*  
 1719 6 John Reed, *toyman*  
 1720 7 Tobias Jenkins, *esq;* 2  
 1721 8 Richard Thompson 2  
 1722 9 Charles Redman 2  
 1723 10 Charles Perrot 2  
 1724 11 Tho. Agar, *woollendr.*  
 1725 12 William Cornwell 2  
 1726 13 Sam. Clarke, *haberd.*

- Alex. Lister, John Williamfon  
 Tancred Robinson, R<sup>d</sup>. Denton  
 Edw. Jefferson, James Barstow  
 John Whitehead, Ele. Lowcock  
 Sam. Dawson, Hen. Greenwood  
 John Raper, Rich. Cordukes  
 John Bowes, John Oworm  
 Will. Hotham, Jonath. Benson  
 Geo. Barnatt, William Cooper  
 Henry Pawson, Samuel Smith  
 Fra. Newark, W<sup>m</sup>. Hutchinson  
 Rich. Chambers, Fran. Buckle  
 Christ. Jackson, Geo. Atkinson



## G E O R G E II.

A. D. A. R. LORD MAYORS.		SHERIFFS.
1727	1 Richard Baine, <i>grocer</i>	John Ambler, Francis Bolton
1728	2 Peter Whitton, <i>grocc.</i>	J <sup>n</sup> . Haughton, Isaac Mansfield
1729	3 Will. Dobson, <i>apoth.</i>	James Dodsworth, Will. Lambert <i>died</i> , Ben. Barstow <i>elect.</i>
1730	4 John Stainforth, <i>esq;</i> <i>receiv. of land-tax</i>	John Suttell, Joseph Buckle
1731	5 Jonas Thompson, <i>at.</i>	Samuel Waud, Edward Seller
1732	6 Henry Baines 2	John Richardson, Ed. Wilson
1733	7 James Dodsworth, <i>apothecary and grocer</i>	Will. Stephenson, G. Eskricke
1734	8 Will. Whytehead, <i>at.</i>	Joseph Scolfield, John White
1735	9 James Barnard, <i>mercer</i>	Tho. Agar, Richard Lawson
1736	10 Samuel Clarke 2	Hen. Richmond, John Vougler
1737	11 Sir John List. Kaye, <i>bart.</i>	Anby Taylor, John Blythe
1738	12 { Geo. Benson, <i>wool-</i> <i>stapler, died</i> Sir Tanc. Robin- son, <i>bart. 2, elect.</i>	James Robinson, Eman. Stabler
1739	13 George Eskricke 1, <i>batter</i>	Tho. Beverley, Christ. Rawdon
1740	14 Geo. Skelton 1, <i>mercb.</i>	John Raper, Tho. Matthews
1741	15 Richard Lawson 1, <i>wine-merchant</i>	Tho. Norfolk, George Gibson
1742	16 John Mayer 1, <i>attor.</i>	Amor Oxley, John Hildyard
1743	17 William Stephenson, <i>merchant</i>	Ric. Dawson. Charles Weight- man
1744	18 Thomas Agar, <i>mercb.</i>	John Hililegh <i>died</i> , Fran. Jef- ferson, Hen. Tireman <i>elect.</i>
1745	19 John Raper, <i>mer-</i> <i>chant</i>	Tho. Spooner, Tho. Feather- stone
1746	20 John Read 2	Geo. Thompson, Matth. Lister
1747	21 George Eskricke 2	James Rowe, Thomas Clifton
1748	22 Fra. Jefferson, <i>mercb.</i>	John Allanson, Francis Ingram
1749	23 James Rowe 1, <i>drug.</i>	Edward Thwing, Henry Grice
1750	24 Matth. Lister, <i>ruffm.</i>	Herbert Ferreman, Will. Coates
1751	25 George Skelton 2	John Telford, Richard Farrer
1752	26 James Barnard 2	Fr. Stephenson, John Skilbeck
1753	27 Will. Coates, <i>glover</i>	Will. Baker, Tho. Hungate
1754	28 Richard Lawson 2	Henry Jubb, Thomas Marfitt
1755	29 Tho. Matthews, <i>brew.</i>	John Bradley, William Dunn
1756	30 Ric. Farrer 1, <i>uphold.</i>	John Greggs, Rich. Garland
1757	31 Geo. Fox-Lane, <i>esq;</i>	Thomas Bowes, Tho. Mason
1758	32 John Allanson, <i>mercb.</i>	Edw. Wallis, Fran. Lofthouse
1759	33 God. Wentworth, <i>esq;</i>	Joh. Wakefield, W <sup>m</sup> . Haughton

of the CITY of YORK.

41

G E O R G E III.

A. D. A. R. LORD MAYORS.

- 1760 1 Francis Stephenfon 1,  
*merchant*  
1761 2 Tho. Bowes, *apoth.*  
1762 3 John Mayer 2  
1763 4 Anby Taylor, *apoth.*  
1764 5 Fran. Bacon 1, *apoth.*  
1765 6 Henry Raper 1, *mercb.*  
1766 7 John Wakefield, *mer-*  
*chant*  
1767 8 Rich. Garland, *factor*  
1768 9 James Rowe 2  
1769 10 Richard Farrer 2  
1770 11 John Carr, *architect*  
1771 12 Edw. Wallis, *apoth.*  
1772 13 Charles Turner, *esq;*  
*m. p.*  
1773 14 Henry Jubb, *apoth.*  
1774 15 Hugh Robinson, *mer-*  
*chant*  
1775 16 John Allanson 2  
1776 17 Francis Stephenfon 2  
1777 18 { Tho. Bowes 2, *died*  
{ Fran. Bacon 2, *elec.*  
1778 19 Tho. Barstow, *esq;*  
1779 20 Edw. Stabler, *mercb.*  
1780 21 Tho. Cordley, *winem.*  
1781 22 Henry Myres, *mercb.*  
1782 23 Henry Raper 2

SHERIFFS.

- Seth Agar, John Atkinson  
James Clifton, Benj. Atkinson  
Thomas Barstow, Hale Wyvill  
John Stow, Christ. Oldfield  
Edward Smith, Steph. Buckle  
Will. Siddall, Will. Bilton  
Tho. Wilson, Tho. Varley  
John Hardisty, Sam. Wormald  
Hugh Robinson, Geo. Hughes  
Edw. Porteus, Will. Beckwith  
Edm. Knipe *died*, James Todd,  
Richard Tireman *elected*  
Theophilus Garencieres, John  
Williamson  
Peter Goulet Rob. Deighton,  
Thomas Spooner, John Croft  
Jas. Richardson, Edw. Stabler  
Butler Burton, John Varley  
Robert Barker, Francis Hudson  
Hen. Myres, Ralph Dodsworth  
Thomas Smith, Rich. Hearon  
Joh. Allanson, jun. Tho. Kilby  
Jof. Deighton, Jas. Woodhouse  
Fra. Saunders, Jn. Hutchinon  
William Porter, William Bluitt

## R E C O R D E R S of Y O R K, \*

- 1417 5 Henry V. William Wandesforde.  
 1427 4 Henry VI. Guy Rowcliff.  
 1476 16 Edward IV. *Sir Guy Fairfax, Knt. Judge of the King's Bench.*  
 1477 17 Edward IV. Miles Metcalfe, *Justice of Assize at Lancaster.*  
 1486 2 Henry VII. *Sir John Vavasour, Knt. Judge of the Common-Pleas.*  
 1489 5 Hen. VII. *Sir William Fairfax, Serjeant at Law, Judge of the Common-Pleas.*  
 1496 18 Henry VII. Bryan Palmes, *Serjeant at Law.*  
 1509 1 Henry VIII. Richard Tancred, *Esq.*  
 1519 10 Henry VIII. *Sir Richard Rokeby, Knt.*  
 1523 14 Henry VIII. *Sir William Gascoign, Knt.*  
 1527 18 Henry VIII. Richard Page, *Esq.*  
 1533 27 Henry VIII. John Pullein, *Esq.*  
 1537 31 Henry VIII. William Tancred, *Esq.*  
 1573 15 Elizabeth. William Birnand, *Esq.*  
 1581 23 Elizabeth. *Sir William Hildyard, Knt.*  
 1608 6 James I. *Sir Richard Hutton, Knt. Judge of the Court of Common-Pleas*  
 1617 11 James I. Bernard Ellis, *Esq.*  
 1625 1 Charles I. *Sir William Belt, Knt.*  
 1638 13 Charles I. *Sir Thomas Widdrington, Knt.*  
 1661 13 Charles II. John Turner, *Esq.*  
 1685 1 James II. Richard *Earl of Burlington.*  
 1688 3 James II. George Pricket, *Esq.*  
 1700 12 William and Mary. Marmaduke Pricket, *Esq.*  
 1713 12 Ann. Thomas Adams, *Esq.*  
 1722 9 George I. Thomas Place, *Esq.*  
 1759 33 George II. Peter Johnson, *Esq.*

## P E R S O N S

---

\* This is taken chiefly from *Sir Thomas Widdrington's List* of his Predecessors beginning as this does. This Imperfection being occasioned, as he says, by the antient Court-Books being lost or mislaid.

PERSONS famous in History, or otherwise remarkable,  
born in the City of YORK.

CONSTANTINE THE GREAT, the first Christian Emperor. The Birth of this Prince having been largely treated of in a former Part of this Work, we shall omit any farther Disquisition on it here.

*Flaccus Albinus*, or *Alcuinus*, was born in York about the Year 720, and is said by *Camden* to be *Eboraci Gloria prima sui*. He imbibed his first Rudiments of Learning under venerable *Bede*; which he afterwards compleated under *Egbert* Archbishop of York. He was constituted Librarian to that Noble Prelate; but, travelling abroad, his extraordinary Parts and Learning were soon distinguished, and, what *Aristotle* was to *Alexander*, our *Alcuin* was to *Charles* the first Emperor. He took the name of *Great*, not from his Conquests, but for being made great in all Arts and Learning, by his Tutor's Instructions\*.

After the Death of *Bede* †, he is said by *Bayle* to have taught the liberal Sciences at *Cambridge*, then at *York*; where, probably, *Egbert* Archbishop had founded an *University*; the wonderful Library he placed there intimating no less. It is averred, however, that our *Alcuin* laid the first Foundation of the *University of Paris*; so that, says *Fuller*, howsoever the *French* brag to the contrary, and slight our Nation, their Learning was *Lumen a Lumine nostro, a Taper lighted at our Torch*.

If this ludicrous Writer's Assertion be disputed by the *French*, they will however lend an Ear and give Credit to a very ingenious Author of their own, who has treated this Matter with great Spirit and Integrity ‡. He acknowledges, with Surprise, that the State of Learning in *France* was at *Alcuin's* coming over from *Britain* in such a poor and wretched Condition, that they were glad of any foreign Teacher to instruct them. *Alcuin*, and one *Clement* his Countryman, a *Northumbrian* also, went over to *Paris*, and these two cried about the Streets there, *Learning to be sold*. The Emperor soon

\* *Fuller's Worthies*.

† *Baleus de Script. Brit. Num. 17. Cent. 1.*

‡ *Archon de la Chapelle des Roys de France; ex Egin. in Vita Caroli Magni, Annal. Metens, et ex Vita ejus per Monachum S. Galli.*

soon distinguished them, and joining to them two others of great Knowledge, whom he had drawn from *Italy*, set about erecting a little Kind of an University in his Palace. Amongst all these our Author calls *Alcuin* the Emperor's first Master; and in his Letters to the Popes *Adrian* and *Leo* he styles him himself *Deliciosus noster*, his dearly beloved Master. *Charles* thought it no Debasement to the Honour and Grandeur of so great a Conqueror to make himself familiar with learned Men; and therefore, as he had called himself *David*, he gave to *Alcuin* the Name of *Flaccus*, to *Engilbert* that of *Homer*, to another *Dametas*, and another he called *Virgil*. Nor did they want other Marks of his Esteem as well as Friendship, for he gave them the choicest of ecclesiastical Preferments; amongst which the rich Abbey of *St. Martin's* in *Tours* fell to *Alcuin's* Share.

*Engilbert*, or *Eginhard*, who wrote the Life of *Charles the Great*, and was Cotemporary with *Alcuin*, styles him *Vir undiquaque doctissimus*. The Monk of *St. Gall*, in *omni Latitudine Scripturarum super cæteros modernorum Temporum exercitatus*. And another old Author \* *doctissimus Magister totius Rægionis nostræ*. Our Countryman *William*, the learned Librarian of *Malmsbury*, gives him this Character, *erat enim omnium Anglorum, quos quidem legerim doctissimus; multisque Libris ingenii Periculum fecit*. It is certain that numerous Authors have handed this Man down as a Prodigy of his Age; singularly well skilled in all the learned Languages, and in the liberal Sciences, a great Divine, a good Poet, and an excellent Orator; which are Endowments rarely concurring in one Person. *Sir Thomas Widdrington* writes, that *Alcuin* gained much Honour by his Opposition to the Canons of the *Nicene Council*, wherein the superstitious Adoration of Images is enjoined.

The Birth of this great Man, like many others, has been contended for by several Writers. *Buchanan*, the most partial one to his Country that ever did write, proves him a *Scotchman* from his Name, *Albinus* being with him synonymous to *Scotus* †. So Pope *Innocent* was a *Scotchman*, because he calls himself *Albanus*; *Albania* being

\* *Amalarius Fortunatus de Ordine Antiphon, C. 18.*

† *Buchan. l. 5. P. 157.*

Being supposed to be the proper *Latin* Name for *Scotland*; when most Writers agree that this *Innocent* was born at *Long Alba*, near *Rome*.

Some Authors have brought him into the World near *London*. But *Harfsfield* \*, in his *Ecclesiastical History*, says, more justly, that he was a *Northumbrian*; *Eborac nutritus et Educatus*. *Northumberland* was then all the Country on the North of *Humber*. But what gives the clearest Proof that he was born at *York*, and early instructed by the Fathers of that Church, are his own Words in a Letter to them from *France*, which we render thus: *You did cherish with maternal Affection my tenderest Years of Infancy; and the Follies of my Youth did bear with Patience; with fatherly Correction you brought me up to Man's Estate, and strengthened me with the Doctrine of sacred Writers* †. Either this Sentence must expressly argue his being born at *York*, or that he was brought to it in Swaddling Clothes.

*Alcuin* was first made Abbot of *St. Augustine's* in *Canterbury*, and afterwards of *St. Martin's* in the City of *Tours* in *France*; where dying in the Year 710, he was buried in a small Convent appendant to his Monastery.

He wrote many pious and learned Books, reckoned by *Bale* above thirty in Number; one of which is intitled *Ad Anglorum Ecclesiam*. Many are the Quotations from his several Letters, collected by *Leland* and published in his *Collectanea*. These Letters have been collected and published in *France*, along with his other Works, by the Care of *Andrew Du Chesne* ‡. One memorable Piece of our great Man was retrieved in the

\* *Harfsfield*, p. 177.

† *Ex Epist. Albini ad Fratres Ebor. Eccl. Vos fragiles Infantiae meae materno fovistis Affectu, et Lasciviam Pueritiae meae pia sustinivistis Patientia; et paternae Castigationis Disciplinis ad perfectam Viri educastis Aetatem, et sacrarum Literarum Eruditione roborastis.* *Lelandi Coll. Tom. I. p. 400.*

‡ *Les Lettres sont imprimées avec tous ses autres Oeuvres par le soin d'Andrè Du Chesne, in Folio, Parisiis 1617. Matthaei Weiss. Lycaenum Benedictum, sive de Alcuino aliisque bonarum Artium ex Ordine S. Benedicti Professoribus Historia. En Douze, Parisiis, Leonard. 1661. Bibliothéque Historique de la France, &c. par Jaques le Long. p. 221. Num. 4809.*

the last Age, being an historical Account of the Archbishop of *York*, in *Latin Verse*, down to his Patron *Egbert*. This is published, *inter xv. script.* by that most industrious Antiquary Dean *Gale*; who says in his Preface, that the Manuscript was sent him by his Father *Mabillon*. What the learned Dean says, plainly hints that *York* was the Place of *Alcuin's* Nativity are these Lines in the Poem,

—— Patriae quoniam Mens dicere laudes  
Et veteres Cunas proferat proferre parumper  
Euboricae gratis praeclare Versibus Urbis.

We shall conclude our Account of this extraordinary Person, with a Quotation from one of his Letters directed to the Community of the Church of *York*, declaring his Disinterestedness in his Pursuit of religious Affairs, and beg Leave to give it in his own Words, and leave it to the Ecclesiasticks of this or any future Ages to copy after: *Non enim AURI AVARITIA, Testis est conditor Cordis mei, Franciam veni, nec remansi in ea, sed Ecclesiasticae Causa Necessitatis, et ad confirmandam Catholicae Fidei Rationem, quae a multis, heu! modo maculari nititur, et desuper textra Christi Tunicam, quam Milites juxta Christi Crucem scindere non ausi sunt, in varias rumpere Partes praesumunt.*

In the Year 1055 *Waltheof* \* Earl of *Northumberland*, Son to the valiant *Siward*, was born in this City; for he was in the Cradle when his Father died in it. The Life of this brave, but unfortunate Nobleman is so interwoven in the Annals of this Work, that it is needless to repeat it here. It suffices therefore to say of him, that he fell a Sacrifice to the *Conqueror's* Policy, and was the first Man of Quality beheaded in *England*.

In the Year 1190, *Robert Flour* †, Son of *Took Flour*, who was twice Mayor of *York*, about the latter End of the Twelfth Century, was born in this City. This Man,

\* *Polychron. Rog. Hoveden, &c.*

† *Leland's Itin.*

‡ *Eodem Anno, 1238, claruit Fama sancti Roberti Heremitae apud Knaresburg; cujus Tumba Okam Medicinale fertur abundantur missi. M. Paris.*

Man, running into the Sanctity of that Age, laid the Foundation of a Priory which stood below *March-Bridge*, near *Knarebrough*. It was of the Order of Friars styled *de Redemptione Captivorum, alias Sanctae Trinitatis* †. The Life of this Zealot, called *St. Robert of Knarebrough*, is as odd a legendary Story as any can be found in the whole Catalogue of *Romish* Saints.

“ *St. Robert* was born in the City of *York*, his Father’s Name was *Tockless Flour*, and his Mother’s  
 “ *Smimeria*. Who being of the best Rank of Citizens,  
 “ and following a most Christian Rule of good Life,  
 “ had a Son whom they named *Robert*, and brought  
 “ him up in all virtuous Education; and as he grew in  
 “ Years of Discretion, so they trained him up in Learning and virtuous Exercises. This holy Man, even  
 “ from his Infancy, had a continual Recourse to godly  
 “ Prayer, never once stooping to the Love of Pleasures,  
 “ but still increasing in Holiness was at length made  
 “ Sub-Deacon.

“ Not long after this *Robert* went into the north Parts  
 “ of the Country, and betook himself to a certain House  
 “ called the *New Monastery* of the *Cistercian* Order,  
 “ where he had a Brother of that Order; there he remained some four Months, giving them a true Pattern of Sobriety and good Life, and then he returned to his Father’s House. After a few Days this Servant of God privately fled from his Parents to *Knarebrough*, as God had inspired him, to an Hermit there, leading a strict Life amongst the Rocks, who seemed at first glad of such an Associate as *Robert*, but afterwards, being overcome by the Temptation of our common Enemy the Devil, he returned again to his Wife and Children, and left *Robert* alone, who with wonderful Abstinence afflicted himself.

“ After this *Robert* went to a certain Matron, not far  
 “ from his Cell, to ask an Alms, who gave him as  
 “ much Ground, with the Chapel of *St. Hilda*, as he  
 “ thought good to dig and till. This Alms *Robert* accepted of, and remained there almost a Year chastising his Flesh with austere Mortifications, and applying himself wholly to the Service of God. A little  
 “ before



“ before he departed thence Thieves broke into his  
 “ Cell and took all his Provision away, and upon that  
 “ he determined to leave the Place and went to *Spoff-*  
 “ *ford*, where he stayed for a while attending only to  
 “ Prayer, and other Services of God Almighty. The  
 “ Fame of his Sanctity and holy Conversation caused  
 “ most of the Country to come flocking to him; but  
 “ for avoiding of Applause, the holy Man, always re-  
 “ jecting Vain-Glory, secretly departed and changed  
 “ his Abode.

“ No sooner had the Monks of *Adley* heard of *Robert's*  
 “ retiring from *Spofford*, but they were earnest with him  
 “ to come and live amongst them; which the good Man  
 “ did, and became a poor Brother of their House, and  
 “ submitted himself to their spiritual Rules and Disci-  
 “ pline. As for his Garment it was only one, and that  
 “ of white Colour, which served rather to cover his  
 “ Nakedness than to keep him warm. His Bread was  
 “ three Parts Barley Meal, his Broth was made of un-  
 “ savoury Herbs, or a few Beans served with a little  
 “ Salt; save once a Week he had a little Meal put into  
 “ it. His Austerity of Life was not suitable to the looser  
 “ Sort in that Monastery, who were emulous of his Vir-  
 “ tues, and impatient of Rebuke, which the Man of  
 “ God perceiving, he returned again to the Chapel of  
 “ *St. Hilda*, where he was joyfully accepted of the Ma-  
 “ tron. She presently set on Workmen to build a Place  
 “ for the laying in of his Corn, and for other necessary  
 “ Uses.

“ This Man of God spent whole Nights in Watching  
 “ and Prayer, and when he slept, which was more for  
 “ Necessity than otherwise, he made the Ground his  
 “ Bed. He had four Servants, two whereof he em-  
 “ ployed about Tillage, the third he kept for divers  
 “ Uses, and the fourth he commonly retained about  
 “ himself, to send abroad into the Country to collect  
 “ the People's Alms, for those poor Brethren which he  
 “ had taken into his Company.

“ One Day it chanced as *St. Robert* slept on the Grass,  
 “ being much wearied with his continual Austereness,  
 “ his Mother, being lately dead, appeared unto him  
 “ very sad, pale and deformed, telling him that for  
 “ Usury,

“ Usury, and divers other Transgressions, she was  
 “ judged to most grievous Pains unless he relieved her  
 “ by his Prayers; which St. Robert promised to perform.  
 “ Being greatly troubled for the Discomfort of his Mo-  
 “ ther, he went unto Prayer, and not long after his  
 “ Mother appeared to him again with a chearful Af-  
 “ pect, giving Thanks to her Son, and departed, and  
 “ praised God eternally.

“ Not long after this *William Stuteville* \*, Lord of  
 “ the Forest, passing by his Cell, demanded of his Ser-  
 “ vants who lived there? They answered, one Robert,  
 “ an holy Hermit; no, answered *Stuteville*, rather a  
 “ Receiver of Thieves, and in a distempered Manner  
 “ commanded his Followers to level it with the Ground;  
 “ which was done accordingly. Then Robert removed  
 “ to a Place near the Town of *Knarebrough*, where he  
 “ had before remained; contriving no better a Dwel-  
 “ ling than only a small Receptacle by the Chapel of  
 “ St. Gyles, made up with the Boughs of Trees. The  
 “ holy Man still increasing in Virtue and Goodness,  
 “ made the Enemy of Man more desirous of his Over-  
 “ throw, and thought once again by his former Means  
 “ to disquiet his virtuous Endeavours. *Stuteville*, a fit  
 “ Instrument for such a Purpose, coming that Way, by  
 “ the Instigation of the Devil, took Notice of a Smoke  
 “ that ascended from Robert’s Cell, and demanded who  
 “ lived there? Answer was made by his Servants, Ro-  
 “ bert the Hermit. Is it Robert, quoth he, whose House  
 “ I overthrew, and expelled my Forest? Answer was  
 “ made, the same; whereat enraged, he swore, by the  
 “ Eyes of God, to raze it to the Ground, and expel  
 “ Robert the next Day from his Mansion-House for ever.  
 “ But in the Night, in his Sleep, there appeared unto  
 “ him in a Vision three Men, terrible and fearful to be-  
 “ hold, whereof two carried a burning Engine of Iron  
 “ beset with sharp and fiery Teeth; the third of a giant-  
 “ like

VOL. III.

E

\* Anno 1171 one Robert de Stuteville was High-Sheriff of this County. See Catalogue. St. Robert’s Cell is still shewn at *Knarebro*, being a Room about three or four Yards square, made out of a solid Rock, with an Altar, Cells for Images, and other Decorations all out of the same Rock. The Site of this Priory was sold to the Earl of *Sbrevsbury* amongst several other Lands, &c. thereabouts, the 5th of Ed. VI. Rolls Chapel.

“ like Stature, holding two Iron Clubs in his Hands,  
 “ came furiously towards his Bed, saying, Cruel Prince  
 “ and Instrument of the Devil, rise quickly and make  
 “ Choice of one of these to defend thyself, for the In-  
 “ juries thou intendest against the Man of God, for  
 “ whom I am sent hither to fight with thee.

“ Hereupon *Stuteville* cried out, and, with Remorse of  
 “ Conscience, cried to God for Mercy, with Protesta-  
 “ tions of Amendment; whereat the fearful Vision va-  
 “ nished. *Stuteville* coming to himself, presently con-  
 “ strued that this Revelation was sent from God, for  
 “ the Violence done and intended against *Robert* his  
 “ Servant. Wherefore the next Day he conferred all  
 “ the Lands betwixt his Cell and *Grimbald-cragg-stone*  
 “ for a perpetual Alms; and that the Ground should  
 “ not lie untilled, he gave him two Oxen, two Horses,  
 “ and two Kine. Not long after *Robert* took into his  
 “ Company a *Jew*, whom he employed as Overseer of  
 “ the Poor, and Distributor of their Alms. One Day  
 “ the *Jew*, being overcome by the Devil, fled away  
 “ from the holy Man, and in his Flight fell and broke  
 “ his Leg; which the holy Man understanding, by Re-  
 “ velation, made Haste to him, and chiding him for his  
 “ Fault, which the *Jew* acknowledged, and desired  
 “ Pardon, forthwith *Robert* blessing his Leg, all em-  
 “ brued in Blood, with his holy Hand, restored him  
 “ to his former State, and brought him back to his  
 “ Cell.

“ *Robert*'s Care of the Poor was great, and, that he  
 “ might the better relieve their Wants, he desired his  
 “ Patron *Stuteville* to bestow a Cow on him, which was  
 “ granted; but withal such a Cow, so wild and fierce,  
 “ that none durst come near her. The Man of God  
 “ making Haste to the Forest found her, and, embracing  
 “ her about the Neck, brought her Home, as meek as  
 “ a Lamb, to the great Admiration of the Spectators.  
 “ One of *Stuteville*'s Servants told his Master of this  
 “ Thing, and withal said he would devise a Way how  
 “ to get the Cow again from *Robert*. But his Master  
 “ did not approve of the Motion; nevertheless the Fel-  
 “ low, with counterfeit Looks and Gestures, framing  
 “ himself lame both of Hands and Feet, encountered  
 “ *Robert*, and desired some Relief for his Wife and  
 “ Children,

“ Children, who were miserably oppressed with Hun-  
 “ ger and Want; unto whom *Robert* gave his Cow,  
 “ saying unto him, *God gave and God shall have, but*  
 “ *so thou shalt be, as thou makest thyself to be*; and when  
 “ this Deceiver thought to depart with his Cow, he was  
 “ not able to stir, but was lame indeed. Perceiving this  
 “ to be the just Judgment of God for deluding his Ser-  
 “ vant, he cried out, *Robert*, true Servant of God,  
 “ pardon my Trespafs, and the Injury I have done unto  
 “ you, which the indulgent and good old Father in-  
 “ stantly did, restoring him to his former Ability, and  
 “ returned unto his Cell, where he was received with  
 “ Joy.

“ A Company of Deer from the Forest haunted his  
 “ Ground, and spoiled his Corn, doing him much  
 “ Harm, whereof he complained to his Patron, requi-  
 “ ring some Order to be taken therein. To whom his  
 “ Patron thus replied, *Robert*, I give thee free Leave to  
 “ impound these Deer, and to detain them till thou art sa-  
 “ tisfied. Whereupon the holy Man went into the  
 “ Fields, and with a little Rod drove the Deer out of  
 “ the Corn like Lambs, and shut them up in his Barn.  
 “ Which done, *Robert* went back to his Patron acquaint-  
 “ ing him therewith, desiring him withal to loose the  
 “ said Deer. His Patron answered, that *Robert* had  
 “ Leave freely to use the Deer so impounded in the Plough,  
 “ or in any other Service of Husbandry; for which *Robert*  
 “ returned him many Thanks, and went back to his  
 “ Cell. And taking the Deer out of the Barn, he put  
 “ them under the Yoke to plough, and made them eve-  
 “ ry Day to plough his Ground like Oxen; which was  
 “ daily seen and admired by all.

“ King *John* coming that Way, and hearing such  
 “ Renown of *Robert*'s Sanctity, was pleased to visit him  
 “ at his poor Cell, and conferred upon that Place as  
 “ much of his waste Wood next adjoining, as he could  
 “ convert to Tillage with one Plough or Team. This  
 “ Servant of God told Lord *Byron* that came for his Be-  
 “ nediction, and to know what good or evil Success  
 “ he should have in a Voyage he was to take up-  
 “ on the King's Service, That he should effect his Busi-  
 “ ness, and bring his Occasions to a good Period; but  
 “ withal that he should never return.

“ Not long after he foretold that presently after his  
 “ Death the Monks of *Fountain's Abbey* would with  
 “ Force strive to take his Body with them. He willed  
 “ those of his House to resist, if Need were, with Secular  
 “ Power ; willing that his Body should there rest, where  
 “ he gave up his last Breath ; which was done and ef-  
 “ fected accordingly. The holy Man, perceiving him-  
 “ self to draw towards his End, commanded the bles-  
 “ sed Sacrament to be brought unto him ; preparing to  
 “ die with an holy and humble Heart.

“ At which Time the Monks of *Fountains*, hearing  
 “ of his near approaching End, made Haste to come un-  
 “ to him, bringing their Habit, wherein his Body was  
 “ to be vested and interred. To whom he told, his  
 “ own ordinary Garment was enough, neither desired  
 “ he any other.

“ As he lay at the Point of Death, the *Jew* with his  
 “ Fellows came weeping before him and desired his last  
 “ Blessing, which he willingly gave them ; and in that  
 “ Exercise yielded up the Ghost. His Body was with  
 “ due Reverence made ready for the Grave, and the  
 “ Bruit being divulged abroad, the Monks of *Fountains*  
 “ came and gave him their Habit, which he refused  
 “ whilst he lived, endeavouring to carry away his Body  
 “ by Force ; but a Company of armed Men from the  
 “ Castle resisted them, who returned Home sad for so  
 “ great a Loss.

“ In Conclusion, he was buried in the Chapel of  
 “ *Holy-Cross*, in a new Tomb. There came to honour  
 “ his Obsequies great Multitudes of all Sorts of People,  
 “ kissing the Coffin wherein his Body was inclosed.”

*John Waldby* \* was born in this City of honest Pa-  
 rents, says *Fuller*, and in the preceding Catalogue  
 of our Magistrates there is one *John de Waldby*, who  
 was one of the Bayliffs of it in the Year 1357, and was,  
 probably, Father to this *John*, and his Brother *Robert*  
 ensuing †. *John* was bred up an *Augustinian*, and came  
 to be Provincial of his Order, and Doctor of Divinity  
 in *Oxford*. A Man of ready Wit and eloquent Tongue,  
 by which he so well pleased the *Rabbins* at *York*, that,  
 upon

\* *Bale de Script.* *Fuller's Worthies.*

† *Richard Waldeby*, Mayor in the Year 1365, was another  
 of this Family.

upon the Death of *Alexander Nevill*, they elected him Archbishop; but he was never confirmed. This Observation is from *Pitz*, but *Goodwin* taking no Notice of it, the Matter is suspicious. The former Writer makes him Archbishop of *Dublin*; yet *Bale*, who was an *Irish* Bishop, and had the Advantage of an exacter Intelligence, says no such Thing; from whence we may conclude this also a Mistake. This *John* is allowed by all to have died in the Place of his Nativity, in the Year 1393. *Bale* adds, that our Priest was present at the Council of *Stamford*, wherein the Doctrine of the *Wickliffites* was condemned; but though he had been violent against them formerly, he seemed not to be well pleased with the Proceedings at that Convention. The Author of the additional Volume to the *Monasticon* contradicts this; in it may be found a Catalogue of his Writings\*.

*Robert Waldby* was born in *York*. He was first a Fryar *Eremite* of *St. Austin*, in the Monastery of that Order in this City, having been educated at *Oxford*: But leaving his monastic Life, he followed *Edward*, the heroic Black Prince, into *France*, where he continued long a Student in the University of *Thoulouse*. With the Learning he acquired at both these famous Places, he became the greatest Proficient of his Age in all Kinds of Literature. He is said to have been a good Linguist, very well read in Philosophy, both Natural and Moral; in Physick and in the Canon Law esteemed very eminent; and was looked upon as so profound a Divine, that he was made Professor of Divinity in the University of *Thoulouse*. These shining Qualifications gained him the Esteem of Prince *Edward*, who never failed to encourage and patronise Men of Learning and Morals, and he bestowed upon him the Bishoprick of *Ayre*, in *Aquitain* †. From this first Preferment he was afterwards translated to the Archbishoprick of *Dublin*, in the Year 1387; from thence to *Chichester*, 1395; and the

E 3 Year

\* V. 2. p. 220.

† *Bayle* calls it *Adurenfis* in *Vasconia*. *Goodwin* corrects this, and says he was Bishop of the *Isle of Man*, *præsul Adurenfis* for *Sodorenfis* in his Epitaph; but the Mistake is on his Side, for it was *Ayre* in *Aquitain*. *Stevens's* Monast.

Year following to *York*. The Bull of whose Translation being read and notified to the Chapter of *York*, March 20, 1396, he had the Temporalities restored to him June 14, 1397\*.

He lived not a Year after this, but died Jan. 6, 1397, and was buried in St. *Edmund's* Chapel in *Westminster* Abbey, where a fair Marble is laid over him, on which is his Effigies and the following Epitaph :

*Hic fuit expertus in quovis jure Robertus  
De Waldby dictus, nunc est sub marmore strictus.  
Sacrae scripturae doctor fuit et geniturae ;  
Ingenuus medicus et plebis semper amicus.  
Praesul Adurensis, post haec archas Dublinensis.  
Hinc Cicestrensis, tandem primas Eborensis  
Quarto kalend Junii migravit cursibus anni  
Milleni ter centum septem nonies quoque decem.  
Vos precor orate quod sint sibi dona beatae  
Cum sanctis vitae requiescat, et hic sine lite.*

The Writings which *Bale* ascribes to this Prelate are, *Lecturam sententiarum, lib. 4.*—*Quaestiones ordinarias, lib. 1.* *Quodlibeta varia, lib. 1.*—*Contra Wicklivistas, lib. 1.* *Sermones per annum, lib. 1.*—*Et alia plura.*

*John Erghom*, a Native of this City, was also a Fryer Eremite, of the Order of St. *Augustine* at *York*; Doctor and Professor of Divinity at *Oxford*. He was a great Proficient in the Study of the Holy Scriptures, and a great Artist in expounding them. He followed the typical Method in his Sermons, which crowded his Church with Auditors, and, says *Fuller*, much pleased their Fancies, though it little curbed their Corruptions. Having, with incredible Industry, perused all the *Greek* and *Latin* Interpreters, in that figurative Way, made choice Collections from them, and added much of his own, of the whole he composed a vast Work under this Title, *Compilations of Prophecies*, which he dedicated to the Earl of *Hereford*. His other Works were Sermons on the *Predictions* of *John de Bridlington*. Of *John the Canon's Poems. Astrological Calculations, &c.* *Bale* tells us, that in his Discourses he would sometimes utter  
*strange*

\* *De temporalibus arch. Ebor. commiss. Junii 14, an. 1397. Fœd. Ang. Tom. VII. p. 849.*

*Strange and unheard-of Things* \*, and no Wonder if his Head was so full of prophetic Types of Scripture. He died and was buried at *York* about the Year 1490.

*John Bat* †, or *Bate*, was born at *York*; a *Carmelite* Friar there, and in Process of Time Prior of the Monastery, and Doctor of Divinity at *Oxford*. His Works, which *Leland* and others mention, are these, *Encomium of Divinity*; for the Introduction of the Sentences. *Ordinary Acts*. *Resolutions*. *Replications of Arguments*. *Of the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin*. *Sermons throughout the Year*. *Synodal Collations*. *To the Oxford Clergy*. *Compendium of Logick*. *On Porphyrius's Universals*. *On Aristotle's Predicaments*. *On Porritanus his six Principles*. *Questions concerning the Soul*. *Of the Construction of the Parts of Speech, &c.* He died and was buried at *York* in 1429.

*Sir Martin Bowes*, Knight, Lord Mayor of *London*, in the Year 1545, Queen *Elizabeth's* Jeweller, was born in *York*, and deserves to be mentioned in this Catalogue, not only for his great Wealth and Charity, but for his particular Munificence to his native Place. He was the Son of *Thomas Bowes*, whom, tho' we do not find mentioned in the List of our Senators, yet his Ancestors were Lord Mayors of *York*; one as high as the Year 1417. He died August 4, 1565 †.

*Valentine Frees* and his Wife were born in this City, and are both made remarkable by *Fox* and *Fuller* for dying together for Religion at a Stake in it. The latter Writer says, that it was in the Year 1531, and, probably, by Order of that cruel Archbishop *Edward Lee*. He adds that he cannot call to Mind a Man and his Wife thus married together in *Martyrdom*; and is pretty confident this Couple was the first and last of that Kind §.

*Edward Frees* ||, Brother to the aforesaid *Valentine*, was born in *York*, says *Fox*, and was there an Apprentice to a Painter. He was afterwards a Novice Monk, but leaving his Convent he went to *Colchester* in *Essex*.

Here

\* *Nova et inaudita*. Bale n. 40.

† *Steven's Mon.* v. 2.

‡ *Storwe's Survey of London*.

§ *Fox's Martyrs*, p. 1017. *Fuller's Worthies*.

|| *Iidem*.



Here his heretical Inclination, as then accounted, discovered itself in some Pieces of Scripture, which he painted on the Borders of Cloths; for which he was brought before *John Stoaksley*, Bishop of *London*, from whom he found such cruel Usage, says *Fuller*, as is beyond Belief. *Fox* seems here, indeed, to have far overshoot himself in the Account of this Man's Sufferings; for he says he was fed with *Manchet* made of *Sawdust*; and kept so long in Prison manacled by the Wrists, till the Flesh had overgrown his *Irons*; and not being able to comb his Head, became so distracted, that, being brought before the Bishop, he could say nothing but *my Lord is a good Man*.

*Fuller*, in his usual Style, says he confesses that Distraction is not mentioned in the List of Losses reckoned up by our Saviour, *he that left his House, or Brethren, or Sisters, or Father, or Mother, or Wife, or Children, or Lands, for my Sake, &c.* But seeing, adds he, that a Man's Wit is dearer to him than his Wealth, and what is so lost may be said to be left, no Doubt this poor Man's Distraction may be said to be accepted of God; and his Enemies severely punished.

*George Tankerfield*, born at *York*, is put down by *Sir T. Widdrington* as another Martyr. That Writer says, he was a Cook in *London*, and was by Bishop *Bonner*, *Antichrist's* great Cook, roasted and burned to Death. He adds that this Man was of such Note for answering *Bonner* readily and punctually, that the Bishop called him *Mr. Speaker*. As he did one *Smith*, examined at the same Time, *Mr. Comptroller*; because, he rebuked *Bonner* for Swearing.

*Thomas Moreton*, was born in the Year 1564, in the City of *York* †. His Father, *Richard Moreton*, allied, says *Fuller*, to Cardinal *Moreton*, Archbishop of *Canterbury*, was a Mercer in this City, and lived in the *Pavement*. From School he was sent to *St. John's College, Cambridge*, of which College he was chosen Fellow, out of eight Competitors, purely for his Merit. He was afterward Rector of *Long-Marston*, near *York*; then Dean of *Glocester, Winchester, Bishop of Chester, Litchfield*

† In the Year 1581 *Richard Moreton* was Sheriff of *York*.

field and Coventry, and lastly Bishop of Durham. The Life of this eminent Prelate is written at large by Dr. John Barwick, Dean of Durham; the Compass of our Design will allow but few Hints of it. He was a Person of great Learning and Knowledge, and the best Disputant of his Time. Fuller relates, that, commencing Doctor of Divinity, he made his Position on his second Question, which, though unusual, was arbitrary and in his own Power; this, adds he, much defeated the Expectation of Dr. Playfere, who replied upon him with some Warmth, *commovisti mihi Stomachum*; to whom Moreton returned, *gratulator tibi, reverende Professor, de bono tuo Stomacho; coenabis apud me hac Nocte*.

When he was Rector of Marston the Plague was in York; and a Number of infected Persons were sent out of the City to Hob-Moor, where Tents were erected for them. Our pious Clergyman visited these miserable Objects every Day, and brought what Provisions he could along with him. Yet for the Security of his own Family, he had a Door struck through the Wall to his Lodging, that he might come in and out without seeing them\*. A Piece of Christian Charity and Fortitude rarely imitated.

He paid great Regard to his Native Place, and did intend, as he expressed himself in a Letter to Sir Thomas Widdrington, to do great Matters for it. In the Year 1639, he purposed to have erected a Cross, or Cover, for Market-People in bad Weather, in the Pavement, and intended to lay out four hundred Pounds to that End. But this his good Design was frustrated by the Obstinacy of a Person, who owned the House which was to be pulled down, and would not dispose of it. He was zealous for the Honour of our City, and defended that Assertion that Constantine the Great was born in it, against a Bishop who argued that he was not born in Britain, but in Bithynia. He was so sure of the Affirmative, that he told Sir Thomas Widdrington, that he intended to erect a Statue of that Emperor in the Minster, as a constant Memorial of it †.

But

\* *E Vita ejus per Barwick.*

† Some say that the old Image, shewn for the Emperor Severus in the Minster, was given to the Church by Bishop Moreton, as the Statue of Constantine the Great.

But whatever good Intentions he had towards the City, they were all frustrated by the Wickedness of the Times; for falling under the Displeasure of the House of Commons, in the Long Parliament, he was sequestered of all; but by an especial Favour a Pension of eight hundred Pounds a Year was settled on him; which, says *Fuller*, was a Trumpet, however, that gave an uncertain Sound, not affigning by whom or whence the Money should be paid. The Crimes that were alledged against him were his subscribing the Bishop's Protestation for their Votes in Parliament, refusing to resign the Seal of his Bishoprick, and his baptizing a Daughter of *John Earl of Rutland* with the Sign of the Cross; an unpardonable Offence in those Times. He got, however, one thousand Pounds out of *Goldsmiths-Hall*, which was his chief Support in his old Age\*.

Many of the Nobility honoured and respected him, particularly *John Earl of Rutland*; to whose Kinsman, *Roger Earl of Rutland*, he had formerly been Chaplain. *Sir George Savile* civilly paid him his purchased Annuity of two hundred Pounds, with all Advantages; and *Sir Henry Yelverton* was also exceeding kind to him. It was at this last-named Gentleman's House, at *East-Mauddit* in *Northamptonshire*, that our worthy Prelate departed this Life, in the Year 1659, in the ninety-fifth Year of his Age.

*Sir Thomas Widdrington* and *Dr. Fuller* were both his Contemporaries and Acquaintance; the former had finished his Work before the Bishop died, but gives this Testimony of his Worth, which, from a Man very different in Principles, is the more remarkable. "I am the more sparing," says *Sir Thomas*, "in giving those Praises which are justly due to him, because I understand that he is yet living, though of the Age of ninety Years and upwards. The People that would have commended *Dorcas*, being dead, shewed those fine and curious Pieces of Work which she made when she was living. I shall only mention his learned Works which will outlive the Author, and may speak for him now he is living, as they will undoubtedly do to future Ages after his Death.

\* *Fuller's Worthies.*

- A Catholick Appeal for Protestants. London 1610.  
 Of the Institution of the blessed Sacrament of the  
 Body and Blood of Christ. London 1631.  
*Causa Regia, sive de Authoritate et Dignitate Principum  
 Dissertatio.* Lond. 1620.  
*Totius Doctrinalis Controversiae de Eucharistica Decisio.*  
 Cantabrigiae 1640.  
*Anecdolum contra Merita.* Cantab. 1637.  
 The grand Imposture of the New Church of Rome  
 London 1628.  
 A Preamble to an Encounter with P. R. the Author  
 of the deceitful Treatise of Mitigation. London 1608.  
 The Encounter against Mr. Parsons, by a Review of  
 his last sober Reasoning. London.  
*Replicatio, seu adversus Confutationem C. R.*  
*Adversus Apologiam Cathol. brevis Luctatio.* Cant  
 1638.

*Apologia Catholica, lib. II.* Lond. 1606.  
*Exekiel's Wheels,* a Treatise concerning Divine Pro-  
 vidence. London 1653.

“ These are some of many which he hath learnedly  
 written, and I am informed,” adds Sir Thomas, “ that in  
 “ his great Age he is yet writing \*.”

Sir Robert Carr † was born in this City. Thomas  
 Carr his Father, Laird of Furniburst, a Man of great  
 Estate and Power in the South of Scotland, was very ac-  
 tive for Mary Queen of Scots. On this Account he was  
 forced to fly his Country and came to York. Notwith-  
 standing this Thomas had been a great Inroader into  
 England, yet, for some Reasons of State, he was per-  
 mitted to live undisturbed at York, during which Time  
 his Son Robert was born. This was the Reason why the  
 said Robert refused to be naturalized by an Act of our  
 Parliament, because he was born in England.

It is said that the first Time he was known to King  
 James, was by an Accident of breaking his Leg at a  
 Tilting in London. The King took great Notice of one  
 whose

\* The Writer of this Prelate's Life says that he was School-  
 Fellow with Guy Faulx, or Vaulx, the famous Popish Incendia-  
 ry, in this City, who is also said to have been born here; but we  
 can come to no further Memoirs of his Life. John Vaulx, pro-  
 bably of this Family, was Lord Mayor in the Year 1637.

† Fuller's Worthies.

whose Father had suffered so much on his Mother's Account; and he being of an amiable Personage, (a great Recommendation to that Prince) was taken into Court, and in a small Time almost crowded with Honours, being made a Baron, Viscount, Earl of *Somerset*, Knight of the Garter, Warden of the Cinque Ports, &c.

This great Favourite is said to have been a good-natured Man, and when in full Power used it with more Harm to himself than any other Person. Excepting one foul Fact, into which he was seduced by his Love to a beautiful, though wicked Lady, his Conduct in the Ministry stands without a Blot, and his Character runs clear to Posterity. For this Fact, so notoriously known that we need not mention it, he was banished the Court; and lived and died very privately about the Year of our Lord 1638.

*John Lepton* \* of *York*, Esquire, Servant to King *James*, made himself remarkable for performing a Piece of Exercise so violent in its Kind, as not to be equalled before or since. For a considerable Wager he undertook to ride six Days together betwixt *York* and *London*, being two hundred measured Miles, and performed it accordingly. He first set out from *Aldersgate*, *May* 20, 1606, and accomplished his Journey every Day before it was dark; to the greater Praise, says *Fuller*, of his Strength in acting, than his Discretion in undertaking it.

The only similar Performance (and that but for one Day) was by *William Newison*, a noted Highwayman, who having committed a Robbery near *London* about Sunrise, and, finding that he was known, fled to *York*, which he reached the same Day before Sunset, having rode the whole Way on one Mare. This Person, whom King *Charles* II. called *Swift Nick*, saved his Life, for that Time †, by his wonderful Expedition; for tho' he was apprehended, and on his Trial the Witnesses swore positively to him, yet proving himself to have been on the *Bowling-Green* at *York*, before Sunset the same Day the Robbery was committed, neither Judge nor Jury would believe them.

*Henry*

\* *Fuller's Worthies. Sanderson's Life of King James I.*

† He was afterwards hanged at *York*, *May* 4, 1684.

HENRY SWINBURNE\* was born in the City of York, and educated, in Grammar Learning, in the Free-School there. His Father, *Thomas Swinburne*, then living in York, sent this his Son to Oxford, at sixteen Years of Age, and entered him a Commoner at *Hart-Hall*; where he for some Time followed his Studies. From whence he translated himself to *Broadgate-Hall*, now *Pembroke-College*, where he took his Degree of Bachelor of the Civil Law.

Before he left the *University* he married *Helena*, Daughter of *Bartholomew Lant* of that City; which State of Life being inconsistent with local Fellowships, he retired with his Wife to his native Place; and, for some Time after, he practised in the Ecclesiastical Courts there as *Proctor*.

Having taken a Degree in the *University*, he thought it more expedient to practise in an higher Station, and to that End he commenced *Doctor of the Civil Law*. As his Cotemporary and Countryman *Gilpin* was called the *Apostle of the North*, so our *Swinburne* was stiled the *Northern Advocate*; the one being famous for his Learning in Divinity, and the other in the Civil Law. Having practised as an Advocate for some Years, he was, on the 10th of February, 1612, advanced to be *Commissary* of the *Exchequer*, and *Judge* of the *Prerogative Courts* of the Archbishop of York; in which Office he continued to his Death.

The Publisher of the last Edition of his Wills and Testaments allows our Civilian's Education to be very generous, and says we have very few or no Instances, since his Time, of a Proctor's taking a Degree of Bachelor of Law in any University, and afterwards pleading as an Advocate; or of being Judge of the Prerogative Court in either Province. For all which Employments, he adds, he was very well qualified.

There is no Record or Memorial extant, giving an Account what Year this Commissary was born in York,

VOL. III.

F

nor

\* *Wood's Atb. Oxon.* v. I. p. 455. Preface to the last Edition of Wills and Testaments. The Publisher of this last Edition has committed a Blunder in saying that the *Oxford Antiquary* has put down the first Edition to be printed 1520, when it is really in *Wood* 1590, as he himself makes it.

nor when he died, says the aforesaid Editor, the Epitaph on his Monument mentioning neither. It would seem somewhat derogatory to the Credit of our Civilian, who wrote so learnedly on Wills and Testaments, to neglect his own. But Mr. *Torre* has found it, from whom we take this Abstract, by which it appears that he was twice married, and his second Wife's Name was *Wentworth*.

“ *Henry Swinburne* of *York*, Doctor of the Civil Law,  
 “ made his last Will, dated *May 30, 1623*, and proved  
 “ *June 12, 1624*, whereby he commended his Soul  
 “ to God Almighty his Creator, Redeemer, and Com-  
 “ forter, &c. and his Body to be buried near his former  
 “ Wife, and constituted *Margaret*, his then Wife, Exe-  
 “ cutrix. And by a Codicil thereunto annexed, dated  
 “ *July 15, 1623*, he gave to his Son *Toby* his Dwelling-  
 “ House in *York*, to hold to him and the Heirs of his  
 “ Body, with Remainder to his Son's Uncle *John Went-*  
 “ *worth*, and to his Heirs for ever; paying yearly to the  
 “ Lord Mayor of *York* for the Time being the Sum of  
 “ four or five Pounds, to be yearly distributed for ever  
 “ amongst the Poor of the City of *York*, as he directs.”  
 He hath written,

*A brief Treatise of Testaments and last Wills, in seven Parts, which has bore several Impressions, viz. in the Years 1590, 1611, 1635, 1640, 1677, and 1728.*

*Treatise of Spousals, or Matrimonial Contracts, &c. Lond. 1686.*

In both which Books, says the *Oxford Antiquary*, the Author shews himself an able Civilian, and excellently well read in the Authors of his Faculty.

Sir THOMAS HERBERT \* was the Son of *Christopher Herbert*, Son of *Thomas Herbert*, Merchant, and Alderman of *York*. He was born in this City, and probably there educated till he was admitted Commoner of *Jesus College, Oxon*; which was in the Year 1621, under the Tuition of Mr. *Jenkin Lloyd*, his Kinsman. From hence he went to wait upon *William Earl of Pembroke*, who, owning him for his Relation, and purposing his Advancement, sent him to travel, in the Year 1626, with

\* *Wood's Ath. Oxon.* v. II. 690.

a sufficient Allowance for his Charges. After spending some Years in travelling through *Africa* and *Asia the Great*, he, on his Return, waited on the said Noble Earl, who invited him to dine with him the next Day at *Baynard's Castle* in *London*. But the Earl dying suddenly that very Night, his Expectation of Preferment from him was frustrated, and he left *England* a second Time, in order to visit several Parts of *Europe*. Upon finishing his Travels he married, and settled in his native Country; where, says the Antiquary, he delighted himself more with the Converse of the Muses, than in the rude and brutish Pleasures which most Gentlemen now follow.

In the Time of the Rebellion he adhered to the Cause of the Parliament; and, by the Persuasions of *Philip Earl of Pembroke*, he became not only one of the Commissioners to treat with those on the King's Side for the Surrender of *Oxford Garrison*, but also one of those who resided in the Army under *Sir Thomas Fairfax*. He continued in this Station till at the Treaty at *Holdenby*, in the Year 1646, he was put upon the King as one of his menial Servants, amongst others, in the Room of several of his own, whom the King was forced to part with to oblige the Parliament's Commissioners. Being thus settled in that honourable Office, and having a nearer View, as it were, of his Majesty, he soon discerned the real Goodness of the King, dispelled of all those Clouds of Aspersions his Party had endeavoured to blacken him with. From this Moment he became a Convert to the Royal Cause, and continued with the King, when all the rest of the Chamber were removed, till his Majesty was brought to the Block.

In Consideration of the faithful Service to his Father in the two last Years of his Life, King *Charles II.* immediately upon his Restoration, by Letters Patent, bearing Date *July 3, 1660*, created him a Baronet, by the Name of *Sir Thomas Herbert of Tintern*, in *Monmouthshire*, where he had an Estate, the Seat of *Thomas Herbert* before-mentioned.

He has written a Relation of some Years Travels into *Africa* and the *Greater Asia*, especially the Territories of the *Persian Monarchy*, and some Part of the Oriental



*Indies*, and Isles adjacent, *London*, 1634, &c. In the fourth Impression, many Things are added which were not in the former. *Folio*, and adorned with Cuts.

He also at the Proposal of *John de Laet*, his familiar Friend, living at *Leyden*, did translate some Books of his *India Occidentalis*; but, Business' interposing, the perfecting of them was hindered.

He left behind him at his Death an historical Account of the two last Years of the Life of King *Charles I.* the Martyr, which he intituled *Tbrenodia Carolina*, written by him in the Year 1678.

*Ant. Wood* is very copious in the Account of this Gentleman's Life, to whom, for Brevity's Sake, we refer the Reader.

He died at his House in *York*, *March 1*, 1681, in the seventy-sixth Year of his Age; and was buried in the Church of *St. Crux*, or Holy Cross, in *Fossgate*, where a monumental Inscription is put over him.

**CHRISTOPHER CARTWRIGHT** was born in *York*. *Sir Thomas Widdrington* calls him his *Coetanean* in *Cambridge*, of whom, being living, he says, he shall only tell what *Mr. Leigh*, a learned Gentleman, saith of him\*. "*Christopher Cartwright*, a learned pious Divine of "*Peter-House* in *Cambridge*, not only well skilled in "*the learned Languages*, as *Hebrew*, *Greek*, and "*Latin*, but also well versed in the *Hebrew Rabbins*; "*for which he is honourably mentioned by Vorstius* "*in the last Edition of his Bibliotheca.*" His Annotations on *Genesis* and *Exodus* are well liked by the Learned in general. *Mr. Pocock* styles him *Vir eruditissimus* †. The Account of this Man is taken wholly from *Sir Thomas Widdrington*.

**JOHN EARLE** ‡ received his first Being in the City of *York*, says *Ant. Wood*; he was admitted Probationer Fellow of *Merton College* in *Oxford*, in the Year 1620, at nineteen.

\* *Leigh's Treatise of Religion*, and of religious and learned Men, f. 155.

† *In Notis Misc.* c. 4.

‡ *Athen. Oxon.* vol. II. p. 365.

teen years old ; and proceeded in Arts four Years after. His younger Years were adorned with Oratory, Poetry, and witty Fancies ; and his elder with quaint Preaching and subtle Disputes. In 1631 he was one of the Proctors of the University, and about that Time Chaplain to *Philip* Earl of *Pembroke*, who, for his Service and Merits, bestowed on him the Rectory of *Bishopston* in *Wilts.* Afterwards he was constituted Chaplain and Tutor to *Charles* Prince of *Wales*, when Dr. *Duppa* was made Bishop of *Salisbury*. He was created Doctor of Divinity in 1642, elected one of the Assembly of Divines in the Year following, but refused to sit amongst them ; and the latter End of the same Year, 1643, was Chancellor of the Cathedral Church of *Salisbury*, in the Room of *William Chillingworth*, deceased. He was afterwards deprived of all he had for adhering to his Majesty King *Charles* I. and suffered in Exile with his Son *Charles* II. whom, after his Defeat at *Worcester*, he saluted at *Roan*, upon his Arrival in *Normandy*, and thereupon was made his Chaplain and Clerk of the Closet. Upon the King's Return he was made Dean of *Westminster*, keeping his Clerkship still, was consecrated Bishop of *Worcester*, after the Death of Dr. *Gauden*, ult. Nov. 1662 ; and at last, on the Remove of Dr. *Humph. Henchman* to *London*, he was translated to the See of *Salisbury*, Sept. 28, 1663.

This Dr. *Earle* was a very genteel Man, a Contemner of the World, religious, and most worthy the Office of a Bishop. *Cressy* \*, a Man of a different Persuasion, gives him this Character : “ He was a Person  
“ of the sweetest and most obliging Nature that lived in  
“ our Age ; and since Mr. *Richard Hooker* died, none  
“ have lived whom God had blest with more innocent  
“ Wisdom, more sanctified Learning, or a more pious,  
“ peaceable, and primitive Temper than he.” He hath written,

An Elegy on Mr. *Francis Beaumont*, the Poet.—Afterwards printed at the End of *Beaumont's Poems*, *London*, 1640, 4to.

F 3      *Microcosmography*,

\* In his *Epist. Apologet.* 46, 47. *Life of Mr. Hooker*, &c.

66 *The HISTORY and ANTIQUITIES*

*Microcosmography*, or, a Piece of the World characterised in Essays and Characters, London, 1628, 12mo. Published under the Name of *Edward Blount*.

He also translated out of *English* into *Latin* Εικόνα Βασιλική, which he intitled *Imago Regis Caroli Primi in Aerumnis et Solitudine*. Hag. Com. 1649. 12mo.

A Translation of the *Laws of Ecclesiastical Polity*, written by *Richard Hooker*, in eight Books.

Dr. *Earle* being esteemed a witty Man, says *Wood*, whilst he continued in the University, several Copies of his Ingeuity and Poetry were greedily gathered up, some of which he had seen; particularly the *Latin* Poem styled *Hortus Mertonensis*; the Beginning of which is *Hortus deliciae Domus politae, &c.* He had also a Hand, adds this Author, in some of the Figures, of which about ten were published, but which Figure or Figures claim him he knew not.

At length this worthy Bishop retiring to *Oxon*, when the King, Queen, and their respective Courts settled there for a Time, to avoid the Plague then raging in *London* and *Westminster*, took up his Quarters in *University College*, where dying on the 17th of *November*, 1665, he was buried near the high Altar in *Merton College Church*, being accompanied to his Grave, from the publick Schools, by an Herald at Arms, and the principal Persons of the Court and University.

MARMADUKE FOTHERGILL was born in the City of *York* in the Year 1652, in the great House anciently called *Percy's-Inn*, opposite the Parish Church of *St. Dyonis, Walm-gate*, his Father, an able Citizen, having acquired a very considerable Fortune there by Trade. The Family is very ancient in this County, *Thomas Fothergill*, his Brother, and *George Fothergill*, were Sheriffs of the City in the Years 1688 and 1693, his Father having fined for that and other Offices some Years before.

*Marmaduke*, the eldest Son, had his first Rudiments of Learning in *York*, which he afterwards perfected in *Magadene College* in *Cambridge*. Before the Revolution, he was possessed of the Living of *Skipwith*, in the County of *York*, which at that grand Criterion he quitted, as well

as his Pretensions to the Rectory to the Town of *Lancaster*, of which he had a Promise for the next Presentation, from the then Patron of it, ——— *Tolson*, Esq; of *Skipwith* aforesaid. Being a great Admirer of Learning and learned Men, he frequently visited his Mother-University, always travelling on Foot; and when he became of proper standing there, he performed all the Exercises, and gave the usual Treat for the Degree of Doctor in Divinity: But by his not complying with the Government Oaths, as the Statute directs, he never assumed the Title, though, perhaps, no Divine of that Age was better qualified for it. His Learning and Piety were remarkable; and in Ecclesiastical Antiquity, especially in the Liturgies of the Christian Church, no Man had more Skill or Knowledge. He had made great Collections of Manuscripts, &c. in this Way, and had a Design of publishing somewhat on this Head, but his great Modesty forbad it. By which Means the learned World is prevented from seeing as extraordinary a Performance on that divine Subject as perhaps ever was exhibited to publick View; the marginal Notes which he has left on all his Missals, Rituals, and Liturgies, shewing plainly that he was a Master of it.

The middle Part of his Life he usually spent at one Gentleman's House in the Country or at another's; where his Learning and Parts gained him Admittance and a welcome Entertainment in their Families; but the Place of his own Home he made for several Years at *Pontfrete* in this County. Here it was that, when he was a good Way past the Meridian of Life, he thought fit to take to Wife *Dorothy*, the Daughter of Mr. *John Dickson*, an honest and an eminent Practitioner of the Law in that Town. And being now entered into a new Scene of Life, his great Economy in it enabled him to be a chearful Alms-Giver; for he set apart a Tenth of his small annual Income for Charity, and disposed of it, as he received it, to the most worthy Objects. But his greatest Donation of that Kind was to the Town of *Pontfrete*, where he resided some Years after his Marriage, in a quiet and submissive Manner to the Times, until he was driven from thence, to seek a Sanctuary in *Westminster*, by a furious Persecution raised against him by a hot-headed,

headed neighbouring Justice of the Peace. Before this happened, he had settled on the Town of *Pontfrette* fifty Pounds a Year, arising from a fine Piece of Ground contiguous to it, and clear of all Taxes and Deductions, for the Maintenance of a *Catechist* in that Parish. This Donation he some Time after confirmed, notwithstanding the unexpected Births of two Children, which his Wife afterwards bore him, might reasonably have prevented it.

At last this venerable old Man being arrived at great Maturity in Years, died at his House in *Massam-Street, Westminster, Sept. 7, 1731*, and was buried, according to his own Direction, in a Corner of the Church-Yard belonging to the Parish of *St. John the Evangelist* in that City. By his last Will he left a fine Collection of Books, as a standing Library to the Parish of *Skipwith*, of which he had been Minister; but the Parishioners being enjoined to build a proper Room for them, at their own Cost, the Bequest was not accepted, and the Books are now deposited in the Library of the Cathedral of *York*, The Epitaph on his Tomb-Stone being concise, according to his own Desire, and no Ways answerable to so diffusive a Character, as may be observed by the Transcript of it below, we beg Leave to give the following Description of his Person, and to subjoin a short but handsome and real Account of his Manner of living and dying, said to be done by a neighbouring Clergyman in *Westminster*, and published in the News Papers of that Time. In Stature he was of a middle Size, somewhat corpulent, but of so robust a Constitution that no Cold could affect; having used himself so much to harden it, that in the Depth of Winter he has frequently jumped out of Bed and rolled in the Snow without Danger. His Deportment was grave and majestick, his Hair as white as Wool, with a clear sanguine Complexion and manlike Features, and had altogether the Air and Reverence of a primitive Father. “ Though he had no Church, he read the Common-  
 “ Prayer daily and constantly at Home to his own Fa-  
 “ mily only, and his Life was a continual Sermon to all  
 “ who enjoyed the Happiness of his Conversation. His  
 “ Death

“ Death was suitable to such a Life; remarkably easy,  
“ resigned, and chearful, and supported by a firm Hope  
“ of a glorious Immortality.”

The *Arms* and *Epitaph* on his Tomb-Stone are these:  
Impaling, 1. A Stag's Head erased, *Fothergill*. 2. A  
Cross charged with five Ogresses between four Eagles  
displayed. *Dickson*.

H. S. E.

MARMADUCUS FOTHERGILL,

S. T. P.

*Qui obiit 7 Die Septembris, Anno Dom. 1731, Ætatis 78.*

A

*A Survey of the AINSTY, or County of the City of  
YORK.*

**A**INSTY is a District on the West Side *York*, under the Jurisdiction of the Lord Mayor, Aldermen, and Sheriffs of the City, to which it was annexed the 27th of *Hen. VI.* before which Time it was a Hundred, or *Weapontack*, of the *West-Riding* of the County of *York*; and it has ever since then been called the County of the City of *York*.

The Name of *Ainsty* is an odd Appellation, which Mr. *Camden* \* says some derive from the Word *Ancienty*, to denote its Antiquity; but he is of Opinion it comes rather from the German word *Anstossen*, implying a Bound or Limit. There is little Reason for this Conjecture, for it is certain this District was called the *Ainsty* long before it was joined to the City. In some old Writings, copied in the Juridical Part of this Work, it is constantly called *Ancitty*, by which Name it was probably known when it was a *Weapontake* of the County at large, and styled so from the old northern Word *Anent*, yet well known amongst us to signify *contiguous*, *opposite*, or *near* the City itself.

The whole District, or *Weapontack* of the *Ainsty*, was anciently a *Forest*, but disforested by the Charters of King *Richard I.* and King *John*. For the first of which Grants the Inhabitants paid † nineteen Pounds and eleven Pence; and for the latter, that the Men of this *Weapontack*, and their Heirs, as the Charter expresses it, should be for ever free from *Forest Laws*, Account was made to the King of the Sum of one hundred and twenty Marks and three Palfrys ‡. Sir *Thomas Widdrington* writes that the City of *York* has very antiently laid Claim to this Jurisdiction, by a Charter from King *John*, as appears by the Pleas before King *Edw. I.* *An. Reg. 8.*  
when

\* *Camden's Brit.*

† *Mag. Rot. 5 Ric. I. Rot. 5. a. Everwicfcire. Maddox's Exchequer, p. 274. lit. a.*

‡ *Mag. Rot. 10 Joh. Rot. 18. a. Maddox 282. d. Wapontack de Anisti, r. c. de c. lib. pro habend. quiet. forest. per Cartam Dom. Regis et quod non fuit amplius in Foresta. Rot. Pipe. 2 Ric. I.*

to Scard

of the

**C O R K ,**

well

spirit called



Vertical line on the left side of the page.

Vertical line on the right side of the page.

Horizontal lines at the bottom of the page, possibly representing a signature or footer.

when the Mayor of this City did produce a Charter of King *John*, by which he claimed the Hundred of the *Ainsty*; which Charter, upon Inspection, was found rased in the Date in the Word *Quarto*. Upon the Search of the Rolls in the Exchequer \*, it was found that King *John*, in the fifteenth Year of his Reign, did grant to the Citizens of *York* the Town of *York*, in Fee-Farm for the Rent of one hundred and sixty Pounds; and because the Hundred aforesaid was not specified in the Charter of *Anno Quarto*, and also because that Charter was rased, Judgment was given against the Mayor and Citizens, the Charter quashed, and the Mayor committed to Prison, but shortly after bailed. The Fourth of *Edward I.* the Mayor and Bailiffs were also summoned to answer the King, *quo Warranto* †, they held the *Weapontack* of the *Ainsty*; and Sir *Thomas Widdrington*, from whom this Paragraph is taken, says, it may be doubted whether they had any good Warrant saving for the *Leet*, and some other Liberties, till the 27th of *Henry VI.* by whose Charter or Patent it was annexed to the City ‡.

It is plain, however, that the City has much more antiently laid Claim to this Wapontack; for besides the Pleas which Sir *Thomas Widdrington* writes were held about it, 8th of *Edward I.* we find a Grant of the same King to the City, for Restitution of their Mayoralty and Liberties then seized into the King's Hands, either for Non-payment of their *Ferm*, or for Failure in their Proof of the Claim, wherein the *Ainsty* is particularly mentioned. A Copy of which, dated the 9th of *Edward I.* follows in these Words,

*De Libertatibus Restitut. Civibus Ebor §.*

“ REX dilecto suo *Johanni de Lithgraynes* Vicecom.  
 “ *Ebor.* et Custodi Civitatis sue *Ebor.* Salutem. Sciatis  
 “ quod de Gratia nostra speciali reddidimus Civibus  
 “ nostris *Ebor.* Majoratem ejusdem Ville cum Villa et  
 “ Libertate ejusdem, cum Pertinentiis que nuper capte  
 “ fuerint in Manum nostram per Considerationem Curie  
 “ nostre

\* In the Receipt of the Exchequer in *rotulo majore*; also.

† In *Parvo Record.* Rot. 3.

‡ De annex. Hundred. de *Aynsty Com. Civ. Ebor. pat. 27. Hen. VI. p. 1. m. 14. Turre Lond.*

§ *Pat. 9. Ed. I. m. 16.*

“ nostre tanquam forisfacte, habond. et tenend. eisdem  
 “ Civibus eodem Modo et cum eisdem Libertatibus et  
 “ Pertinentiis, quo eas habuerunt ante predictam Cap-  
 “ tionem earundem in Manum nost. ita quod de firma  
 “ debita et aliis que ad nos pertinent ibidem de cetero  
 “ respondeant per Annum, sicut prius fieri consuevit.  
 “ Commisimus etiam eisdem Civibus *Wapontack* de  
 “ *Aynesty* cum Pertinentiis, quod clamant pertinere ad  
 “ Civitatem predict. tenend. usque ad festum ascensionis  
 “ Domini proxime futurum, et tunc eis inde scire fa-  
 “ ciemus Voluntatem nostram. Et ideo vobis manda-  
 “ mus quod eisdem Civibus predicta majoratem Villam  
 “ et Libertatem tenend. in Forma predicta; et eis pre-  
 “ dictum *Wapontack* tenend. sicut predict. est una cum  
 “ omnibus de predictis Villa et *Wapontack*, a festo S.  
 “ *Michaelis* proxime preterito perceptis.

“ In cujus Rei, &c.

“ T. R. apud *Rotb.* xx. Die *Novem.*”

The Boundary of the <i>Ancitty</i> *, or <i>Weapontack</i>	} Miles.
of the City of <i>York</i> , is thus computed, from the	
Confluence or Meeting of the Rivers <i>Ouse</i> and	} 12
<i>Nid</i> at <i>Nun-Monkton</i> , on the North of the City	
to the Confluence of the Rivers <i>Wharf</i> and	} 11
<i>Ouse</i> on the South, which is in Computation	
From the Meeting of the Rivers <i>Wharf</i> and	} 6
<i>Ouse</i> on the South, to the Town of <i>Thorp-</i>	
<i>Arch</i> on the West, is by Computation	} 3
On the West it is bounded by the County of	
<i>York</i> , from the Town of <i>Thorp-Arch</i> to the	} 6
Town of <i>Wilstropp</i> upon <i>Nidd</i> , by the Out-	
Range of the Parishes of <i>Thorp-Arch</i> , <i>Bicker-</i>	} 3
<i>ton</i> , <i>Cattle-Bridge</i> , and <i>Wilstropp</i> , by Compu-	
tation	} 3
On the North it is bounded with the River	
<i>Nidd</i> , from the Town of <i>Wilstropp</i> to the	} 3
Confluence of the River <i>Ouse</i> at <i>Nun-Monkton</i> ,	
which is	} 3
- - - - -	

In all 32

*John Leland* says, That the *Franchises and Libertys* of *York* stretch far about the City, especiall<sup>y</sup> by the *Enclo-*  
*lyngs of divers Rivers*; and one *Way* it cometh to the very  
*Bridge of Tadcaster upon Wharf*. The Citizens have  
 asserted

\* See the Map.

asserted their Right to this District several Times, by their Sheriffs meeting and attending the Kings of *England* in their Progresses on the Midst of *Tadcaster-Bridge*. These have happened, as may be seen at large in the *Annals*, and appears, in the Registers of the City, to be in 18 *Hen. VII.* 7 *Hen. VIII.* 17 *Jam. I.* and in the ninth, fifteenth, and sixteenth Years of King *Charles* the First.

In the Year 1661 a Petition was drawn up by the City, and presented to *Edward* Earl of *Clarendon*, then Lord Chancellor of *England*, setting forth, “ that by the Charter of 27 *Hen. VI.* the Weapontack of the *Ancitty* was annexed to the City, and thereby granted that the Mayor and Aldermen of the said City should be Justices of Peace within the said Weapontack as well as within the City. That these Liberties and Privileges had been confirmed to them by divers Kings, particularly *Charles I.* and that they and their Predecessors, for the Space of two hundred Years, have holden their General Quarter-Sessions of the Peace within the City for the said District, the remotest Part of which is not above eight Miles from it.

“ That nevertheless some Gentlemen, as *Sir Thomas Slingby*, *Sir Miles Stapylton*, *James Moyser*, and *Richard Roundell*, who were not free of the City, had, by his Lordship’s Warrant, been put in Commission of Peace within the said Weapontack.

“ The Petitioners therefore humbly beseeched his Lordship not to take away their antient Rights and Privileges, but to supersede the said Commission.”

The Chancellor answered, that he would not, by any Act or Order of his, infringe or violate the City’s Privileges; but he had been informed the Matter was otherways than they represented it before the Beginning of the late Troubles, however he would hear both Sides, and appointed a Day accordingly. Upon hearing, the Commissions were superseded.

The City of *York*, together with the *Ancitty*, is accounted the eighth Part of the *West-Riding*, and the twentieth Part of the whole County at large. In all Assessments by Act of Parliament, the City is taxed at three-fifths, the *Ancitty* two-fifths. It was long a Matter of Doubt, whether the Inhabitants of this District

were capable of voting at any Election of Members to serve in Parliament for the County at large; but in the Year 1735 this Matter was debated and determined upon by the House of Commons.

VOTES of the HOUSE of COMMONS.

“ *Martis, 9 Die Martii, 1735, p. 185.*

“ THE House proceeded (according to Order) to the  
“ further hearing the Matters of the several Petitions,  
“ complaining of an undue Election for the County of  
“ *York.*

“ And the Counsel were called in.

“ And the Counsel for the Petitioner, Sir *Rowland*  
“ *Winn*, Bart. and the other Petitioners, whose Petition  
“ complains of an undue Election and Return of Sir  
“ *Miles Stapylton*, Bart. for the said County, having  
“ proposed to disqualify *William Stothard*, who voted  
“ for the said sitting Member, at the said Election, in  
“ Right of a Freehold at *Acomb*, in the Hundred or  
“ Wapontake of *Aynsly*, within the County of the City  
“ of *York*; and having examined a Witness in order to  
“ prove that *Acomb* is within the said Hundred or Wa-  
“ pontake, and that the said Hundred or Wapontake is  
“ within the County of the said City; and having ex-  
“ amined the said Witness concerning the Usage of  
“ voting for Freeholds, lying in the said Hundred or  
“ Wapontake, at the Election of Knights of the Shire  
“ for the County of *York*; and having proposed to dis-  
“ qualify several other Persons, who voted for the sitting  
“ Member, in Right of such Freeholds.

“ The Counsel for the said sitting Member were heard  
“ in Answer to the Evidence of that Disqualification.

“ And a Copy of the Record of the Letters Patent  
“ granted by King *Henry VI.* the 11th Day of *February*,  
“ in the twenty-seventh Year of his Reign, to the Mayor  
“ and Citizens of the City of *York*, was produced and  
“ read; reciting that the said City, the Suburbs or  
“ Precincts thereof, was then a County by itself, divi-  
“ ded and separated from the County of *York*, and call-  
“ ed the County of the City of *York*; and that the  
“ Mayor and Citizens of the said City were Bayliffs of  
“ and in the Hundred or Wapontake of *Aynsly*; and  
“ granting to them and their Successors, that the said  
“ Hundred

“ Hundred or Wapontake, with the Appurtenances,  
 “ should be annexed and united to the County of the  
 “ said City, and be Parcel thereof; and that the said  
 “ City, Suburbs and Precinct, Hundred or Wapontake,  
 “ and each of them, with their Appurtenances, and  
 “ every Thing in them and each of them contained,  
 “ except the Castle of *York*, the Towers, Fosses, and  
 “ Ditches to the said Castle belonging, be the County  
 “ of the said City, separated and divided from the  
 “ County of *York*; saving always to the Church and  
 “ the Archbishop, Dean and Chapter thereof, and every  
 “ other Community, temporal and spiritual, and all  
 “ and singular other Persons, all Kinds of Franchises,  
 “ Privileges, Rights, Commodities and Customs to them  
 “ or any of them of Right belonging.

“ And the Counsel for the said Petitioners being  
 “ heard by Way of Reply,

“ The Counsel were directed to withdraw.

*Resolved*, “ That the Persons whose Freeholds lie  
 “ within that Part of the County of the City of *York*,  
 “ which is commonly called the *Ainsty*, have a Right to  
 “ vote for Knights of the Shire for the County of *York*.”

Within the whole Liberty of the *Ancitty* are thirty-five  
 Towns, or Hamlets; thirty-two of which are Consta-  
 bleries. The Names of them are as follow :

- |                           |                                 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. <i>Acomb</i>           | 19. <i>Hessay</i>               |
| 2. <i>Askam Richard</i>   | 20. <i>Helaugh</i>              |
| 3. <i>Askam Bryan</i>     | 21. <i>Knapton</i>              |
| 4. <i>Appleton</i>        | 22. <i>Moor Monkton</i>         |
| 5. <i>Acaster Malbis</i>  | 23. <i>Marston</i>              |
| 6. <i>Acaster Selby</i>   | 24. <i>Middlethorpe</i>         |
| 7. <i>Angram</i>          | 25. <i>Nether Poppleton</i>     |
| 8. <i>Bickerton</i>       | 26. <i>Oxton</i>                |
| 9. <i>Bolton Percy</i>    | 27. <i>Rufforth</i>             |
| 10. <i>Bilbrough</i>      | 28. <i>Steeton</i>              |
| 11. <i>Bisbopthorpe</i>   | 29. <i>Thorp-Arch</i>           |
| 12. <i>Bilton</i>         | 30. <i>Tockwith</i>             |
| 13. <i>Coulton</i>        | 31. <i>Tadcaster</i>            |
| 14. <i>Coppenthorp</i>    | 32. <i>Upper Poppleton</i>      |
| 15. <i>Catterton</i>      | 33. <i>Walton</i>               |
| 16. <i>Dring-Houses</i>   | 34. <i>Wighill</i>              |
| 17. <i>Hutton Wansley</i> | 35. <i>Willstropp, or Thorp</i> |
| 18. <i>Holgate</i>        |                                 |

There is a little Rivulet called *Foss*, which waters a great Part of the *Ainsty*. It begins about *Wetherby Woods*, running through *Walton Park*, *Wighill Park*, *Helaugh Park*, by *Catterton*, over *Tadcaster Moor*, by *Seaton*, *Paddickthorp*, and into the *Wharf* at *Bolton-Percy*.

We now begin our general Description of the *Ainsty* at *Skeldergate* Postern; and the Reader may observe, that the Names of several small Hamlets, or Seats, will occur in it which are not Townships, and consequently not put down in the preceding List.

MIDDLETHORPE comes first in our Way, but being in the Parish of *St. Mary's, Bishophill* the Elder, *York*, it may be said to lie in the Suburbs of the City. By an antient List of the Lords of the several Manors in the *Ainsty*, *Temp. Ed. II.* \* *Middlethorpe* is put down as then belonging to the Abbot and Convent of *Byland*; but we find no Mention in the *Monast.* when or how they got it. It is at present Part of the Possessions of *Samuel Barlow*, Esq; whose Grandfather built a fine House here.

BISHOPTHORPE †, antiently *St. Andrew's-Thorpe*, alias *Thorpe super Use*. In this Town *Robert Bustard* held two Carucates of Land of the King *in Capite*, at the Rent of four Marks a Year.

The Archbishop of *York* held therein ten Oxgangs of Land of the Fee of *Lutterell*.

Also *Robert Holdbert* held six Oxgangs of *Richard de Malbys* of the Honour of *Eye*, at the Rent of Sixpence.

Likewise the Prior of *St. Andrew's, York*, held seventeen Oxgangs of Land in the same Town.

*Walter Grey*, Archbishop of *York* purchased the Manor of *Thorpe St. Andrew*, of divers Feoffors, to himself, his Heirs, and Assigns for ever.

The said Archbishop ‡, to promote the Good of him and his Successors, gave and granted the same and the Mansion-Houses thereunto pertaining to the Chapter of *York*, upon Condition that they might grant it to his Successors,

\* Dated at *Clifton*, test. *Rege*, *March 5. Anno Reg. 9. 1316.*

† Ex MS. *Sir Thomas Widdrington. Torre, 325.*

‡ Dated 11 Kal. *April, Anno 1241.*

Successors, Archbishops of *York*, whilst they continue so, for the annual Rent of twenty Marks Sterling, to be paid at *Martinmas* to the Treasurer of the Church of *York*, for the Maintenance of his Chantry. Whereupon the said Dean and Chapter have ever since demised the said Manor, &c. to the succeeding Archbishops for the Term of their Lives. And during the Vacancy of the See the same does revert to themselves, and remains in their Seisin till a new Archbishop be placed.

The Rectory of *St. Andrew* at *Thorpe* was, by *Walter Giffard*, Archbishop, after the Decease of *Arnold de Berkeley*, then Rector, granted to the Priores and Nuns of *St. Clement*, without the Walls of *York*, to be possessed to their own proper Use for ever. The Deed was dated *November 1, 1269*; it was also by the aforesaid Archbishop converted into a Vicarage, the Vicar whereof was presentable by the said Priores and Nuns; who was to have for the Portion of his Vicarage that whole Mansion, with its Gardens and Virgult, which lies between the House of *Ralph Halidays*, &c. Together with two *Selions* of Land on the Outside of the said Garden southward, and abutting to the said Virgult. He shall also receive the whole Profits of the Altarage of the Church, and two Marks a Year out of the Chamber of the Priory quarterly; and on every Lord's Day have one Refectory in their House. The said Priores and Nuns shall pay all Archiepiscopal and Archidiaconal Dues, find Books and Ornaments of the Church, and bear all other Burthens thereof at their own Costs. Only the Vicar shall repair the Chancel when Need requires; but at the new Building thereof shall bear only his Proportion\*.

At the Dissolution the Gift of this Vicarage came to the Crown, who constantly presented to it, till Archbishop *Blackburn* got a Change for the Living of *Helperby*; by which Means it came to the See, after an Alienation of near five hundred Years. This small Vicarage had likewise an Augmentation by the late Queen *Anne's* Bounty, procured by the said Archbishop, and the Church (the East Window of which was brought from *Carwood* Castle) was new-built in the Year 1766, by Archbishop *Drummond*, who, according to his Will, is interred in it.



## GRAY'S Chantry.

*Walter Gray*, when he settled the Manor of *Thorpe* upon his Chapter, reserved out of it twenty Marks Sterling, to be paid into the Hands of the Treasurer for the Time being, of the Cathedral Church, for him to distribute six Pounds yearly, at *Pentecost* and *Martinmas*, for the Maintenance of one Chaplain, presentable by the Dean and Chapter, or by the Chapter, if there be no Dean, for ever, who shall celebrate Mass in his Chapel of *Thorpe St. Andrew*, for the Souls of *John* late King of *England*, and of him the said Archbishop, and of all Faithful deceased. \*

The Palace of *Bisshopthorpe* was built by the said *Walter Grey*, in which is the neat Chapel still standing, where his Chantry was founded. The House has had several Reparations by the succeeding Archbishops. The Gardens, contiguous to the Palace, were almost wholly laid out at the Charge of Archbishop *Sharp*; and the House received great Alterations in the Hall, Dining-Rooms, &c. at the Expence of the late Archbishop *Dawes*; Archbishop *Gilbert* altered the Windows in the large Dining-Room, laid the Floor in the Hall with Roche Abbey Stone and black Marble; repaired the Stair-Case in the Hall, and ornamented the Walls and Ceiling, likewise the old Drawing-Room above Stairs (now the Library of his present Grace *D. Markham*) and in the Place where the Pigeon-House formerly stood he built a Wash-House, and over it a Laundry; the Wash-House was converted into the present Kitchen by the late Archbishop *Drummond*, who made the most considerable Improvements: He built the Stables, Coach-Houses, Bake-House, Brew-House, &c. in the Year 1763, and in the Autumn of the same Year were laid the Foundations of the Gateway and Porter's Lodge, which were finished in *September, 1765*. In 1766, the Addition to the Palace was begun, consisting of a Servants' Hall, Butler's Pantry, large Drawing-Room, Vestibule, and Audience-Room; the Drawing-Room and Vestibule are finished with great Taste in the *Gothic* or rather *Norman* Architecture, tho' the *Chinese* Paper in the Drawing-Room seems out of Character; those Rooms, with

\* *Ex MS. Torre, f. 328.* A Cottage in *Bisshopthorpe*, called *Chantry-House*, one Garden, a Meadow and a Croft adjoining, &c. were sold to *Walter Wilsfete*, July 25, 5 Ed. VI. amongst many other Chantry Lands. *Rolls Chap.*

with the elegant *Norman* Front and Portico, were finished in the Year 1769 \*. In the Drawing-Room is a well-finished Chimney-Piece of Statuary and *Siena* Marble, and at this Time was fixed in the best Dining-Room, the grand *Doric* columned Chimney-Piece of veined Marble, with the Ornaments above it. Many Alterations were made about this Period in the Lodging-Rooms; the Kitchen-Garden, Pleasure-Ground, &c. were completed in the Year 1767. Dr. *Drummond* also beautified the Chapel, by adding Windows, &c. of Glass stained by Mr. *Peckitt*, of *York*.

Most of the Stone, used in the Gateway and Front, was brought from the old Palace at *Cawood*.

His present Grace, Dr. *Markham*, has built a Pigeon-House, a large Ice-House, an exceeding good convenient Pinery, and a flued Wall 181 Feet in Length.

The Palace and Manor of *Bisbopthorpe* were after the Reformation sold to *Walter White*, Esq; March 10, 1647, for 525l. 7s. 6d. who made it his Seat till the Restoration.

The Vicarage at *Bisbopthorpe* is thus valued in the King's Books.

			l.	s.	d.
First Fruits	—	—	4	0	0
Tenths	—	—	0	8	0

The Lord Archbishop of *York* is still Lord of the Manor of *Bisbopthorpe*.

**ACASTER MALBYS, or ALCASTER,** bears a *Roman* Sound in its Name. It antiently contained four Carucates of Land held by the Family of *Malbys*; who had free Warren in their Lands in *Acaster*. The *Malbys*, from whom the Town takes its Name, flourished here for some Centuries after the Conquest; till at length a Daughter and Heiress of this Family was married to *Fairfax* of *Walton*, created Viscount *Emley*, whose Descendants sold this Estate to the late Lady *Dawes*, to whose youngest Son, *Richard Thompson*, Esq; the Manor now belongs.

The Church of *Acaster* was given, by *Richard Malbys*, to the Abbey of *Newbo*, in the County of *Lincoln*, in the Year 1348, till which Time the *Malbys* were Patrons of this Rectory.

January

\* The above Works were designed and executed by the Direction of Mr. *Thomas Atkinson*, of *York*, Architect, of whom may be had the Prints of the Gateway and Front.

January 15, 1348, this Church was appropriated to the said Abbot and Convent of *Newbo*, by *John* Archbishop of *York*, who ordained that there be a perpetual Vicar therein, *viz.* one of the Canons regular of that Monastery, in Priest's Orders, and presentable by the said Abbot and Convent; the Portion of whose Vicarage should consist in all the Houses within the lower Close of the Rectory, for his Mansion and Habitation, with a Curtilage adjoining, built and repaired the first Time at the Charge of the said Abbot and Convent. Also in Name of the Portion of his Vicarage shall receive of them twelve Pounds a Year, payable at *Martinmas* entirely, for which the Vicar shall find Bread and Wine, Vestments, and other Ornaments of the Altar, and shall be at the Charge of washing them. And all other Burdens, ordinary and extraordinary, which are incumbent on the Church, the said Abbot and Convent shall wholly bear for ever.

This Rectory was sold to *Robert Fairfax*, the 10th of *Elizabeth*, for twenty Pounds \*.

Under the South Wall is a Stone, whereon is raised the solid Portraiture of one of the *Malbys*, in Armour, cross-legged; on his Shield a Chevron *inter* three Hinds Heads erased.

ACASTER SELBY, or OVER ACASTER, was so called from being Part of the Possessions of the Abbot of *Selby*. It is now Part of that great Estate which belongs to the Right Hon. the Lady *Petre*, but the Manor is Sir *Michael Pilkington's*, Bart.

NUN APPLETON took its Name from a Priory of Nuns founded there by a Lady called *Adeliza de sancto Quirino*, *Temp. Reg. Steph.* with the Consent of *Robert* her Son and Heir, and dedicated to God, *St. Mary*, and *St. John the Apostle*; which was confirmed by *Thomas* Archbishop of *Canterbury*. The Charter of the Foundation of this Nunnery grants, in pure and perpetual Alms to Father *Richard* and the Nuns here serving God, all that Place which *Juliana* held near *Appleton*, with the Land about it, partly assarted and part not, on each Bank of the River *Wharfe*, unto the Bounds placed by *Hugh*, *Siward*, and *William*. Also two Oxcgangs of Land in *Appleton*, and one Oxcgang:

in

\* Rolls Chapel.

in *Thorpe*, free from all earthly Service, &c. The Witnesses to this Deed are *Osbert* Archdeacon, *Henry* and *Godfrey* Monks of *Pon:efract*, *Gilbert* the Son of *Fulk*, *Gilbert de Archis*, *Walter de Ritbre*, *Agnes* Daughter to the said Lady *St. Quintine*, &c. †

The several Donations, made by the Founders and other Benefactors to the Nunnery, were confirmed by King *John* in the sixth Year of his Reign †. Amongst the Injunctions prescribed to the Nuns of this House, in the Year 1489, are these, *that the Cloister Doors be shut up in Winter at Seven, and in Summer at Eight at Night, and the Keys delivered to the Prioress. That the Prioress and all the Sisters lodge nightly in the Dorter, unless sick or diseased. That none of the Sisters use the Ale-House, nor the Waterside, where Course of Strangers daily resort. That none of the Sisters have their Service of Meat and Drink to their Chambers, but keep the Frater and the Hall, unless sick. That no Sister bring in any Man, Religious or Secular, into their Chamber or any secret Place, Day or Night, &c. That the Prioress licence no Sister to go a Pilgrimage or visit their Friends, without great Cause, and then to have a Companion. That the Convent grant no Corrodies or Liveries of Bread, or Ale, or other Victual, to any Person, without special Licence. That they take in no Perbendinauncers or Sojourners, unless Children, or old Persons, &c.*

#### CHANTRY.

There was a Chantry founded in the Conventual Church of this Nunnery at the Altar of *St. John Baptist*, of which the Convent had the Patronage.

*Dec. 5, 31 Henry VIII.* the Surrender of this Nunnery was inrolled; and the Revenue was, at the Dissolution, valued at 73l. 9s. 10d. *Dug.*

*Thomas* Lord *Fairfax*, whose Ancestors had a Grant of the Site and Estate of this Nunnery from the Dissolution, or near it, built a handsome House here, which was afterwards purchased from that Family by *Mr. Milner*, Merchant in *Leeds*, by whose Grandson, *Sir William Mordaunt Milner*, Baronet, it is now enjoyed.

The Town of *Appleton* antiently contained twelve Carucates of Land, whereof *Walter de Falconberg*, *Henry Sampson*, and others, held three Carucates of the Abbot of *St.*

† *Mon. Ang. v. 1. 908, 909, &c.*

‡ *Turre Lond. Anno 6 Joh. Cart. 53.*

St. Mary's, York. The Residue, viz. nine Carucates, were held of the Heirs of *Brus*, who held them of the Barons *Moubray*, and they of the King *in Capite*, at the Rent of Eighteenpence Halfpenny Farthing.

The Manor of *Southwood*, in *Appleton*, was sometime the Land of *Richard Falconberg*, and was given by him to Sir *John Sampson*, of York, Knight, and *Mary* his Wife, their Heirs and Assigns.

**BOLTON PERCY**, which has been sometimes called *Brodleton*, says Sir *Thomas Widdrington*, antiently contained in its Township eight Carucates of Land, held by *Robert de Percy* of the Heirs of *Henry de Percy*, Baron of *Topcliffe*, who held it of the King *in Capite*, at the Rent of four Shillings a Year.

\* King *Edward I.* granted Licence to *Robert de Percy* to embattle his Mansion-House at *Bolton*.

In the Book of *Doomsday* the Lands of *William Percy* are said to lie in the West-Riding, in the Weapontack of the *Ainsty*; and, amongst other Things, it is taken Notice of that he had a Wood at *Bolton*, a Mile long and Half a Mile broad. A great Part of this Wood was afterwards given by one of the *Percys* to the Building of the Cathedral Church at *York*.

This Manor afterwards came to the Lords *Beaumont*, who, in the eleventh of *Edward III.* obtained a Charter for free Warren in all his Demefne Lands here. They had a Manor-House by the Church, and their Arms are in several Places in the Windows of it.

The Church of *Bolton* \* was given by *Picote de Percy* to the Priory of *Nostall*. But in the Year 1150, the Prior and Convent of *Nostall* transferred the Patronage thereof to the Archbishops of *York*, and their Successors for ever.

January 10, 1323, Pope *John XXIII.* appropriated it to the Table of the Archbishop, during the Life of *William de Melton* then Archbishop, granting to him Power, when he should cease or decease, to reduce the Church to its pristine State. Whereupon the said Archbishop, according to the Form of these apostolick Letters, collated *Dom. Rob. de Byngham Presb.* to serve as Vicar thereof during the said Union for the Term of his Life, assigning him a competent Portion for a Maintenance †.

The

\* *Torre*, p. 135. — † *Ibid.* p. 135.

The Rectory of *Bolton Percy* was thus valued in the King's Books, viz.

		l.	s.	d.
First Fruits 40 <i>l.</i> now	————	39	15	2½
Tenths	————	3	17	4
Procurations	———	0	7	6

The present Lord of this Manor is Sir *William Mordaunt Milner*, Baronet.

The present Church at *Bolton Percy* was built by *Thomas Parker*, who died Rector of it in the Year 1423; his Epitaph, which was in the Church on the South Side the Altar expressing it. The Fabrick is one of the neatest in the Country, but the Builder did not live to see it consecrated, for a Commission issued out, dated July 8, 1424, to the Bishop of *Dromore* to dedicate this Parish Church of *Bolton Percy*, and the Church-Yard; also the high Altar of the Church, newly erected and built. \*

The Windows in this Church have been miserably defaced and broken; the Arms and painted Glass nearly destroyed. By a Book of Drawings in the Herald's Office taken by Sir *W. Dugdale*, 1641, it appears that there were thirty-three different Coats of Arms then in the Windows.

The Site of the antient Manor-House is yet apparent.

In this Parish stood *Brockett-Hall*, antiently the Seat of the *Brocketts* of this County. Also,

*Steeton-Hall* †, alias *Styveton*, which for some Ages has been the Seat of that truly antient Family of *Fairfax*, was by the Conqueror's Survey in the Possession of *Osbern de Archis*. Sir *John Chamont*, Knight, was Owner of the greatest Part of the Lands of *Styveton* 48th *Edward III.* and had Issue two Daughters, *Joan*, who was a Nun, and *Margaret*, married to *William Lord Mowbray*. In this Manor were antiently five Carucates and a Half of Land, whereof *Richard de Styveton* held four and a Half of *Walter de Falconberg*, who held the same of the Heirs of *Brus*, and they of the Barons *Mowbray*, who held them of the King in Capite, at the annual Rent of Seven-pence Half-penny. Another Carucate was of the Fee of *Percy* as of his Barony of *Spoford*, whereof the Abbot of *St. Mary, York*, held one Half, and the Priorefs of *Appleton* the other.

This *Steeton* was the Seat of Sir *Guy Fairfax*, Knight, one of the Judges of the King's Bench, in the Times of

*Edward*

\* *Torre*, 135—† *MS. Torre*, and Sir *Thomas Widdrington*.

## 84 *The HISTORY and ANTIQUITIES*

*Edward IV.* and *Henry VII.* and it has ever since continued in a younger Branch of his Family. *Robert Fairfax*, of *Newton*, Esq; is the present Possessor

COLTON, in the 20th of *Edward I.* *Garo Chamont* or *de Calvo Monte*, was seized of the Manor of *Colton*, and it has sometimes been called *Colton Chamont*.

In the twenty-second Year of King *Henry VII.* *Henry Oughtred*, of *Kexby*, Esq; in Consideration of the right good Counsel to him given by *William Fairfax*, Esq; Serjeant at Law, did, for the Pleasure of the said *William*, grant to him and his Heirs free Liberty and Licence to hunt and hawk in the Manor and Town of *Colton*, in the Shire of the City of *York*, with Licence to fish and fowl therein; rendering one *Red Rose* at *Midsummer* only. \*

In the Time of *James I.* *Colton* was in the Possession of *Sir George Ratcliff*, Knight. This Manor is now the Property of *John Sawrey Morritt*, Esq;

COPMANTHORP †, alias *Coppenthorp*, alias *Temple Coppenthorp*, was antiently the Lands of *Trusbutt*. *Robert*, of that Name, divided his Inheritance amongst his three Sisters, *Rose*, *Hilaria*, and *Agatha*. *Copmanthorp*, among other Things, was allotted to *Hilaria*, in the Reign of King *John*; it was afterwards the Lands of *Fairfax* ‡, and sold to the *Vavasours*. By an Office, says *Sir Thomas Widdrington*, taken in the first Year of Queen *Elizabeth*, after the Death of *Thomas Vavasour*, Esq; it was found that he died seized of the Manor of *Temple-Copmanthorp*. In the Reigns of King *James* and *Charles I.* *Sir Thomas Vavasour*, Knight Marshall, and *Sir William Vavasour* were Owners.

HORNINGTON, 9 *Edw. II.* did belong to the Lady *Vesey*; it was afterwards Part of the Possessions of *Sir William Ryther*, Knight, who had free Warren there. *Henry Topham*, Esq; of *York*, a Reader of *Gray's Inn*, a Man, *Sir Thomas Widdrington* calls famous in his Time for  
Wit

\* *Sir Thomas Widdrington*, dated at *York*, *Sept. 2. 22 Hen. VII.*

† MS. *Sir Thomas Widdrington*.

‡ It came to the *Fairfaxes* by the Marriage with the Heiress of *Malbis*. For 9 *Edw. II.* *Willielmus de Malbis* was Lord of the Manor of *Copmanthorp*. City Records.

Wit and Learning, was Lord of this Manor in the Time of *James I.*

OXTON, or *Hoxton*, the greatest Part of which belonged formerly to the Abbot and Convent of *Sawley*. The Manor was, 9 *Edward I.* in the Possession of *Simon de Kyme*, and from thence it came to the *Percys*.

WOLSINGTON, alias *Wolston*, alias *Ouston*, alias *Weston*, was, in the Reign of *Edw. III.* the Property of *Sir Bernard Brocas*, Knight. *Sir Thomas Widdrington* thinks he had it by the Marriage of the Daughter and Heir of *Sir Mauger Vavasour*; which *Sir Mauger* was Owner thereof by the Grant of *Robert Aiou*, who, by the Deed of Purchase, held it by an annual Rent to the King of Twelvepence, called *Alba-Firma*, or *Blanch-Farm*, and to appear at the *Weapontack* held at *Ainsty-Cross*.

TADCASTER. The Midst of the Bridge from *York* is the Out-bounds of the *Ainsty*, and may be said to be the very Out-Port or Gate of the City of *York* on that Side. The Lordship of this Town was many Ages in the truly great Family of *Percy*, Earls of *Northumberland*, *William de Percy*, by the Conqueror's Survey, being found Lord thereof. But as the Church, Scite of the Castle, and greatest Part of the Town are in the County at large, they are out of our District to treat of. The present noble Bridge was built about fourscore Years ago, by a general Tax of 3*d.* per Pound, laid by Act of Parliament on all Lands, &c. in the City, *Ainsty*, and County at large. The Distich which *Camden* quotes on the River and Bridge in his Time is much better known than the Occasion of it. *Dr. Eades*, afterwards Dean of *Worcester*, being a great Admirer of the famous *Toby Matthews*, upon the latter's Removal from *Christ-Church, Oxford*, to the See of *Durham*, intending to go but one Day's Journey with him, was enticed on, by the Sweetness of the Bishop's Conversation, to *Durham* itself. Here it was that he wrote their whole Journey in *Latin Verse*, and in his Description of *Tadcaster*, hap-  
 VOL. III. H pening



pening to come over the Bridge in a very dry Summer, he applied this Distich :

*Nil Tadcaster habet musis vel carmine dignum,  
Praeter magnificè structum sine flumine pontem.*

The Muse in *Tadcaster* can find no Theme,  
But a most noble Bridge without a Stream.

But the Doctor, returning that Way in the Winter, altered his Opinion, and left the following Memorial of it :

*Quae Tadcaster erat sine flumine pulvere plena,  
Nunc habet immensum fluvium, et pro pulvere lutum.*

The Verse before on *Tadcaster* was just,  
But now great Floods we see, and Dirt for Dust.

The present Lord of this Town is the Earl of *Egremont*.

HELAUGH. In the Town of *Helaugh*, or *Helay*, were seven Carucates of Land, held by the Barons *de Morwbray*, who held them of the King *in Capite*, by no Rent. \*

The Priory at *Helaugh* was founded by *Bertram Haget*, who granted to *Gilbert*, a Monk of *Maj. Monasterium* in *France*, and his Successors in *Frank-Almoign*, the Land of the Hermitage, which was in his Wood of *Helaugh*, towards the East, as the Water runs from *Lairbrigg* to the Passage of *Sang-wat*; also all his new assarted Land without the Ditch of *Heordebrest*. †

*Jordan de S. Maria* and *Alice Haget* his Wife confirmed the said Donation to *William* the Prior and Canons of the Church of *St. John* the Evangelist *de Parco Helaugh*, together with all the Wood called *Horse-Park*, &c.

*Walter* Archbishop of *York* confirmed to these Canons the Church of *St. John* the Evangelist, and the Place in which their Monastery was founded, and all the Lands, Woods, and Pastures in the Park of *Helaugh*, and in *Wychale*, where they had two Oxfangs of Land given by *Ralph Haget*. †

Besides the Donations made to these Monks, which are mentioned in the *Monasticon*, there are in *St. Mary's Chest*

\* *Ex MS. Torre*, p. 83. — † *Mon. Ang.* vol. II. p. 287, &c.

‡ *Ex Originali*.

Chest at York several original Grants of Lands and Tenements given them in *Wychale, Thorparch, Walton, Efsedyke, Hagundby, Plompton, Marston, Aykton, Bilton, Festayn, York, Kildale, Crathorn, Askham, Egburge, Bretteby, Heton, Yde, Katherton, Thresk, and Wombwell.*

*William de Percy, Lord of Kildale,* gave to the Canons of St. *John* the Evangelist, of *Helaugh-Park,* the Chapel of St. *Hilda* at *Kildale,* with diverse Lands, for which the said Canons were to find two of their own House, or two Secular Priests, to celebrate the Divine Offices in the said Chapel for ever. \*

This Priory of *Helaugh Park,* at its Dissolution, was valued at 72*l.* 10*s.* 7*d.* *Dugdale;* and it has ever since, till lately, been Part of the Possessions of the Lords *Wharton,* and was the Seat of *Philip* Lord *Wharton* in the Time of *Charles I.* †

We shall take Leave of *Helaugh,* with observing what *Leland,* in his Itinerary, says of it: “ From *Tadcaster* “ to *Helaugh* Pryory is about two Mile, by inclosed “ Ground. One *Geffrey Haget,* a Nobleman, was first “ Founder of it. In this Priory were buried sum of the “ *Depedales* and *Stapletons;* Gentlemen, of whom one “ *Sir Bryan Stapleton,* a valiant Knight, is much spoken “ of. *Geffrey Haget* was Owner of *Helaugh* Lordship, and “ besides a great Owner in the *Ainsty.* From *Helaugh* “ Pryory scant a Mile to *Helaugh* Village I saw great “ Ruins of an ancient Manor of Stone, with a fair “ wooded Park therby, that belongid to the Earl of “ *Northumberland.* It was, as far as I can perceive, sum- “ tyme the *Hagets* Land.” ‡

**BILBROUGH,** or *Beilburgh,* was in the Hands of *Roger Bascy,* 9 *Ed. III.* and he, or his Father, had free Warren given him in all his demesne Lands in *Bilbrough* and *Sandwith,* 32 *Edward I.* The Township antiently contained seven Carucates and a Half of Land of the Fee of *Paynel,* who held them of the King *in Capite,* paying no Rent. §

H 2

The

\* *Mon. Ang.* p. 291.

† The Scite of this Priory was granted, along with the Rectory and Advowson of Vicarage, to one *Jacob Gage,* the 31st of *Hen. VIII.* *Chapel of the Rolls.*

‡ *Lelandi Itin.* vol. VIII.

§ *Ex MSS. Torre et Dom. Thomæ Widdrington.*

The Town stands upon a rising Ground, or small Hill to look at, yet a Plump of Trees upon it may be seen at forty Miles Distance; and, before the old Trees were cut down, it is reported to have been the Land-Mark for the Entrance of Ships into the *Humber*. The Manor has long been in the Possession of the *Fairfax* Family, and was the Birth-Place of Sir *Thomas Fairfax*, Knight, the first Lord *Fairfax* of the Family of *Denton*. The House was afterwards pulled down, upon an unhappy Contention betwixt two Brothers of that Family, and never rebuilt \*. *Robert Fairfax*, of *Newton*, Esq; is the present Lord.

There is a Church or Chapel in this Town of *Bilbrough* which hath Right of Sepulture; but as it is a Donative, no particular Account can be given of it.

In it was a Chantry founded in the Chapel of *St. Saviour*, at the South End of the *Kyrke*, by *John Norton*, Lord of the Town, in 1492, who ordained and disposed towards the Maintenance of Sir *William Dryver*, Chantry Priest, and his Successors, 4*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* in Land and Inclosure, that he and they should sing and occupy the Service of God for the Souls of the said *John Norton* and *Margaret* his Wife, and *Richard*, *Thomas*, and *Margaret* their Children, &c. †

*John Norton*, of *Bilbrough*, Esq; made his Will, proved *Dec.* 20, 1493, whereby he gave his Soul to God Almighty, and his Body to be buried in the Parish Church of *Bilbrough*, in the Vault between the Church and the Chapel newly built.

*Thomas* Lord *Fairfax*, Baron of *Camerone*, made his Will, *Nov.* 8, 1667, giving his Soul to God Almighty, hoping to be saved through Jesus Christ, and his Body to be buried in the Parish Church of *Bilbrough* near the Body of his Wife, where the Remains of that great Warrior were interred. †

ASKAM BRYAN, 9 *Edward* II. *Gilbert de Stapleton* and *John Grey* were Lords of it. Sir *Thomas Widdrington* writes, that *Askam Bryan*, *Colton*, *Hessay*, and *Styveton* were Part of the Possessions of Sir *John Depedale*, who gave

\* Sir *Thomas Widdrington*.—† *Torre*, p. 336, &c.

† This *Thomas* Lord *Fairfax* gave the Tithes of *Bilbrough* to the Church there. *Tboresby Duc. Leod.*

gave them in Marriage to *William Mowbray*, the Son and Heir of Sir *John Mowbray*. This *Askam*, he adds, came afterwards to Sir *Miles Stapylton*, by the Marriage of the Daughter and Heir of *Mowbray*.

This Town contained eight Carucates of Land held of the Fee of *Mowbray*; its distinguishing Name is from this, that *Bryan-Fitz-Alain* held the said Town of the Honour of *Richmond*, rendering 5*s.* per Annum to the Warden of the Castle of *Richmond*\*. All the Tithes of this Town and Parish were granted to *Morgan Nutchent* the 9th of *Elizabeth*. †

In the Time of *Charles I.* *John Geldart*, an Alderman of *York*, was Owner of this Manor; and, as Sir *Thomas Widdrington* writes, built a fine House here.

ASKAM RICHARD, alias *West Askam* †, had antiently six Carucates and a Half of Land in its District; which were held of the Heirs of *Brus*, who held them of the Barons *Mowbray*, by 2*s.* Rent per Annum. The 9th of *Edward II.* the Priory of *Burlington* was possessed of this Manor.

The Church of *Askam Richard* § was given by *William de Archis* and *Ivetta* his Wife to the Nunnery of *Monkton*, who, from thence, had the Patronage of it.

And in 1329 the Church of *Askam Richard* was appropriated to the Prioress and Nuns of *Monkton* by *Henry* Archbishop of *York*, who appointed a perpetual Vicarage therein. It continued in the Presentation of the Nunnery till the Dissolution, when it fell into the Hands of *Henry Vavasour*, Esq; whose Executor presented three Times. But in 1625 and 1669, *John Swale*, Gent. had the Gift of this Vicarage. ||

The Vicarage of *Askam Richard*, *Askam Bryan*, and *Bilbrough*, was thus valued in the King's Books.

				l.	s.	d.
First Fruits	—	—	—	4	13	4
Tithes	—	—	—	0	4	4
Procuration	—	—	—	0	7	6

WIGHALL §§. In the Town of *Wighall* and *Esdyke* are five Carucates of Land, which Town was held by  
H 3
Reginald

\* *Torre*, 336.—† Chapel of the *Rolls*.—‡ *Torre*, 331.  
 § *Mon. Ang.* vol. I. p. 476.—|| *Torre*, 331.—§§ *Torre*, 277.

*Reginald de Albo Monasterio* of *Roger de Mowbray*, who held it of the King *in Capite*; also one Carucate of Land therein was held by the Prior *de Parco* of the Lord of *Helaugh*, who held the same of the Barons *Mowbray* at the Rent of 2*s*.

*Rand. de Bleminstre* was, the 9th of *Edward II.* Lord of *Wychale*, *Esdyke*, and *Hamlake*; after him we find one Sir *John Bleminstre*; but *Nicholas Stapylton* was Owner of it in 1343, as appears by the *Escb.* the 17th of *Edward III.* This *Nicholas* had Issue Sir *Miles Stapylton*, who was made Knight of the Garter at the first Institution of the Order. It appears also by the Fines of the 49th and 50th of *Edward III.* that Sir *Bryan Stapylton* and *Alice* his Wife were Owners of *Wighall*, &c. \*

The Family of *Stapleton*, or *Stapylton*, have long been, and are still, in Possession of this Estate, on which is a noble old House, but of late Years much gone to Ruin.

The Church of *Wighall* was given to the Priory of *Helaugh-Park*, and to the same was appropriated, and a Vicarage ordained, which was endowed with the Tithes of *Esdyke* and *Folifayt*, &c. At the Dissolution of Monasteries, the Presentation of this Vicarage came to Sir *Robert Stapylton*, whose Descendants have ever since presented to it †.

The Vicarage of *Wighall* is valued in the King's Books,

				l.	s.	d.
First Fruits	—	—	—	5	3	11 $\frac{1}{2}$
Tenths	—	—	—	0	10	4 $\frac{1}{2}$
Procurations	—	—	—	0	7	6

*WILBETHORPE* was antiently the Lands of *de Wilesthorpe* in the Time of King *John*; but in the Time of King *Edward I.* Sir *Robert de Pontefract* was Lord of this Manor, as was his Son *Thomas de Pontefract*, the 9th of *Edward II.* †

The King gave Respite to *Robert Wivelsthorpe* not to be made a Knight from *Easter* next to come till a Year; and it was commanded to the Sheriff that he should not distrain him in that Time.

The Right Hon. Lady *Petre* is the present Possessor.

#### BILTON.

\* MS. Sir *Thomas Widdrington*.—† *Torre*.

‡ Sir *Thomas Widdrington*. City Records.

**BILTON.** This was antiently the Lands of *Waleys*. In the 7th of *Edward I.* *John Vavasour* did hold in the Name of *Alice* his Wife, together with one *Stephen Waleys* his Partner, the Manors of *Helaugh, Thorpe, and Bilton*, in which they claimed to have free Warren. In the 9th of *Edward II.* *Bilton* belonged to *Richard Waleys* and *Nicholas Vavasour*. \*

*Bilton* came afterwards to *Snaufell*, by the Marriage of *Alice* the Daughter and Heir of *William Danyel*, Lord of *Bilton*; which Family continued Owners till it was purchased by Alderman *Iveson* of *Leeds*.

**MARSTON cum HOTON-WANDESLEY †.** In the Town of *Marston* are twelve Carucates of Land, whereof *William Fitz-Thomas* held six Carucates of *Mowbray*. The Residue of those Carucates were held by divers of the Heirs of *Brus*, who held them as above; also the Prior of *St. Andrew* in *York* held one Carucate and two Oxgangs of Land by the Rent of 1 s. 1 d.

In the Town of *Hoton* were six Carucates of Land, which rendered, *per Annum*, 1 s. 6 d. And *John de Crepping* held the said Town of the Heirs of *Richard de Wyvelsthorpe*, who held it of the Heirs of *Brus*, and they of the Barons *Mowbray*.

*John de Beckthorpe* and the Abbot of *Fountains* were Owners of *Marston* the 9th of *Edward II.* which was afterwards the Lands of *Ingleby*, and then of the *Thwaites*.

*Hoton*, or *Hutton cum Angram †*, was also the Lands of *Ingleby*, but afterwards of *Richard Roundele*, Esq.

The Church of *Marston* is an antient Rectory belonging to the Patronage of the *Wyvelethorps*, then of the *Creppings*, and from them to the *Middletons*, then the *Nessfields*, then the *Inglebys*; from whom it came through several Hands to the *Roundeles*.

In 1400 a Commission was granted to the Parishioners of this Town of *Marston*, because their old Church was far distant from their Habitations, and then also ruinous and necessary to be rebuilt, to translate the same, together with the Stone thereof, from that Place unto another Chapel, situate in the same Parish, and there to build themselves a new Parish Church, provided that they

\* Sir *Thomas Widdrington*. City Records.

† *Torre*, p. 281. Sir *Thomas Widdrington*, &c.—† *Idem*,

they keep up inclosed the Cemetery where their old Church stood. \*

The Rectory of *Marston* is thus valued in the King's Books.

			<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
First Fruits	—	—	24	3	9
Tenths	—	—	2	8	4½
Procurations	—	—	0	8	6
Subsidies	—	—	2	2	0

RUFFORD, or *Rughford* †, was the Lands of *Geoffry Rughford*, and afterwards came by Marriage of the Daughter of *Fulk Rufford* to *Alain Breton*. Here are four Carucates of Land which were held by the said *Alain* of the Heirs of *Brus*, who held them of the Barons *Mcwbray*, and they of the King *in Capite*, at the Rent of 2*s.* per Ann. *Alain*, the 10th of *Edward I.* had free Warren granted him in all his Demesnes there. In the 9th of *Edw. II.* *Alice*, Widow to *William Bugthorp*, was Owner of these Lands; and about that Time *Nicholas Stapylton*, the Son of *Miles Stapylton*, sued *John Maleverer*, that he should restore unto him *William Bugthorp* to his Custody, whose Father *William* held of him the Manor of *Rufford* by Half a Knight's Fee, and Suit of Court of the said *Nicholas*, at *Thorparches*, from three Weeks to three Weeks, &c.

Most of these Lands were afterwards given to *St. Leonard's Hospital* in *York*.

SCAKLETHORPE, the 9th of *Edward II.* was the Lands of *William Ross*; but *Thomas Ughtred* was Owner thereof in the 8th Year of *Edward III.* and had Licence from the King to impark his Woods of *Kexby*, *Monkton upon the Moor*, and *Scakelthorp*. †

In the Book of *Doomesday* it is recorded, that in the *Scakelthorp*, and in the two *Poppletons*, are six Carucates of Land and a Half, of the Land of *Ernum Catenas*, which *Osborn de Archis* holds, as it is witnessed, to the Use of *William Mallet*.

THORP-ARCH. In the Town of *Thorp-Arch* were four Carucates of Land held by *John de Bella Aqua*, or *Bellen*,

\* *Torre*, p. 281.—† *Sir Thomas Widdrington*, *Torre*, &c.

‡ *Sir Thomas Widdrington*.

*Belleu*, of the Fee of *Roger de Mowbray*, who held the same of the King *in Capite*, by the Rent of 2*s.* 11½*d.* per Annum. \*

This Town seems to derive the latter Part of its Name from the Family of *D'Archis*, who came in with the Conqueror, and had great Possessions in these Parts. It has sometimes been called *Iwettborpe*, from *Ivetta*, the Mother of the first *Peter Brus*, who gave some Lands in this Place to the Nuns of *Monkton*, with the Wood as it was inclosed betwixt the aforesaid Place and the Town of *Werby*, now *Wetherby*. She was Wife to *William de Archis*. †

In the 9th of *Edward II.* † *Nicholas de Stapylton* is put down as Lord of the Manor of *Thorp-Arch* at that Time. Here was a Park formerly, but, as it seems, not very well stocked with Game, as appears by the following Verses made by some that came to hunt here from *York*.

*Hinc parvum saltum petimus, Thorpe nomine dicunt.  
Longum iter, et frustra factum, nam fallimus illic  
Spemque diemque simul, rara est aut nulla voluptas,  
Non puto tam damis quam dumis esse repletum. §*

The following is a Translation of the above.

“Hence we take our Way to a small Forest called  
“*Thorpe*: a long Journey and to no Purpose: for there  
“both our Hope and our Day are lost: we have little  
“or no Pleasure: it is fuller of *Bushes* than *Bucks*.”

The Church of *Thorp-Arch* || was given by *Adam de Brus*, and *Ivetta de Archis* his Wife, to the Chapel of *St. Mary and Holy Angels*, then founded by Archbishop *Roger* in *York* Minster.

In 1258 Archbishop *Secwall* ordained a Vicarage in this Church of *Thorp-Arch*; and that the Vicar should have the whole Altarage of the said Church, and the Mansion thereof; saving to the Sacrist of the said Chapel the Easement of going and returning from his Grange there, and to lay up his Corn therein; likewise the Vicar shall have the Tithes of the Tithes belonging to the Sacrist, or two Marks out of his Purse; and other two Marks shall be yearly distributed by the said Sacrist to the Poor of the Parish, &c.

The

\* *Torre*, 339.—† *Mon. Ang.* vol. I. 476.—‡ City Records.

§ *Sir Thomas Widdrington*.—|| *Torre*, 339.



The Presentation of this Vicarage, at the Dissolution of the Chapel in *York Minster*, fell to the Crown, but has since been in several Hands. In 1672, *Arthur Sawile*, Esq; presented.

It was thus taxed in the King's Books.		l.	s.	d.
First Fruits	—	3	15	5
Tenths	—	0	7	0 $\frac{3}{4}$
Procurations	—	0	6	8

The Vicarage of *Thorpe-Arch* was only 24*l.* per Annum; but hath been twice augmented by Queen Anne's Bounty.

WALTON has long been in the Possession of the Family of *Fairfax*, and antiently contained three Carucates of Land held by the Heirs of *Roger de Brus*, and divers others, who held the same of the Barons *Mowbray*, but paid nothing certain to the King. *Peter de Brus* granted to *William Fairfax* and his Heirs, nine Oxgangs one Acre and three Perches of Land, with Tofts and Crofts in *Walton* of the Fee of *Mowbray*, by a Deed without Date, *Henry de Sexdecim Vallibus* and thirty-six others being Witnesses. He was Mayor of *York* in the Time of *Henry III.* and *Thomas Fairfax*, the Son of this *William*, married the Daughter and Heiress of *Henry de Sexdecim Vallibus*, or *Sezevaux*.

Through this Tract of Ground, as *John Leland* first observed, runs the great *Watling-street*, or Roman Road, from the South, to the Wall now called *Rodgate*. It crossed the *Wharf* at a Place called *St. Helen's Ford*, near *Walton*, where was a Chapel, in *Leland's* Time, dedicated to *St. Helen*, the Mother of *Constantine*, but now gone.

There was a Chapel at *Walton*\*, which by a Composition made by *John de Waltham*, Sacrist of the Chapel of *St. Mary* and *Holy Angels*, *York*, Rector of the Church of *Thorpe-*

\* *Sir T. Widdrington. Torre, 343.* In this Chapel at *Walton* several of the *Fairfax* Family have been buried, but only this Epitaph is now visible:

Here lyes the Body of *Thomas Lord Viscount Fairfax*, who dyed Sept. 24, 1641. And of *Alethea his Wife*, who dyed the 2d of the same Month 1677.

*Those who read this pray for their Souls.*

*Thorpe-Arch*, appropriated to the said Chapel on one Part, and the Prioress and Convent of *Monkton* on the other, for the Right of Christenings and Burials in the said Chapel, &c. All which Agreement was confirmed by *Walter* Archbishop of *York*, in 1226.

SYNNYNGTHWAYTE, the Nunnery of *Synnyngthwayte* was founded by *Bertram Haget*, who gave thereunto the Place where their Monastery stood, which was confirmed by *Roger de Mowbray* his Lord.

Besides the Grants of Lands belonging to this Nunnery, mentioned in the *Monasticon*, there are in *St. Mary's* Chest at *York* the several original Donations to it in Lands and Tenements in *Bilton*, *Wombwell*, *Thorpe*, *Witintun*, *Elnwick*, *Lofthouse*, *Alawaldeley*, *Bedell*, *Newton*, *Tockwith*, *Farnham*, *Hoton*, *Ujburn*, and *Messington*.

About the Year 1200, *Geoffry*, Archbishop of *York*, took these Nuns into his Protection, and denounced a Malediction against those who should dare to wrong them, and a Blessing to their Benefactors.

This Monastery, which was of the *Cistercian* Order, had *Esbolt* for a Cell to it, founded by *Galfrid*, the Son of *Bertram Haget*.

At the Dissolution the Nunnery of *Synnyngthwaite* was valued at 60*l.* 9*s.* 2*d.*

*Esbolt*, which came into the *Shereburn* Family, valued at 15*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* *Dugd.*

SCUKIRK, or rather *Scokirk*, was a Cell to the Prior and Convent of *St. Oswald* at *Nostell*. King *Richard II.* granted to them free Warren in all their Demesne Lands there.

TOCKWITH, alias *Todwick*, was in the Possession of *William de Ross* and *Andrew de Kirkbie*, the 9th of *Edw. II.* It was also the Lands of *Robert Trusbut*, which was divided between his three Sisters, *Rose*, *Hilaria*, and *Agatha*. The Priory of *Synnyngthwaite* had divers Lands here; and there was a Chapel in the Wood at *Tockwith*, which was given to the Church of *All-Saints* at *Scokirk*. This was sometime the Land of *Brian Danyel*, of *Bilton*, Esq; and went from him to *Snowsel*.

MONKTON,

MONKTON, commonly called *Moor-Monkton*, to distinguish it from the other, had six Carucates of Land, held of the Fee of *Pagnet*, of which *John de Waleys* held three Carucates at the Rent of 6*d.* and the Abbot of *St. Mary, York*, held one Carucate of the Gift of *Philip Fitz-Ranulph de Monkton*. \*

The Manor of *Monkton upon the Moor* did antiently belong to the Family of the *Ughtreds*; for the 28th of *Edward I.* *Robert Ughtred* obtained a Charter for free Warren in all his Demefne Lands there. The 9th of *Edward II.* *Thomas de Ughtred* was Lord of it.

The Church of *Moor-Monkton* has been an antient Rectory of the Patronage of the *Ughtreds*, from whom it came to the Earls of *Salisbury*, and from them to the Crown. The King has presented ever since *Henry VII.*

The Rectory of *Moor-Monkton* is valued in the King's Books.

			<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
First Fruits	—	—	16	19	2
Tenths	—	—	1	13	11
Procurations	—	—	0	7	6
Subsidies	—	—	1	10	0

*Sir Thomas Turner Slingsby*, Bart. is now Lord of the Manor of *Moor-Monkton*.

POPPLETON. Both *Land* and *Water Poppleton* as they are distinguished, or *Upper* and *Lower*, were formerly the Lands of the Abbot of *St. Mary, York*, given by *Osbern de Archbis* to this Abbey, almost at its first Institution. †

In *South Poppleton* ‡ were Lands belonging to the Common of the Church of *York*, by an Agreement made betwixt *Thurstan* Archbishop of *York* and *Godfrid* Abbot of *St. Mary's*, touching a Division of their Lands in *Poppleton* in this Manner; that the Abbey hath all that Town of *Poppleton* which contained four Carucates of Land, and which is situate upon the River *Ouse*; also two Carucates and a Half of Land in the other *Poppleton*, situate on the South of the other Town; and the Church or Prebend of *York* hath in *South Poppleton* seven Carucates and a Half of Land.

Sir

\* *Torre*, 369.—† *Ex originali, M. A.*

‡ *Torre. York. S. M. p. 821. ex Registro S. Mariae, Ebor.*

Sir *Thomas Widdrington* writes, that there was a Mayor of *York* killed at *Poppleton* in the Reign of King *Richard II.* as he conjectures, in some Controversy betwixt the Abbey and Citizens, Mention being made of this Fact amongst the Records of the Tower in *Rotulo Romano.*

*Poppleton* was the Seat of *Thomas Hutton*, Esq; a Descendant from Archbishop *Hutton*, by whom it came from the Church to that Family. The last *Thomas Hutton*, Esq; dying unmarried, this Estate was left amongst his Relations.

CATHERTON was formerly the Lands of *William de Catherton*, which he held of *William Kyme*, Lord of *Newton-Kyme*. Sir *Thomas Widdrington* says, that Sir *William Catherton* gave some Part of it to the Monastery of *Furness* in the Year 1256. The Prior of *Helaugh Park*, with *Henry de Cruce*, were Lords of *Cathorthorne* the 9th of *Edward II.* \*

HAGENBY. This was antiently the Lands of *Hugh Lelay*, and he gave the same to the Monastery of *Helaugh Park.* †

BICKERTON ‡ was formerly the Lands of *Alain Walkingham*, which he held of Sir *Rowland Quakin*, Knt. and he had free Warren here.

The 9th of *Edward II.* it was in the Possession of *Thomas Gramarye*, and afterwards one *Andrew le Gramarye* was Owner of it. *John Brough*, Esq; of *Calthorpe*, ratified the Estate and Possession of *Bryan Rocliff*, one of the Barons of the Exchequer, Son of *Joan*, Wife of *Guy Rocliff*, Sister of the aforesaid *John Brough*, in the Manor of *Calthorpe*, with the Advowson of the Church there, and Lands in *Bickerton.*

HESSAY § was given to the Abbey of *St. Mary, York*, by *Osbern de Archis*, and continued in their Possession till the Dissolution.

VOL. III.

I

KNAPTON

\* City Records.—† *Ex carta originali.*

‡ Sir *Thomas Widdrington.* City Records.—§ *Ex originali.*

KNAPTON was the Lands of *Alain Breton* the 10th of *Edw. I.* and afterwards of *Sir John Mowbray, Knt. of Kirklington.* In the List of the Lords of the *Ainsty,* taken the 9th of *Edward II. Episcopus Cestrien.* is put down as Owner of this Manor. This is somewhat surprising, as it is well known that the Bishoprick of *Chester* was founded long after by *Henry VIII.* But upon better Information we find the Bishops of *Lichfield* and *Coventry* were antiently stiled *Episcopi Cestrienses,* as several of our Monkish Historians do testify; yet this Manor of *Knapton* did not belong to that See, but was the private Property of *Walter de Langton* then Bishop\*, a Family of great Antiquity in *York.* *Peter Johnson, Esq;* of *York,* and others, the present Possessors.

ACOMB, or rather *Acbam,* antiently Part of the Possessions of the Cathedral Church of *York,* and was annexed to the Treasurership. On the Subversion of that Office this Manor came by Exchange from the Crown to the Archbishop, and is at present held by Lease from the See. The Vicarage is a Peculiar.

DRING-HOUSES †. One may conjecture, says *Sir Thomas Widdrington,* that this Place took its Name from the Tenure by which the Lands were held. In the Book of *Domesday* there is Mention made of *Drenches,* or *Dræches,* which are conceived to be the free Tenure of a Manor; and the Tenure by *Dringage,* or *Drainage,* adds that Writer, was a frequent Tenure of Lands. The 9th of *Edward II. John Grey* was Lord of this Place; afterwards it was found to be Part of the Lands of *Alice de Aincourt* in the Time of King *Henry IV.* The Site of the capital Messuage, or Manor-House, called

\* *Thomas de Burgh, Escheator Dom. Regis ultra Trentam a. c. de exit. manerii de Knapton, quod fuit Walteri de Langton, nuper Covent. et Litchfeld. epis. et quod tenuit de Galfrid. Lut- terel servicio unius militis. Rot. Pipe, 16 Ed. II.*

† In the *Monast.* Mention is made of two Carucates of Land given to the Priory of *St. Trinity, York,* in this Place, which is there spelt *DRENGESHIRESES,* but whether corruptly or not, we know not. *M. A. I, 564.* The *Thanes* and *Drenges* of *North- umberland* were tallaged, &c. *Maddox's Ex. p. 483.* See *Cowell's Law Dictionary.*

called *Dreng-house-Hall*, was sold to *Richard Vavasor* the 10th of *Elizabeth*, from the Crown. *Samuel Francis Barlow*, Esq; is the present Lord. In *Mr. Thoresby's Ducat Leod.* this Place is said to be in the Possession of *Robert Grey* the 23d of *Edward I.* and is there called *DRENG-HOWS*. It came to this Family of *Grey* from *Walter Grey* Archbishop. Here was a House of Lepers. *Domus quam leprosi inhabitant.* \*

At *Dringhouses* we end our general Survey of the *Ainsty*, and, excepting *Holgate*, an inconsiderable Village near the City, no Town nor Seat has been omitted that we know of. What else remains to compleat this Chapter are the Highways, Bridges, &c. the former of which will be best understood by the Map of this District. *Tadcaster* Bridge already mentioned to be over the *Wharfe*, which has likewise two Ferries upon it, at *Uskelf* and *Nun-Appleton*, before it enters the *Ouse*. Over the River *Nid* is first the Ferry at *Nun-Monkton*, then *Skipbridge*, consisting of three spacious Arches, with a noble Causeway raised on both Sides, which renders the Passage over this, sometimes, dangerous River, perfectly secure at all Seasons. The Causeway, from the Bridge to the End of *Hessay-Moor*, is three *Yorkshire* Miles long, and *John Leland*, in his Itinerary, gives the following Description of it; "the Causeway, by *Skybridge* towards  
" *Yorke*, hath nineteen small Bridges in it, for avoiding  
" and over-passing Carres cumming out of the Moors  
" therby. One *Blackburn*, who was twys Mair of *Yorke*,  
" made this Cawsey, and another without the Suburb  
" of *Yorke*." † Over the *Nid* is also *Hammerton* Bridge and *Cattal* Bridge.

In the Midst of the high Road, betwixt *Dringhouses* and the City, stands the fatal Triple Tree, being the Gallows for the Execution of Criminals, as well for the County of *York* as for the City and County of the City; a Place very proper, from its Situation in the most public high Road about us, for Executions *in Ferrorem*.

Near this is a Piece of Ground belonging to the City, called *Hob-Moor*. How long it has borne that Appellation, we know not; but the Pasture-Masters of *Mickle-gate-Ward* some Years ago had a Mind to perpetuate it,

I 2

by

\* *Thoresby's Duc. Leod.* p. 130.—† *Leland. Itin.* v. 8.

by placing an old Statue on a Pedestal, and putting under it this Inscription :

*This Statue long Hob's Name has bore,  
Who was a Knight in Days of yore,  
And gave this Common to the Poor.*

The Figure is no more than that of a Knight Templar, of the Family of *Ross*, as appears by his Shield; and it was very probably dragged out of the Ruins of some of our demolished Monasteries; and from a supine has had the Honour to be placed in an erect Posture, with the above-mentioned memorable Inscription under it.

On the other Side *Tyburn* is a large Common of Pasture called *Knave'smire*. Antiently the Word *Knave* did not bear its present opprobrious Signification. The Anglo-Saxon, *Cnapa*; Belgic, *Knape*; and the Teutonic, *Knab*, meant formerly a menial Servant, or very poor Householder. *Mire* is a low watery Piece of Ground: So that this Common of Pasture had its Name from what it was originally designed for, and is still intended, *viz.* for the Benefit of the poor Freemen of the City, as a Stray for what Cattle they can put upon it. The Claims made by the Lords of the Manor of *Dringhouses*, of Right of Common of Pasture on *Knave'smire*, are thus entered in the City's Registers.

“ Lord *Lovel* \*, Chamberlain to the King, claimed  
“ to have, by reason of his chief Place in *Dringhouses*,  
“ Common of Pasture for twenty Kine and a Bull in the  
“ Pasture of *Knaysmyr*, of the which Common the said  
“ Lord and his Ancestors have been possessed and seized,  
“ as he said, without the Time of Mind. And it be-  
“ ing proved, that the said Lord *Lovel*'s Tenants of his  
“ chief Place in *Dringhouses* had the said Common, till  
“ of late in the Time of *Richard Carbett*, his Tenant,  
“ who was indicted for misusing the said Pasture, it was  
“ agreed, that it should be this Day answered unto the  
“ Council of my said Lord *Lovel*, that my said Lord  
“ Mayor and his Brethren will not be against the Right  
“ of my said Lord *Lovel*, but will be agreeable that he  
“ shall have his Right, so as no other of *Dringhouses*  
“ have

\* Sept. 15, 1 Richard III. *John Newton*, Mayor.

“ have Common in the said Pasture, but only the Tenant of my said Lord *Lovel* of his chief Place, there to the Number of twenty Kine and a Bull; so that the said Tenant take no other Men’s Beasts to agist, but occupy the Common with his own proper Beasts; and that his Beasts have a Mark, that they may be known from others.

“ Lord *Lovel* came personally and claimed as above; and *Miles Metcalf*, the Recorder, in the Name of the City, answered, *that neither the said Lord nor any of his Tenants of Right had nor ought to have Pasture there, except the Citizens of the City of York; whereupon the said Lord Lovel prayed Time that he by his Counsel might search his Evidences.*” \*

This Common has also been claimed by the Inhabitants of *Middlethorpe*, a Village near it; but an Agreement betwixt the City and them, about the Bounds of *Knavefmire*, was made April 23, 1567, the 9th of *Elizabeth*, wherein it is stipulated, *that the Husbandholders of Middlethorpe shall have three Cows a-piece, and every Cottager two Cows and no more, nor any other Cattle, and not to come upon the Pasture before the City Cattle be brought by the common Herd, and they to fetch them off with their Herd at the Time the City brings off theirs. And that the new-castlen Ditch made betwixt the City and Middlethorpe shall be holden and kept for a Knowledge of both their Boundaries.* One Part of this Agreement lays in the City Record Chamber with the common Seal.

This Piece of Ground, besides being a Common to the City, is at present made Use of for their Horse-Course; and though the Ground be a dead Flat, and in many Places very moist, yet, by building Arches and Drainage, where it was proper, the Course is made as convenient for this Diversion as is requisite. The Form of the Race being like a Horse-Shoe, the Company in the Midst, and on the Scaffolds, can never lose Sight of the Horses; for all which Reasons this Piece of Ground has acquired the Reputation of being one of the best Horse-Courses in England.

\* August 14, 19 Edward IV. William Wellis, Mayor;



## 102. *The HISTORY and ANTIQUITIES*

In the Year 1753 the Spirit of Horse-Racing had pervaded every Part of this Country, and the Resort of the Nobility and Gentry to *York* during the Races was at that Time so considerable, that a Subscription was opened by them for erecting a Grand Stand on *Knave-s-mire*, for the Purpose of conveniently seeing the Horses run. A considerable Sum of Money being raised, a Building proper for the Purpose was accordingly designed and erected by Mr. *Carr*, the Architect, and was completed in the Year 1754. On the Ground-Floor are convenient Offices and Rooms for the Entertainment of the Company; above which, on the second Floor, is a large Room for all the Company to meet in, which is surrounded by a projecting *Miranda* (with a *Ballustrade* before it) upwards of 200 Feet in Length, supported by a rusticated *Arcade* 15 Feet high above Ground, from which *Miranda* the Company can command a Prospect the whole Race-Ground. The Goal is a Stone Rotunda lately erected near the Stand for the Convenience of the *Triers*, or Persons appointed to observe and decide in what Order the Horses pass it.

MONUMENTAL

# MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS

IN THE

## CHURCHES of YORK.

*As EPITAPHS, in general, consist of Terms not very curious or interesting to the Public, instead of inserting at large that vast Multitude that may be found in the Churches in York, and referring to the Account of the Churches respectively, we have thought fit to make the following alphabetical List of the Deceased, the Time of their Death, and Places of Interment. Such Epitaphs only are given as seem somewhat different from the common Run.*

A

**ABBAY** John, August 11, 1753, aged 62.

*St. Olave's Church-Yard.*

**Abbey, Frances**, April 12, 1757, aged 70. *The same.*

**Acafter, Johannes de**, quondam major Eborum qui obiit 1379, in die sancti Bricii, et Holda ux. qui obiit . . . die . . . 13 . . . *All-Saints, Pavement.*

**Acklam, Elizabeth**. Hic jacet Corpus Elizabethae dilectae nuper conjugis Richardi Acklam de Wiseton in Com. Nott. Arm. et Johannis Stanhope de Alta Malwood, infra Insulam Axholmiae Com. Lincoln. Arm. Filiae Piae et Cohæredis, quae Infantem mortuam enixa. Ob. 7 die Martii, 1722, et aet. 25.

In Clarissimam ejus Memoriam Monumentum infra Cancellarium Ecel. Paroch. de Claworth, Com. Nott. maritus vere moestus erexit. *St. Helen's.*

**Acroyd, Barnard**, Brewer, Sept. 1, 1761, aged 52.

— *Ann and Mary his Daughters. St. Dennis.*

**Adams, Mrs. Jane**, Daughter of Sir Wm. Adams, late of Ouston, Knt. Jan. 29, 1684. *Michael-le-Belfrey.*

— **Thomas, Esq;** Recorder of the City of York, Son of the above Sir William Adams, April 7, 1722, aged 66. *The same.*

— **Mrs. Mary**, Daughter of the above-named Sir William Adams, July 15, 1730 *The same.*

**Aistough, Eliz.** Aetatem quae superavit ingenio, ingenium indole, et pietate quae tenella adhuc matronali

a deo emicuit prudentia, et gravitate ut a senibus senem crederes natam, non puella, Elizabetha Aiscough (indignissimi istius ecclesiae parochi filia) jacet hic beatam praestolans resurrectionem animulae meae in choro *τελειομένων* laetabundae tandem tibi corpus languoribus absumptum gloriosum reddetur atque immortale. Quousque Dom. Jesu.

Febre petechiali correpta occubuit tertio Martii, 1638, cum jam primam aetatis suae pene explevisset septimanam \*.

Saluta lector, et, lactantis exemplo,  
Difce numen venerari maturius.

*All-Saints, Pavement.*

*Allanson, Thomas, Plumber, Feb. 18, 1754, aged 80.*

*St. Martin's, Coney-street.*

—— *Thomas, his Son, March 11, 1762, aged 47.*

*The same.*

—— *Sarah, Wife of Thomas Allanson the Elder, June 16, 1764, aged 84.*

*The same.*

*Ampilford, Robertus de, quondam civis Ebor. et Magdalena uxor ejus.*

*All-Saints, Pavement.*

*Anderton, Richard, late Surgeon of the City of York, who died July 1, 1666, aged 59.*

*Trinity, Goodram.*

*Andrews, Wm. June 12, 1721, aged 46.*

*St. Saviour's.*

*Ann, Michael, Esq; September 19, 1770, aged 54.*

*Michael-le-Belfrey.*

—— *Elizabeth, Daughter of Mr. Geo. Ann, March 26, 1760, aged 15.*

*Holy Trinity, Micklegate.*

*Armstrong, Tho. of Nayburn, Oct. 29, 1721, aged 44; also his Children, born to him of his Wife Margaret, Catherine, Isabella, Thomas, John, and George.*

*St. George's Church-Yard, Fishergate.*

—— *Eleanor, June 1, 1781, aged 67.*

*St. Martin's, Micklegate, Church-Yard.*

*Asbeton, Magister Hugo de, quondam Canonicus Residentiarius eccl. Cathedralis Ebor. — Michael-le-*

*Belfrey, Window on the North Side of the Church.*

*Askwith, Thomas. Here lieth the Bodies of Thomas Askwith and Anne his Wife, late of this City of Yorke, and sometime one of the Sheriffs of the same City. Which Thomas was born at Potgrange, who,*

*in*

\* Sic in Orig.

in the 71st Year of his Age, and the 29th of August, 1609, departed this Life, leaving behind him two Sons and one Daughter, viz. Christopher and Alice, whom he had by Ursula Sandwich, Daughter to Robert Sandwich, of this City, Brewer; and Thomas, whom he had by the same Anne, and Daughter to Robert Ellerker, of Thoulthorpe, Gent. being in their Time, for good Hospitality and other laudable Parts, a Credit and Ornament to this City.

*South Choir of All-Saints, Northstreet.*

*Askwith, Robert.* Here lyeth the Body of Robert Askwith, late Alderman, and twice Lord Mayor of this City, borne at Potgrange, who dyed in the 67 Yere of his Age, and on the 18th Day of August, 1597, leaving behind him four Sons and two Daughters, viz. Robert, Elizabeth, Katherine, Thomas, George, and Philip. Being in his Tyme, for good Hospitality and other laudable Parts, a Credit and Ornament to this City.

*Crux.*

*Astington, James, sen.* May 4, 1774, aged 61.

James, Son of the above, June 14, 1780, aged 25.

*St. Michael's, Spurriergate.*

*Atkinson, Thomas.* Here lyeth buried the Bodye of Tho. Atkinson, Tanner, who was sometime Sheriffe of this City of Yorke, who departed this Life the 30th Day of April, 1642, and was then aged 71; who said often upon his Death-Bed, "Although I shall dye, yet I trust my Life is hid with Christ in God; for when Christ, who is my Life, shall appear, then shall I alsoe appeare with him in Glory."

Paci dum valui, volui dum Christe volebas;

Mortuus et vivus cum moriorque tuus.

*All-Saints, Northstreet.*

*Richard*, of Widdington, in the County of York, Esq; Councillor at Law, late Member of the Hon. Society of Greys Inn, Feb. 6, 1682. *Crux.*

*Elizabeth.* Hic jacet Corpus Elizabethae Atkinson, dudum conjugis benignissimae Johannis Atkinson, hujus Civitatis Ebor. notarii publici, quae ut sobrie honesteque vixit ita piissime, decessit Aug. 19, 1594, aet. 36.

*Michael-le-Belfrey.*

*Mary*, Wife of Mr. George Atkinson, February 11, 1746, aged 36.

*St. Sampson's.*

*Atkinson.*

- Atkinson, Jane*, July 21, 1729, aged 57. *St. Sampson's*  
 ——— *George*, Husband of the above Jane, No-  
 vember 14, 1729, aged 66. *The same.*  
 ——— *Rev. Mr. Robert*, six Years Curate of Bulmer,  
 who was born near Kendal in Westmoreland, died  
 June 12, 1767, aged 27. *The same.*  
 ——— *Benjamin, Esq;* March 12, 1773, aged 55.  
*St. Saviour's*

B

- Bacon, Francis*, Son of Francis Bacon, Esq; Sept. 20,  
 1779, aged 20. *Michael-le-Belfrey.*  
*Bagshaw, Henry*, of Chapel in Leeforth, Derbyshire,  
 Sept. 30, 1765, aged 37. *St. Maurice's Ch. Yard.*  
*Banks, William*, Whitesmith, June 9, 1716, aged 55.  
*St. Martin's, Conestreet.*  
*Barker, Tho.* of Ottley, Esq; July 26, 1724, aged 73.  
*St. Mary's, Castlegate.*  
 ——— *Margaret*, March 5, 1752, aged 46.  
*Christ Church.*  
 ——— *Robert*, July 25, 1781, aged 73. *The same.*  
*Barwick, Joseph*, thirty-six Years Sexton of this Parish,  
 June 4, 1782, aged 84. *St. Martin's, Micklegate.*  
*Baskerville, Mrs. Bridget.* This Stone belongs to Mrs.  
 Bridget Baskerville and her Children, Daughter to  
 Humphrey Baskerville, of Pontroybus, in the County  
 of Hereford, Esq; first Wife to Mr. Luke Thurgood,  
 Son of Mr. Thurgood, of Roundy, in Bedfordshire;  
 next Wife to Mr. Phineas Hodgson, Son of Alderman  
 Hodgson, sometime Lord Mayor of this City, by  
 whom she had four Sons and two Daughters.  
 If moral Virtues have Power Souls to save,  
 Or natural Endowments, here we have.  
*St. Helen's.*  
*Bath, Mrs. Elizabeth.* Near this Place lies, in Hope of  
 a blessed Resurrection, the Body of Mrs. Elizabeth  
 Bath, Relict of Captain-Lieutenant Bath, of Brigadier  
 Stanwix's Regiment of Foot, (who died in the Island of  
 Minorca, Sept. 16, 1718) Daughter of Mr. William  
 Parker, of this City, Engraver, by Elizabeth, Daughter  
 of Mr. William Oliver, of Pocklington. She died in  
 all Christian Piety, April 11, 1730, aet. suae 56.  
*South of the Altar of St. Michael's, Spurriergate.*  
*Bathurst,*

**Bathurst, Mrs. Frances.** Here rest the Remains of Mrs. Frances Bathurst, Wife of Charles Bathurst, Esq; of Clints, Daughter and Heir of Thomas Potter, Esq; and Grand-daughter of Edward Langdale, M. D. She left Issue Charles, Mary, Jane, and Frances. She was a Person of excellent Accomplishments both of Body and Mind, and adorned the several Stations of Life she went thro'; and after a long and severe Tryal, chearfully resigned her Breath in Hopes of a blessed Resurrection, Jan. 24, 1724, aetatis suae 42.

*St. Martin's, Micklegate.*

**Bawtry, Thomas,** once Lord Mayor of this City, Nov. 5, 1673.

*The same.*

— **Eliz.** Dec. 6, 1737, aged 38.

*St. Cuthbert's.*

**Beal, Robert,** July 20, 1763.

*Bishophill jun.*

**Bears, the Worshipful John,** late Alderman of this City, who dyed the 54th Year of his Age, Dec. 24, 1671, and did bequeath to the Poor of this City 100l. and for an anniversary Sermon 3l. 12s. per Annum for ever. — The Righteous shall be had in everlasting Remembrance.

Also Lady **Ann** his Wife, Oct. 5, 1669.

*St. Helen's.*

**Beckwith, Christopher, Esq;** sometye Lord Mayor of this City, who deceased July 23, 1599.

*Chancel of St. John's.*

— **William, and Jane** his Wief - - - **Beckwith** and **Ann** his Wief which causyd this Window to be glasyd, A. D. 1530.

*Window, South Side of St. Michael-le-Belfrey.*

— **Alice,** first Wife of Malby Beckwith, Jeweller, of this City, Nov. 6, 1735, aged 36.

And the said **Malby,** Nov. 2, 1742, aged 42.

*St. Maurice.*

— **Alice,** their Daughter, Aug. 3, 1762, aged 30.

— **Ambrose,** Jeweller, their Son, who died September 28, 1770, aged 43, by whose Order this Monument was erected, lyeth here interred near his Parents and Sister.

*The same.*

— **Frances,** Wife of Thomas Beckwith, Painter, Aug. 29, 1773, aged 36.

*St. Mary's, Castlegate.*

**Beilby, Benjamin, Esq;** October 18, 1769.

*St. Michael's, Spurriergate.*

**Bell, Rich. Esq;** Counsellour at Law, late of this Parish, who married two Wives; the one **Anne,** Daughter of

**John**

- John Atkinson, Gent. late of this City, by whom he had only one Daughter named Mary, who dyed very young; the other, Katherine, yet living, who was the late Wife and Relict of John Payler, Esq. He departed this Life the 7th Day of Oct. 1639. *St. Cuthbert's.*
- Bellman, Lewis.* Hic jacet Lewis Bellman, cum de se quatuor natis amatis, amans vixit, quid aliud vis? Id satis quod res augusta domi artem suam perosus et solus tamen artis suae artifex ingeniosus, Nov. 19, 1668, aetat. suae 55. *St. Dennis.*
- Bellwood, Robert,* Serjeant at Law, obiit 1694. *On a Copartment, St. Crux.*
- Bennington, Mr. Michael, jun.* March 1, 1762, aged 45. *St. Dennis.*
- Benson, Robert,* late of this Parish, Esq; Son of George Benson, Esq, once Mayor of this City, Jan. 29, 1765, aged 57.  
To the Memory of so affectionate an Husband and indulgent Parent, his sorrowful Widow caused this Stone to be inscribed. *St. Martin's, Micklegate.*
- *Jonathan,* June 9, 1725, aged 60. *Holy Trinity, Micklegate.*
- *William,* his Son, Sept. 27, 1741, aged 39. *The same.*
- *Mary,* his Daughter, Dec. 21, 1739, aged 26. *The same.*
- *Ann,* Wife of Jonathan Benson, August 4, 1746. *The same.*
- Berry, George, jun.* Nov. 8, 1756, aged 35. *St. John's.*
- *Susanna,* Mother of Elizabeth the Wife of John Tuke, and Mary the Wife of John Swann, Aug. 14, 1756, aged 60. *The same.*
- Beseby, Reynold, Esq;* Batchelor of Law, and Vice-Admiral in the North Partes, June 13, 1563. *St. Martin's, Coneystreet.*
- Bethel, Walter,* fourth Son of Sir Walter Bethel, of Alne, Knt. and Mary the Daughter of Sir Henry Slingsby, of Redhouse, who died Nov. 1, 1768, aged 70. *St. Lawrence.*
- *Mary,* Wife of Tho. Hesketh, Esq; and Daughter of Sir Walter Bethel, of Alne, Knt. *The same.*
- Beverley, John,* January 17, 1778, aged 57. *St. Margaret's.*  
*Beverley;*

*Beverley, Thomas*, quondam Major istius Civitatis ac Mercator Stapule ville Cales, qui obiit undecimo die mensis Augusti, 1480, et Domina Alicia uxor ejus.

*All-Saints, Pavement.*

*Bewlay, Mary*, March 19, 1752, aged 63.

*Bishophill sen.*

— *Henry*, Common Brewer, Ap. 9, 1762, aged 59.

*The same.*

*Bielby, Susanna*, uxor Gulielmi Bielby, de Micklethwaite Grange, arm. Oct. 18, 1664. *St. Martin's, Micklegate.*

*Bigland, Eliz.* Wife of Joseph Bigland, June 4, 1728, aged 33. *Crux.*

— *Mary*, Wife of the said Joseph Bigland, December 17, 1750, aged 74. *The same.*

— *Joseph*, Husband of the above, Dec. 10, 1773, aged 82. *The same.*

*Billar, John*. Orate pro animabus Johannis Billar . . . . uxoris sue, ac omnium Liberorum suorum, necnon omnium benefactorum. *Trinity, Goodramgate.*

*Billingham, Henry, Esq;* of Whitwell of the Hill, June 15, 1703, aged 83. *The same.*

*Bilton, John*, Butter-Factor, April 6, 1763, aged 42. *St. John's.*

— *Susannah and Ann*, Daughters of George Bilton, 1766. *All-Saints, Pavement.*

— *William*, Feb. 22, 1771, aged 75. *St. Michael's, Spurriergate.*

— *Elizabeth*, his Wife, June 4, 1772, aged 80. *The same.*

— *David*, Son of the above William and Elizabeth, Dec. 18, 1778, aged 46. *The same.*

*Birbeck, Christopher*, a very eminent Surgeon in this City, 1717.

*An Achievement for him in All-Saints, Pavement.*

*Blackbeard, Nicholas*. Here lyeth the Body of that worthy and useful Gentleman Mr. Nicholas Blackbeard, who, after he had been Town-Clerk of this City twenty-five Years, and with great Prudence and Faithfulness served his Generation, sweetly sleepeth in the Lord, May 27, 1671, aet. 59.

*Vivit post funera virtus.*

*Michael-le-Belfrey.*

*Blackburn.*



110 *The HISTORY and ANTIQUITIES*

*Blackburn, Nicholas.* In the North Isle Window, by the Door of All-Saints, North-street, is the Portrait of Blackburn in Armour kneeling.

In the North Choir Side-Window are the Pictures of Nicholas Blackburn and his Wife at Prayer, and a Scrol issuing out of his Mouth,

Dat venie munus nobis rex.

She with her Back towards him holding a Prayer-Book in her Hand, wherein is written,

Domine salva me - - - a peries et

a peccatis - - - - - meum.

Under both is inscribed,

Orate pro animabus Nicholai Blackburn, sen. quondam majoris civitatis Ebor. et Margarete uxoris ejus.

In the next Light of the same Windows are drawn the Portraits of Nicholas Blackburn, jun. and his Wife kneeling together, she holding a Book open in her Hands, whereon is wrote,

Domine in furore tuo - - - neque in Ira

- - - - - me - - - tua. - - -

————— *Johannes*, civis et mercator Ebor - - - - -  
et *Katherina* uxor ejus. *St. Mary's, Castlegate.*

*Blanchard, Wilkinson.* Deponitur hic Wilkinson Blanchard, Armig. qui Kal. Aug. Vitam morte repentina commutavit, 1743, aet. 33. *St. Mary's, Castlegate.*

Also his Son *George*, who died an Infant. *The same,*  
*Blansbard, John*, June 7, 1770, aged 55.

*Michael-le-Belfrey.*

*Blanchard, William*, Feb. 26, 1782, aged 37.

*St. Michael's, Spurriergate.*

*Blower, John*, late Rector of this Parish, Oct. 8, 1723, aged 61.

*St. Martin's, Micklegate.*

Also *Eleanor* his Wife, Oct. 4, 1719, aged 66.

*The same.*

*Blyth, Mary*, Wife of *John Blyth*, August 15, 1751, aged 60.

*Bishophill jun.*

————— *John*, April 22, 1753, aged 69. *The same.*

*Boldock, Thomas*, January 22, 1733, aged 32.

*St. Dennis's Church Yard.*

————— *Hannah*, his Wife, who resigned her Soul to him that gave it, March 19, 1746, aged 27. *The same.*

*Belton John*, Carpentarius.

*Christ Church.*

————— *William and Agnes.*

*St. Martin's, Conestreet.*

*Bolym,*

- Bolym, Thomas de*, quondam civis Eboraci et - - - -  
 uxor ejus. *Michael-le-Belfrey.*
- Booth, Phebe*, Wife of Matthew Booth, Supervisor of  
 Excise, Dec. 12, 1752, aged 63. *St. Sampson's.*
- *Martha*, Wife of William Booth, Aug. 9, 1724,  
 aged 42. *St. Saviour's.*
- *Mr. Richard*, Feb. 11, 1741, aged 64. *The same.*
- *Jane*, Widow of the said Mr. Richard Booth,  
 April 7, 1758, aged 76. *The same.*
- Bofs, Francis*, Dec. 20, 1770, aged 45.  
*St. Lawrence's Church-Yard.*
- *William*, his Son, Oct. 17, 1771, aged 10; also  
 three Sons and two Daughters. *The same.*
- Bourn, Rev. John*, who was Rector of this Church 28  
 Years, April 14, 1741. *St. Mary's, Castlegate.*
- Bowes, Will. sen.* quondam major civitatis Ebor. qui  
 obiit - - - die mensis - - - 1400 - - - et Isabella  
 uxor. suae quæ obiit 25 die mensis Julii, 1435.  
*St. Cuthbert's.*
- *Thomas, Esq;* descended from honest and repu-  
 table Parents at Hunslet, near Leeds.—He served the  
 Office of Lord Mayor in this City 1761, died Oct. 21,  
 1777, in his second Mayoralty, aged 60. *Crux.*
- Bowlington, Johannes*, qui obiit 12 die Martii, 1480.  
*Crux.*
- Boyes, Joseph*, aged 74. *St. Margaret's.*
- *Joseph*, his Son, Rector of this Church, April 30,  
 1762, aged 49. *St. Margaret's.*
- Bradley, John, Esq;* March 16, 1775, aged 75.  
*St. Martin's, Micklegate.*
- *Antonia*, Relict of the above, June 5, 1777,  
 aged 61. *The same.*
- *Mrs.* Feb. 5, 1779, aged 57. *The same.*
- Bradshaw, Sir James, of Risby.*—Some of his Children.  
*St. Mary's, Castlegate.*
- Branfoot, John, A. M.* Vicar of Bossal, Sept. 2, 1752,  
 aged 47. *St. Olave's Church-Yard.*
- Breary, Christopher, Esq;* Lord Mayor of this City in  
 1669, died Dec. 21, 1675. *St. John's.*
- *Christopher*, August 24, 1720. *The same.*
- *Elizabeth*, his Wife, July 27, 1719. *The same.*
- Brewster, Sarah*, Wife of John Brewster, Nov. 28, 1750,  
 aged 66. *St. Olave's Church-Yard.*

*Brewster, John*, September 15, 1763, aged 66.

*St. Olave's Church-Yard.*

*Bridesale, Robert*, et *Matilda* uxor ejus quilibet orans pro eis habebit. D. E.

*All-Saints, Pavement.*

*Briggs, William*, November 6, 1683, aged 55.

*Trinity, Goodramgate.*

— *Ann*, his Wife, Dec. 1, 1673, aged 55. *The same.*

*Brigham, Ann*, June 4, 1767, aged 27. *St. Saviour's.*

— *William, Esq;* her disconsolate Father, Jan. 30, 1767, aged 48.

— *Ursula*, March 13, 1775.

— *Margaret*, March 18, 1777.

} *The same.*

*Bristol, Mr. Matthew*, formerly Rector of this Parish, who, besides his great Knowledge in Theologie, was likewise well skilled in Mathematical Learning, who died August 24, 1712, aged 37.

*All-Saints, Northstreet.*

*Bromflet, Thomas*. Orate pro anima Thome Bromflete, quondam vicecomitis civitatis Eborum, ac Alicie uxoris sue, qui quidem Thomas, Oct. 7, 1458, quorum animarum, &c. Amen.

Ne sis ingratus, sta, lege, funde precatus

Ut sim mundatus, precibus rogo terge reatus,

Creditur insana mens hic cupiens sibi vana

Vota hinc emana, prome prece quotidiana,

Vana petunt vanis - - - callida canis,

Sicque coadjutans votis ego quotidianis.

Sic pater ut valeant - - - bonitate recrefcent,

Lector et ut maneant celis dic ave ut requiescant.

*All-Saints, Pavement.*

*Brooke, John*. H. J. Johannes Brooke, V. D. M. obiit Oct. 20, 1735. Æt. 56, et Anne ejus Filia, obiit

Junii 20, 1735. Æ. 17. *St. Martin's, Micklegate.*

— *Arthur*, of this City, Merchant, August 8, 1753, aged 55.

*All-Saints, Pavement.*

*Brooke, Thomas*, March 14, 1779. *St. Lawrence.*

— *Robert*. Hic jacet Robertus Brooke, civis et Aldermanus civitatis Eborum, bis qui majoratum civitatis cum laude gessit. Et Johanna vel Jana uxor ejus, infimul 37 circiter annos vixerant, vir et femina boni, uxor et maritus optimi; liberos habuerunt sexdecim, undecim reliquerunt; non mali ut liberi nunc sunt, omnes

omnes forsitán bonos; illa aetatis suae 68; fideliter  
expiravit 1599.

Reader, live well, mourn not thy Sins too late,  
There is no Way to Heaven but thro' this Gate.

*All-Saints, Pavement.*

*Brother, Henricus, Julii 20, 1505. Christ Church.*

*Browne John, SON of John Browne, March, 1747. St. Maurice.*

*Browne, Ann, Wife of Francis Browne, of Leeds, Fe-  
bruary 19, 1782, aged 27. St. Olave's Church-Yard.*

———— *Matthew, Gardener, March 30, 1783, aged 79.  
Trinity, Micklegate, Church-Yard.*

———— *Elleanor, his Wife, Jan. 10, 1778, aged 70.  
The same.*

———— *John, May 16, 1755, aged 57.*  
———— *Mary, his Wife, August 4, 1776, aged 65.* } *St. Maurice.*

———— *Ann, Nov. 27, 1780, aged 44.*

*Brown, William, Esq; April 6, 1654, aged 42.  
St. Martin's, Coneystreet.*

*Brumwell, Benjamin, July 1, 1764, aged 50.  
St. Saviour's Church-Yard.*

———— *Ann, his Wife, April 21, 1757, aged 63.  
The same.*

*Buckle, Joseph, April 3, 1761, aged 72. St. Helen's.*

*Bryggys, William, qui obiit Junii 13, 1690. St. Olave's.*

*Bulfell, Edward. Here lieth the Body of Edward Bulfell,  
late Supervisor of the Excise. He was a Man of con-  
summáte Knowledge, unwearied Industry, undaunted  
Courage, and perfect Integrity in the Execution of  
his Office, designed for higher Advancement had not  
Death cut him off in the 44th Year of his Age,  
March 1, 1732. Bishopill sen. Church-Yard.*

*Burton, Dom. Willielmus, baccalaureus in artibus, quon-  
dam Rector istius ecclesiae, qui obiit Martii 4, 1475.*

*St. Martin's, Micklegate-*

———— *John. Sacred to the Memories of  
John Burton, M. D. F. R. S.  
And Mary his Wife.*

He } died { Jan. 19, } 1771, aged { 62.  
She }     { Oct. 28, }             { 58.

*Trinity, Micklegate.*

*Busfield,*

114 *The HISTORY and ANTIQUITIES*

*Busfield, Dorothy*, Wife of John Busfield, April 21, 1755, aged 68.

Stop Passenger untill you've read  
The last Remembrance of the Dead:  
Forget not, Mortal, thou must die,  
As I am now, so must thou be;  
Consider then, whilst thou has Breath,  
There's no Repentance after Death.

*St. Saviour's Church-Yard.*

*Butler, Elizabeth*, May 6, 1770, aged 72.

*St. Margaret's Church-Yard.*

C

*Calam, Richard*, Draper, Mayor of this Cittye in the Yere of our Lord God 1596, who departed forthe of this transitory Lyfe to the Mercy of Almighty God, Feb. 26, 1580.

*Michael-le-Belfrey.*

— *Lady Jane*, his Wyfe, who departed forthe of this transitorie Lyfe to the Mercy of God, the 20th of Nov. 1581.

*The same.*

*Calvert, William*, and *Eliz.* June 10, 1771, aged 32, she 26.

*Trinity, Micklegate.*

*Carpenter, Samuel*, Carver of this City, June 27, 1713, aged 53.

— *Frances*, Wife of the abovesaid Samuel Carpenter, August 1, 1731, aged 69.

*St. Dennis.*

*Carter, Thomas*. Near this Place lyes the Body of Thomas Carter, Alderman, and late Lord Mayor of this City, who departed this Life Nov. 6, 1686, aged 52 Years. And also Sarah his Wife, who departed this Life the 15th of April, 1708, aged 58 Years.—She was one of the Daughters of John Pierson, of Lowthorpe, Esq. She had Issue by her said Husband five Sons and seven Daughters, nine of which lye interred in this Church. Three Daughters survived her; the eldest married William Tancred, Esq; of Arden, in this County; and Frances married Richard Colvil, Esq; of Newton, in the Isle of Ely, who erected this Monument in Memory of her dear Parents. The other surviving Daughter married Richard Pierson, of Lowthorpe, in this County.

*St. Martin's, Micklegate.*

*Cassons, Henry*, December 29, 1781, aged 70.

*Trinity, Micklegate.*

*Cattall,*

*Cattall, Dominus Henricus*, quondam capellanus hujus Cantarie, Feb. 4, 1450. *St. Martin's, Micklegate.*

*Coel, Mr. Christopher*, Chanter of the Church of Yorke, and sometye Clerk of St. Peter's Works.

*Michael-le-Belfrey, North Window.*

*Chadwick, T.* June 1778. *St. Margaret's Ch. Yard.*

*Chadderton, Jane*, Wife of Mr. Francis Chadderton, of this City, October 22, 1669. *Cruce.*

*Chambers, Richard, Gent.* June 26, 1739, aged 64. *Christ Church.*

*Chapman, Thomas*, October 18, 1768, aged 64. *Trinity, Micklegate.*

*Childers, Mrs. Barbara*, Granddaughter to Francis and Ann Wyvill, September 26, 1763, aged 49.

*Michael-le-Belfrey.*

*Childers, Mrs. Lucy*, January 17, 1768, aged 63.

— *Mrs. Frances*, May 25, 1769, aged 66. They were both Daughters of the late Leonard Childers, Esq; of Carr-House in this County. *St. John's.*

*Clapham, Charles, Gent.* Feb. 3, 1734. *St. Maurice.*

— *John.*

Depositum

Johannis Clapham  
Curiae Eccles. Ebor.

Proc. Senior.

Viri

Tam morum suavitate  
Quam Vitae Integritate

Insignis

Optimo Conjugi

Uxor maerens posuit.

Ob. Apr. 16, A. D. 1765, Æt. 52.

*The same.*

*Clark, James*, October 8, 1686, aged 56.

*St. Margaret's Church-Yard.*

— *Ann*, Relict of Marmaduke Clark, January 11, 1775, aged 74. *St. Michael's, Spurriergate.*

— *Ann*, Daughter of the above, Nov. 23, 1781, aged 55. *The same.*

*Clavering, Mrs. Jane*, Daughter to Sir John Clavering, of Caliley, in the County of Northumberland, Knt. Nov. 2, 1670. *St. Martin's, Coneystreet.*

*Clayton, Mary*, Wife of William Clayton, Governor of York Castle, March 11, 1777, aged 32. *St. Sampson's.*

*Clerke,*

116 *The HISTORY and ANTIQUITIES*

*Clerke, Thomas.* Orate quilibet specialiter pro animabus Thome Clerke, quondam Clerici civitatis Ebor. et totius communitatis; et Margarete uxoris ejus, qui obierunt 16 diebus Februarii et Martii 1482, quorum animabus prop. Deus. Amen. *All-Saints, Northstreet.*

*Clerk, Ricardus,* quondam Tanner Ebor. qui obiit 23 die mensis Oct. A. D. - - - - *St. Margaret's.*

*Clifton, Mr. Thomas,* April 26, 1754, aged 61.

— *Mrs. Catherine,* his Wife, August 19, 1760, aged 72

— *Ann,* their only Daughter, February 16, 1745, aged 16.

— *Mrs. Jane,* Wife of Mr. James Clifton, their only Son, Jan. 30, 1762, aged 37.

— *James and Edmund,* Sons of the above Mr. James and Mrs. Jane Clifton, who died in their Infancy.

— *James,* their third Son, who likewise died in his Infancy.

— *Mr. James,* January 2, 1763, aged 43.

*This Family all lie in St. Cruz.*

*Clinch, Martha.* H. L. S. E.

Martha

Uxor Gul. Clinch, M. D.

Viri admodum reverendi

Thomae Wagstaff Warwicensis

Filia.

Egregiis animi corporisque virtutibus

A prima etiam aetate conspicua.

Decora specie,

Pectore candido,

Praesenti ingenio

Puella.

Indolem vero

Quam praeclaram prodidit veteres

Fovit adultior.

Dotescui a natura infitas

Erudiit, auxit, expolivit.

Sermo illi castus et simul dulcis,

Actio idonea pariter et venusta,

Modestia hilaritate condita,

Innocentiae juncta urbanitas.

Sapuit

Sapuit

Non quam par est altius,  
Non quam decuit demissius,  
Alienae dignitate cedere,  
Proprie consulere  
Probe novit.

Animo

Sine fastu magno,  
Sine sorde humili  
Praedita.

Rem privatam,  
Oeconomicarum rationum  
Sagax arbitra,

Obiit naviter, prudentissime administravit :  
Id sibi maxime agendum rata,  
Ut dum frugalitati studeret  
Non deesset elegantiae ;  
Dumque in alios propensior,  
Haud iniqua in suos  
Videretur.

Valetudine minus commoda diu multumque usa,  
Ferre maturius patique didicit,  
Utrique fortunae par,  
Non otio torpuit sana,  
Non dolori aegra succubuit,

Incolumi corpore mens vegeta, vivax, festiva ;  
Laborante placida, patiens, composita.

Obiit 13 die mensis April. A. D. 1729, aet. 38.  
Filiorum quos peperit Thomae et Guliel. unico superstite  
Gulielmo.

Hanc tabellam

Dulcissimae conjugis  
Memoriae facram

Moerens posuit maritus ;

In eodum et ipso tumulo aliquando componendus.

*St. Helen's.*

*Close, Mr. John, of Richmond, March 22, 1722.*

*Michael-le-Belfrey.*

— *Deborah, Daughter of M. Close, April 6, 1750,  
aged 10 Months.*

— *Miles, Father of the above Deborah, June 13,  
1767, aged 45.*

*Close,*



118 *The HISTORY and ANTIQUITIES*

- Clofe, Daniel*, Son of M. Clofe, November 29, 1767, aged 16. He was a Youth of a good Genius, and of a pleasing Disposition. *All-Saints, Pavement.*
- Clough, Ann*, Wife of Edw. Clough, Proctor, Nov. 16, 1769, aged 27. *St. Maurice.*
- Coates, Thomas*, Gent. June 28, 1737. *St. Cuthbert.*
- *Margaret*, Jan. 4, 1774, aged 67. *St. Lawrence.*
- *William, Esq;* Merchant, Lord Mayor of this City in 1753, who died Nov. 24, 1758, aged 62. *Bishophill sen.*
- Cockburn, Sarah*, May 31, 1775, aged 74. *St. Cuthbert.*
- Cokerburn, William*. Jesu Christi et matris ejus gloriosissime orate pro anima fratris Willielmi Cokerburn, qui obiit Aug. 14, 1408. *Michael-le-Belfrey.*
- Colit, John*, quondam Vicecomes istius Civitatis qui obiit Junii 8, 1487. *St. Olave's.*
- Collett, Sarah*, Daughter of Robert Collett, July 18, 1763, aged 4. *St. Martin's Ch. Yard, Micklegate.*
- *Robert*, Nov. 4, 1777, aged 49. *The same.*
- Colburst, Thomas*, of York, Gent. who had to Wief Katherine, Daughter to Richard Audlye of the same Citye, Gent. which Tho. Colhurst deceased June 18, 1588. *St. Martin's, Coneystreet.*
- Coltman, Mr. John*, late Subtreasurer of the Church of Yorke, and Clerk of St. Peter's Workes. *South Window of St. Michael-le-Belfrey.*
- Colynson, Robertus, et Willielmus Stockton*, quondam majorum civitatis Ebor. et Isabellae Uxoris eorundem. *South Choir of All-Saints, Northstreet.*
- Condon, Thomas, Esq;* October 31, 1759, aged 67. *Trinity, Micklegate.*
- Conyers, Tobias*. Hic situs est Tobias Conyers, Apud Ebor. canon. quondam. Ob. Martii 23, 1686. Aetat. 58. *St. Helen's.*
- *Richard*, November 28, 1741, aged 73.
- *Frances*, his Wife, Oct. 29, 1743, aged 76.
- *Ann*, his Sister, June 7, 1740, aged 73. *These three lie in St. Martin's, Coneystreet.*
- Cook, John*, Dec. 17, 1642. *Bishophill sen.*
- Cooke, Francis*, late of the Cittye of York, Gentleman, one of the Attorneys of the Common Pleas at Westminster, who departed this Lyfe to the Mercy of God, May 26, 1583. *Michael-le-Belfrey.*
- Cook,*

**Cooke, Edward**, allied and long Tyme brought up at the Foot of that famous and worthy learned Man of his Time, Sir Edward Coke, Knt. Lord Chief Justice of England, and one of his Majesty's Most Hon. Privy Counsell.

*Michael-le-Belfrey.*

— **Ruth**, Wife of Edward Cooke, who dyed 1685.

*St. Helen's.*

**Copley, Elizabeth**, Daughter of John Copley, Fleet, London, December 21, 1779, aged 5 Years.

*St. Michael's, Spurriergate.*

**Coppertbwaito, George**, Son of George and Elizabeth Copperthwaite, of Leeds, who departed this Life Aug. 4, 1760, aged 4 Years. *St. Martin's, Coneystreet.*

**Coppinger, Catherine**. Sacred to the Memory of Catherine Coppinger, Widow, Relict of John Coppinger, of Lincoln's Inn, in the County of Middlesex, Esq. She was eldest Daughter, and one of the Coheiresses of Timothy Fysh, of Scarbrough, Esq; by Elizabeth his Wife, and inherited from them many Virtues, Piety, Charity, Benevolence. April 16, 1763, aged 60.

*St. Michael's, Spurriergate.*

**Cornwell, William, Esq;** late Alderman, and twice Lord Mayor of this City, April 17, 1733, aged 71.

*St. Mary's, Castlegate.*

**Coffens, William**. Near this Place lies interred the Body of William Coffens, late of the Middle Temple, Gent. Marshall to the Hon. Sir Thomas Birch, Knt. one of the Justices of his Majesty's Court of Common Pleas, who died on the Northern Circuit in this City, July 2, 1751, in the 30th Year of his Age.

He was a Man, who, without deriving any Thing great from his Descent, possessed Virtues that give Lustre to the highest Birth. He was learned, without an Instructor, in the most useful Branches of Literature. He was faithful in his Trust, and in his Friendships grateful to his Benefactors, dutiful and generous to his Relatives; of great Probity, Candour, and Simplicity of Manners, joined to every other social Virtue. Those of his Associates, who had an early and intimate Acquaintance with him, have inscribed this Stone to bear honourable Testimony of his Merit, and to preserve a Memorial of it.

*St. Martin's, Coneystreet.*

*Courtney,*

*Courtney, Susanna*, Daughter of Daniel and Mary Courtney, August 28, 1735, aged 2 Years and 7 Months,  
*St. Maurice's Church-Yard.*

*Coyne, Samuel*. Sub hoc tumulo conduntur cineres reverendi viri Samuelis Coyne, S. T. B. filii Gulielmi Coyne de Bolton Percy, nepotis Gul. Coyne de Overton, in hoc Agro Ebor. ministri; qui postquam per decennium coll. Sidn. Suffex apud Cantabrigiam fuisset socius ecclesiae hujus rector evasit. In linguis doctis philosophiâ, mathematicâ, medicinâ, theologiâ, singulari instructus peritiâ, unde ad utrumque illud officium paratus accessit, et feliciter adornavit, eum amici semper reperere fidum, constantem, & eorum res prompto animo procurantem, eximia et sibi peculiari morum suavitate et candore demerebatur omnes; qui et eum adhuc chariorem habuerunt ob insignem modestiam ac humilitatem minime fucata. Filiolis observantiae et pietatis erat exemplar vivum, qui summopere studuit ne matri amantissimae vel in minimo displiceret. Munus quod incumberebat pastorale indefessâ curâ et diligentia administravit: quem aliorum utilitati sic invigilantem, et doctrinâ sanâ et innocentia vitae commisso gregi praeceuntem, mors non inopinata, (utpote quam ipse integra fruens valetudine, prope instar praesagiisse videtur) sed immatura tamen corripuit 14 die Martii, 1690, aet. 37. Beatus ille servus quem cum venerit Dom. ejus inveniet sic facientum. *St. Martin's, Micklegate.*

*Craforth, Richard and Beatrix* his Wife, and their two Children. *Michael-le-Belfrey.*

*Crathorn, Johannes*, Armiger, qui obiit 11 die Mensis Martii, 1464. *All-Saints, Pavement.*

*Crawforth, Percival*, sometye Major of this Cittye of Yorke, died May 12, 1570. *Michael-le-Belfrey.*

*Crisp, Samuel*, April 4, 1768, aged 60. } *St. Olave's*  
 ——— *Henrietta-Maria*, his Wife, August 28, 1780, aged 70. } *Ch. Yard.*

*Croftby, Willielm.* nuper de Ebor. Cartwright & Johanna & Margareta uxor ejus, qui duidem Willielmus, obiit - - - die Decembris, 1483. *Bisphopill jun.*

*Curtas, John*, October 13, an. - - - } *Bisphopill sen.*  
 ——— *Deborah*, his Wife, 1657.

D

*Dalton, Theophane.* Quos Deus conjunxit concede  
Ut in coelis congaudeant.

Here lyeth buried Theophane Dalton, who was one of the Daughters of John Brooke, of Killinghamme, in the County of Lincoln, Esq; and was the dearly beloved Wife of William Dalton, of the City of York, Esq; and had Issue by him two Sons, Thomas and John Dalton, and three Daughters, viz. Anne, Mary, and Katherine, of whom she died in Childbed. Feb. 18, 1605, aged 34. *Trinity, Goodramgate.*

*Danby, Ann,* Wife of Christopher Danby, Esq; Nov. 11, 1695, aged 63. *Trinity, Micklegate.*

*Daniel, Ingleby,* the Son of Lieut. Daniel, Novem. 10, 1670. *St. Cuthbert's.*

*Darcy, Henry, Esq;* third Son of the Right Hon. Conyers Lord Darcy, Meynell and Conyers, who departed this Life April 28, 1662, aet. 57. *St. Olave's.*

— *Mary,* his Wife, Daughter and Heirefs of William Scrope, of Heighley Hall, Esq; April 17, 1667, who had Issue ten Children. *The same.*

*Darley, Alice,* the late Wife of John Darley, Jan. 10, 1746, aged 85. *St. Michael's, Spurriergate.*

*Dauby, Thomas,* quondam major civitatis Ebor. qui obiit tertio die mensis Maii, 1458, et Matilda uxor ejus, que obiit quarto die Januarii, 1452.

*Trinity, Goodramgate.*

*Davidson, Eliz.* Feb. 7, 1774, aged 63. } *St. Michael's*  
— *George,* Husband of the above, } *Spurriergate.*  
June 10, 1779, aged 67.

*Davies, Richard, jun.* Feb. 2, 1772, aged 49, with three of his Children, who died in their Infancy.

*St. Martin's, Coneystreet.*

*Davies, Ann,* Wife of Richard Davies, sen. Jan. 16, 1758, aged 70.

— *Eleanor,* second Wife of the above Rich. Davies, November 24, 1759, aged 46.

— *Richard,* Husband of the above, Jan. 20, 1775, aged 77. *All in St. Michael's, Spurriergate.*

*Dawney, Thomas,* late of Selby, Esq; Son of Thomas Dawney, of Sutton Manor in Coldfield. in Warwickshire, Esq; December 27, 1683, aged 44.

*Michael-le Belfrey.*

122 *The HISTORY and ANTIQUITIES*

*Dawson, Dorothea*, July 1, 1767. *Bishophill sen. Ch. Yard.*

———— *Samuel, Esq;* late Merchant, June 24, 1731,  
*St. Martin's, Micklegate.*

———— *Ann*, Wife of Richard Dawson, Esq; June 7,  
1758, aged 52. *Bishophill jun.*

———— *Richard, Esq;* November 7, 1762, aged 66.  
*The same.*

———— *Mrs. Ann*, July 9, 1750, aged 65.  
*All-Saints, Northstreet.*

*Demlo, Willielmus et Matilda & Johanna uxor. ejus.*  
*Bishophill jun.*

*Dempster, Christopher*, January 16, 1752, aged 42.  
*St. Olave's Church-Yard.*

*Dennis, Rich.* Proctor of the Consistory Court, Dec. 24,  
1678. *Trinity, Goodramgate.*

*Dinin, Judith*, Wife of Thomas Dinin, Feb. 6, 1738,  
aged 57. *All-Saints, Pavement.*

———— *Thomas*, 1735, and Thomas and Judith their  
Children. *The same.*

*Dixon, Elizabeth*, Housekeeper to the County-Hospital,  
August 23, 1760, aged 64. *St. Maurice's Ch. Yard.*

*Dobson, William.* Near this Place lies interred the Body  
of William Dobson, Esq; who was Lord Mayor of this  
City in the Year 1729, which Trust he discharged  
with great Integrity.

He married Elizabeth the Daughter of Christopher  
Tancred, of Whixley, Esq; in this County, by whom  
he had Issue one Son and four Daughters. Ann, the  
only surviving Child, married to Wm. Burril Maffing-  
berd, Esq; of South Ormesby, in Lincolnshire.

July 31, 1749, aged 76. *St. Martin's, Coneystreet.*

———— *Elizabeth*, June 11, 1768, aged 81. *The same.*

———— *D.* Mother of Miles Close, Decem. 23, 1758,  
aged 71. *All-Saints, Pavement.*

*Dobson, John-James, Esq;* Feb. 26, 1763, }  
aged 62. } *St. Saviour's*

———— *Elizabeth*, his Daughter, June 11, }  
1766, aged 25. } *Church Yard.*

*Dodsworth, James, Esq;* Ald. Oct. 19, 1735, aged 61.  
*St. Sampson's.*

*Doughty, Lovell*, of this City, Druggist, Dec. 21, 1748,  
aged 38. *All-Saints, Pavement.*

*Doughty,*

*Doughty, Mary*, Wife of Robert Doughty, Feb. 16, 1780,  
aged 52. *St. Margaret's.*

*Drake, Mary.* Maii 18, 1728.

Positae juxta hanc columnam sunt exuviae  
Mariae

Francisci Drake, inclytæ huic civitati et perantiquæ  
Chirurgi,

Uxoris dilectissimæ;

Georgii Woodyeare de Crookhill prope Duni-  
Fluminis-Castrum arm. Filiae.

Si Virginem, si conjugem, si matrem spectes,  
Castam, innocuam, amantem, amabilem,  
Suorumque mirum in modum studiosam,  
diceres.

Filiorum quinque Parens, tres tantum reliquit  
Superstites,

Anno ætatis tricesimo quinto.

Foeminae maritus desideratissimæ

Memorem hanc moerens statuit

Tabellam.

*St. Michael-le-Belfrey.*

*Drew, William*, sometyme Sheriffe of this Cittye of  
York, who dyed to God's Mercy, Oct. 7, 1585.

*St. Olave's.*

*Driffield, Robert*, Son of Robert and Mary Driffield,  
March 18, 1772, aged 9 Months.

*Dissenting Meeting-House.*

*Dring, Isabel*, Niece to William Garforth, May 10,  
1754, aged 58. *St. Martin's, Micklegate.*

*Dryden, Margaret.* Near this Place lies interred the Body  
of Margaret Dryden, Widow, born in this Parish,  
March 1, 1660. She was one of the Daughters of  
Henry Harrison, late of Holtby, in the County of  
York, Esq; who was the youngest Son of Sir Thomas  
Harrison, of Allerthorp, in the said County, Knt. by  
the Hon. Margaret Darcy, Sister to the Right Hon.  
Conyers Lord Darcy, Earl of Holderness. She was  
the beloved Wife of three Husbands, viz. of Charles  
Wood, late of this City, Merchant, by whom she had  
Issue, John and Elizabeth, both living; of Samuel  
Mancklin, of the same Place, Gent. by whom she had  
Issue, Elizabeth, now living; and of the Rev. Jona-  
than Dryden, late Rector of Lounsbrough and of

Scrayingham, Prebendary of Fridaythorp, and Resi-  
detary of St. Peter's in York; by whom she had  
Issue, Jonathan and Thomas, deceased, and Henry  
and Jonathan, now living. She was a loving Wife,  
an affectionate Mother, an eminent Pattern of true  
Christian Charity, and died with exemplary Resigna-  
tion, May 1, 1735, in the 74th Year of her Age.

*South Wall of St. Maurice's Church.*

Dryden, the Rev. Jonathan, one of her Sons, late Rector  
of St. Cuthbert in the City of York, April 13, 1740,  
aged 39. *St. Maurice.*

— Jane, Wife of Henry Dryden, another of the  
Sons of Margaret Dryden, May 27, 1740, aged 30.  
*The same.*

— Henry, Husband to the above Jane Dryden, No-  
vember 17, 1742, aged 45. *The same.*

Duffield, Robertus de, - - - et Helena uxor ejus.  
*St. Saviour's.*

Dunn, Charles, July 20, 1758, aged 44.  
*St. Saviour's Church-Yard.*

## E

Earle, George, Dec. 10, 1777, aged 58. *St. Cuthbert's.*

Earnshaw, Joshua. Hic jacet Corpus Jehochuæ Earn-  
shaw, hujus civitatis nuper præfectus, Dec. 4, 1693.

Quod sibi quisque serit, præsentis tempore vitæ;

Id sibi messis erit, cum dicitur, ite, venite.

*St. Martin's, Micklegate.*

Egremond, Dominus Willielmus, civis Ebor.

*Trinity, Goodramgate.*

Elcock, Francis. Franciscus Elcock

Hujus civitatis nuper prætor dignissimus,

Vir certe (si quis alius) probus et pius,

Hoc sub lapide justorum resurrectionem expectat.

Oct. 26, 1686. Aet. suæ 65. *Christ Church.*

Ellerton, Christopher, February 5, 1774, aged 28.

*St. Maurice's Church-Yard.*

Ellis, John, of Clifton, April 24, 1762, aged 74.

*St. Olave's Church-Yard.*

— Cicely, his affectionate Wife, February 5, 1763,  
aged 74. *The same.*

Ellison, Robert, April 1, 1778, aged 91.

*St. Dennis's Church-Yard.*

*Ellys.*

*Ellys, Sir George*, one of the Most Hon. Council established in the North, May 22, 1626, aged 59.

*Elmerhirste, Margaret*. Exuvias hic deposuit Margareta Elmerhirste, ux. Ricardi Elmerhirste, ex honesta familia Micklethwanorum oriunda; foemina modestae et illibatae vitae, cujus virtutes ultra tumulum sunt loquaces. *St. Helen's.*

*Elwal, Mr. John*, sometyme Mayor of this Cittye, and Dame Agnes his Wief.

*Window on the South Side of Michael-le-Belfrey.*

— *Mr. Robert*, sometyme Sheriffe and Alderman of the same Cittye, and Ellen his Wief. *Same Window*  
*Elyot, Lyonel*, youngest Son of Tho. Elyot, Esq; Groom of the Bed-Chamber to King Charles II. who departed this Life March 5, 1689, aged 25.

*Trinity, Goodramgrate.*

*England, Thomas, Catherine, Alice, and Robert*, Children of Thomas and Mary England, of this City, who died in their Infancy. *St. John's.*

*Erghes, Ricardus*, Rector istius ecclesie.

*In an East Window of St. Margaret's.*

*Esbe, Petrus*, nuper vicecomes hujus civitatis, qui obiit Julii 11, 1551. *St. Dennis.*

*Eskricke, George*, Feb. 3, 1704, aged 36. *Crux.*

*Etty, John*, Carpenter, who died Jan. 28, 1709, aged 75.

His Art was great, his Industry no less,  
What one projected th'other brought to pass.

*All-Saints, Northstreet.*

— *Rev. Lewis, A. M.* who was 32 Years Rector of this Parish, July 7, 1773, aged 65.

Also *Elizabeth*, his Wife, Jan. 20, 1769, aged 71.

*St. Mary's, Castlegate.*

*Evers, George*, Sub hoc marmore requiescunt Georgius Evers, scriba registrarius dum vixit almae curiae Ebor. Beatrix uxor ejusdem una cum filiis eorundem, Oct. 21, 1520. *Michaele-Belfrey.*

*Eyre, Laurence, Esq;* late of Alsop in Derbyshire, Jan. 6, 1740, aged 46. *St. Michael's, Spurriergate.*

F

*Fairfax, Mrs. Mary*, Daughter to Henry Lord Fairfax of Denton, who died Sept. 24, 1716. *Bishophill sen.*



126 *The HISTORY and ANTIQUITIES*

*Fairfax, Alathea*, Spinster, Sister of Robert Fairfax, Esq;  
Sept. 28, 1744, aged 70. *Bishophill sen.*

———— *Hester*, second Daughter of Robert Bushell, of  
Rufwarp, in the County of York. Gent. and Widow  
of Robert Fairfax, of Steeton, Esq; died October 16,  
1735, aged 80. *The same.*

*Fairland, Mary*, the Wife of Robert Fairland, Jan. 17.  
1749, aged 23. *The same.*

———— *Elizabeth*, their Daughter, who died an In-  
fant. *The same.*

———— *Robert*, Dec. 23, 1753, aged 23. *The same.*

*Fall, Thomas*, sometye Common Clerk of this Cittye  
of Yorke, who departed fourth of this tranistorie  
Lyef to the Mercy of Almighty God, March 13,  
1570. *Michael-le-Belfrey.*

*Farley.* Quis tumulus sonat ut levis concentibus aura,  
Angelicusve tenens hæc loca sacra chorus?

Farlei Monumenta vides; hic fiste, viator;

Ille fuit nostri maxima cura chori.

Quis inopum melius causas oraverit unquam?

Auxilium multis lingua disertata tulit.

Non servus nummis, flavo corruptus et auro,

Civilis Doctor Juris, et ille pius.

Hoc Farlee, tibi virtute et arte parasti

Ut cœli teneas aurea testata senex.

Anna soror, cur fles? cur quaeris Anna ma-  
ritum?

Non obiit, vivit. Nunc satis, hospes, abi.

Qui obiit decimo Die Sept. 1570. *St. Olave's.*

*Farley, Jaan*, Wife of Fabian Farley, and Daughter of  
John Proctor, of Laukland-Haull, who dyed at the  
Age of 96 Years, 1602. *The same.*

*Farrer, Thomasin*, Wife to William Farrer, of Euode,  
within the Vicarage of Hallifax, and County of York,  
Esq; Daughter of Richard James, of Portsmouth, Esq;  
who departed this Life Jan. 10, 1660.

*Michael-le-Belfrey.*

———— *Richard, Esq;* Alderman of this City, who ser-  
ved the Office of Mayor in the Years 1756 and 1769,  
July 15, 1780, aged 75.

———— *Margaret* his Wife, Sept. 26, 1764, } *The same.*  
aged 52.

*Fawkes,*

*Fawkes, Michael, Esq;* late of Farnley in Wharfdale.

*Michael-le-Belfrey.*

*Feasamb, Peter, Esq;* her Majestyes Attorney before her Highness, and her Council in these North Partes, died February 14th, 1587, aged about 46 Years.

*The same.*

*Fell, Christopher,* Surgeon of this City,

April 16, 1771, aged 55.

— *Elizabeth,* his Wife, July 1, 1780, aged 62.

*St. Martin's  
Coney-street.*

*Fenay, Elizabeth.* Here lyeth the Bodie of one Elizabeth, late Wief of William Fenay, and Daughter of Mr. Francis Bunny, Parson of Riton and Prebendary of Durham; who in her Life-time lived to the Lord, and in her Death dyed in the Lord, April 25, 1608.

*All-Saints, Pavement.*

*Fenton, Stamper,* August 17, 1734, aged 48.

*St. Mary's, Castlegate.*

*Fenwick, Willielmus,* Civis Ebor. et Margareta uxor ejus, qui obierunt diebus 25 et 26 mensis Septembris, 1421.

*All-Saints, Pavement.*

*Feriby, Johannes,* bina vice major hujus civitatis, qui in officio majoris decessit Maii 15, 1491, et Millicent uxor ejus, que obiit Nov. 8, 1470.

*The same.*

*Fisher, Hannab,* Daughter of Richard Fisher, Carver, of this City, April 21, 1754, aged 23.

*Michael-le-Belfrey.*

*Fleminge, Henricus.*

*St. Olave's.*

*Flos, Walterus.*

*Trinity, Micklegate.*

*Forcer, Eliz.* a young Gentlewoman, of noble Family, more noble in Piety, died August 21, 1728.

*Michael-le-Belfrey.*

*Forster, Rev. William, M. A.* Subchanter of the Cathedral Church of York, March 9, 1768, aged 60.

Also *Elizabeth* his Wife, Feb. 28, 1763. *St. Maurice.*

*Foster, Robert,* June 22, 1706, aged 70.

*All-Saints, Northstreet.*

*Fothergill, William.* Hic jacet sepultum cadaver pii probique viri Willielmi Fothergill, notarii publici, nuper almae curiae consistorialis Eboracensis procuratorum generalium unius. Qui obiit 17 die mensis Martii anno a nativitate Christi, secundum computat. ecl. Ang. 1610.

*Michael-le-Belfrey.*

*Fothergill,*

128 *The HISTORY and ANTIQUITIES*

*Fothergill, Ursula*, late Wife of William Fothergill, who  
deceased April 20, 1614. *Michael-le-Belfrey.*

———— *Thomas. M. S.*  
*Thomae Fothergill, Arm.*

Qui  
Egenis, Amicis, Cognatis,  
Benevolus, Charus, Flebilis,

Anno 1735, aetat. 46. *The same.*

———— *Thomas*, of this City, Gent. Nov. 20, 1680,  
aged 51. *St. Dennis.*

———— *Thomas*, Gent. his second Son, May 19, 1690,  
aged 30; also two Sons and two Daughters, with his  
Wife Elizabeth, April 2, 1709, aged 50; whose Son  
George Fothergill, Gent. gave the Clock to this  
Church, and in Regard to his Parents laid this Stone.  
He was born July 25, 1689, and resigned his Life in  
Hopes of a better, Sept. 8, 1770. *The same.*

*Fowler, Thomas*, Dec. 7, 1745, aged 38. }  
———— *Ann*, his Wife, December 8, 1765, } *St. Helen's*  
aged 70. } *Gb. Yard.*

———— *Sarab*, Daughter of Samuel and  
Sarah Fowler, who died Dec. 21, 1780,  
aged five Years. } *St. Michael's*

———— *John*, Son of the said S. Fowler,  
died Feb. 7, 1780, aged one Year. } *Spurriergate.*

*Fox, Mary*, Wife of John Fox, March 2, 1783, aged 32.  
*St. Margaret's.*

*Fuggett, Ricardus*, de Civitate Ebor. Fish - - - - qui  
obiit 15 die - - - - 1415. *St. Dennis.*

*Fuller, Rev. John, M. A.* Subchanter of the Cathedral  
38 Years, and Vicar of this Church, August 29, 1747,  
aged 67. *Bishophill jun.*

*Fysh, Mary*, Widow of Tim. Fysh, Esq; of Knarebro',  
and Daughter of Edward Hutchinson, Esq; of Wyke-  
ham-Abbey, Nov. 6, 1778, aged 79. *St. Olave's.*

G

*Garbut, Henry*, Nov. 4, 1750, aged 88. } *St. Dennis.*  
———— *Eliz.* his Wife, Sept. 25, 1727. }

*Gare, Thomas*, quondam major istius civitatis et *Kathe-*  
*rine* uxor. suae obiit vero predictus Thomas, 1445.

*All-Saints, Pavement.*  
*Garforth,*

Garforth, Mary, Wife of William Garforth, Feb. 27, 1725, aged 61. *St. Martin's, Micklegate.*

————— *Isabella*, Daughter of the above William and Mary Garforth, Sept. 29, 1726, aged 20. *The same.*

————— *Ann*, Daughter of the said William and Mary, March 12, 1731, aged 24. *The same.*

————— *William*, Dec. 9, 1746, aged 81. *The same.*

————— *Rev. Edmund, Clerk*, Nephew and Heir to the said William Garforth, who departed this Life, February 6, 1761, aged 60. *The same.*

Garland, Mary, Wife of Richard Garland, Esq. She died Nov. 12, 1770, aged 54. *St. Maurice's.*

————— *Richard Esq;* died Nov. 27, 1771, aged 68. *The same.*

————— *Eliz.* July 14, 1765, aged 20. } *St. Maurice's*

————— *Ann*, March 13, 1770, aged 39. } *Ch. Yard.*

————— *Eliz.* May 23, 1752, aged 5. }

Garnet, Dominus Johannes, quondam Rector istius Ecclesie, qui obiit vicesimo die mensis Maii, 1490.

*St. Mary's, Castlegate.*

Gascoyne, Richard, Vintner, Oct. 24, 1486.

*St. Martin's, Micklegate.*

Gaunt, Robert, Civis et Mercator Eborum, et Agnes uxor ejus et Margareta filia eorundem, qui Robertus obiit 12 die mensis Martii, 1407. *Christ Church.*

Gent, Adeliza, April 1, 1761, aged 78

*St. Olave's Church-Yard.*

————— *Charles*, Son of Thomas and Alice Gent, died March 12, 1725, aged eight Months.

*Michael-le-Belfrey.*

Gibson, Francis, June 8, 1771, *Bishophill sen. Ch. Yard.*

————— *John*, April 11, 1769. *St. Olave's Ch. Yard.*

————— *Jane*, Wife of William Gibson, April 1, 1761, aged 26. *St. Saviour's.*

Giels, Mary, Wife of Montagu Giels, Novem. 9, 1762, aged 62. *St. Olave's Church-Yard.*

Gilbank, Ann, Sarah, and Thomas, Children of Thomas Gilbank of this Parish, Oct. 15, 1757. *The same.*

Gill, John, late Son of Thomas Gill, of Barton in the County of York, Gent. who departed this Life November 25, 1686, aged 19. *Michael-le-Belfrey.*

————— *Edmund*, May 8, 1770, aged 49.

*St. Maurice's Church-Yard.*

*Gidler,*

130 *The HISTORY and ANTIQUITIES*

*Girdler, Mary*, Wife of Ambrose Girdler, Feb. 2, 1749,  
aged 59. *St. Mary's, Castlegate.*

— *Sarah*, aged 56. *The same.*

— *Jane*, Wife of Ambrose Girdler, Sept. 2, 1667.  
*St. Martin's, Coney-street.*

*Gold, Edward*, (a Soldier in Col. Churchill's Regiment,  
10th Dragoons) Son of Edward and Alice Gold, of  
the Parish of Pinn, in Staffordshire, Feb. 9, 1730,  
aged 37. *Trinity, Goodramgate, Church-Yard.*

*Gordon, Mr. David*, late Mathematical Teacher in this  
City, who died Dec. 21, 1724, in a very advanced  
Age. *St. Helen's.*

*Gowland, Humphrey*, Mariner of York, August 15,  
1746, aged 60. *St. Olave's Church-Yard.*

*Graa, William*, et *Johanna* uxor ejus - - - - - Amen.  
*St. Mary's, Castlegate.*

*Graham, Richard*, of Whitwell, Esq; Feb. 24, 1746,  
aged 41. *Trinity, Goodramgate.*

— *Cordelia*, his Wife, Feb. 28, 1763, aged 62.  
*The same.*

— *Frances*, Wife to Sir Reginald Graham, of  
Norton-Conyers, Bart. March 2, 1721, aged 57.  
*The same.*

*Graie, William*, quondam Major Civitatis Ebor. et Ka-  
therina uxor ejus. *All-Saints, Northstreet.*

*Grammar, Mary*, Relict of John Grammar, of Pled-  
wick, in the County of York, Gent. and Daughter  
of George Beaumont, of Chapelthorpe, in the afore-  
said County Esq. She had Issue one Son and five  
Daughters, four of the last survived her. She departed  
this Life August 13, 1738, aged 48.

*Michael-le-Belfrey.*

*Graves, Robert*, Feb. 27, 1771, aged 45; also three of  
his Children who died young. *St. Sampson's Ch. Yard.*

*Grayson, Sarah*, Daughter of Ald. Cornwell, June 23,  
1767, aged 84. *St. Mary's, Castlegate.*

*Green, John*, of Horsfield, Gent. who died August 17,  
1708, aged 44. *Trinity, Micklegate.*

*Green, William, Esq;* Dec. 21, 1764, aged 77.

— *Mrs.* Wife to the abovesaid William Green, Esq;  
August 11, 1770, aged 78. *Trinity, Micklegate.*

*Greenfield, John*, Presbyter Parochialis istius Ecclesie,  
June 18, 1497. *Crux.*

*Greenvile,*

- Greenvile, Alicia*, September 24, 1760. *St. Martin's, Micklegate.*  
*Greenwood, James*, late of Stapleton, near Pontefract,  
 Gent. Feb. 18, 1712, aged 73. } *St. Sampson's.*  
 Also *Frances*, his Wife, Jan. 1, 1714. }  
*Greggs, John*, Feb. 23, 1764, aged 71. }  
 ——— *Ann*, his Wife, March 4, 1749, } *Cruix.*  
 aged 60.  
*Grews, William*, 1770. *St. Michael's, Spurriergate.*  
*Griesdale, Arthur*, late of this Parish, Gent. April 12,  
 1761, aged 82. *St. Maurice.*  
 ——— *Mary*, August 20, 1776, aged 62. *The same.*  
*Grimston, Sir Richard de*, formerly of Stillingfleet, Par-  
 son. *St. Nicholas without Walmgate-Bar.*  
*Groves, Matthew*, April 10, 1771, aged 54.  
*St. Dennis's Church-Yard.*

*Gylby, Rev. Mr. Thomas*, Rector of West-Drayton, and  
 Vicar of East-Markham, in the County of Notting-  
 ham, Jan. 28, 1761, aged 97. *Christ Church.*  
*Gyliot, John*. Quod jacet hic stratum sub saxo corpus  
 humatum,

Vertitur in cineres quod fuit ante civis.  
 Hinc recolas qui laude vales et corpore flores,  
 Et quod eris sapiens vilis et egra lues.  
 Aurum quid mortis valeat vinclis resolutis,  
 Perpendat quivis vir puer et Juvenis.  
 Fama percelebris Gyliot fuit iste Johannes,  
 Bis majoratus gessit honoris onus.  
 Hic populum studuit placida perfundere pace,  
 Urbis quasi murus civibus alter erat.  
 Venerabilis vir iste decessit Sept. 24, 1483, cujus  
 anime propitietur Deus. Amen.

Hic dormit secum chara sua Sponsa Johanna  
 Que proles quinas protulit ecce sibi.  
 Nomina sunt horum Johannes, Ales, et Agnes,  
 Katherina, Johanna. *All-Saints, Pavement.*  
*Gylliot, John*, Grammaticæ Magister, olim Parsona in  
 ecclesia collegiata Sancti Johannis Beverlaci, qui ob.  
 Julii 19, 1484. *All-Saints, Pavement.*

## H

*Haddock, Capt. Peter*, May 18, 1722. *St. Cuthbert's.*  
*Hailstone, Thomas*, Grandson to Mr. Samuel Whitaker,  
 who died in his Infancy. *St. John's.*

*Hair, Ann*, Wife of John Hair, 1742.  
*St. Laurence's Church-Yard.*

*Hall, Sarah*, Daughter of Charles Hall, Merch. Dec. 1,  
 1677. *St. John's.*

— *Samuel*, Son of Charles Hall, Merchant, May 19,  
 1678. *The same.*

— *Jeremiah*, October 16, 1751, aged 63.  
*St. Sampson's Church-Yard.*

*Hammerton, Alan*, Merchant, and *Isabel* his Wife, Fe-  
 bruary 20, 1405. *St. Michael's, Spurriergate.*

*Hancock, Wm.* Apothecary, July 6, 1485. } *The same.*  
 — *Elen*, his Wife, August 4, 1470. }

*Hardcastle, William*, Dec. 12, 1759,  
 aged 74. } *Trinity,*  
 — *Margaret*, Wife of the above } *Micklegates*  
 — *William Hardcastle*, Dec. 17, 1770,  
 aged 65. }

*Harrington, Christopher*, Goldsmith, 1614.  
*St. Martin's, Coneystreet.*

*Harrison, Capt. Thomas*, of Holtby, August ult. 1720.  
*St. Maurice.*

— *Alexander*, Septem. 19, 1723, aged 58.

— *Eliz.* his Wife, July 7, 1741, aged 68.

*Bishophill fen. Church-Yard.*

— *Ebenezer*, October 23, 1766. *The same.*

— *Alexander*, Brewer, April 27, 1775, aged 75.  
*The same.*

— *John*, February 27, 1729.

— *Ann*, Daughter of James and Mary Harrison,  
 aged two Years.

— *James*, July 11, 1781, aged 54.

*These three lie in St. Michael's, Spurriergate.*

— *Ovington*, Oct. 25, 1765, aged 48.

*St. Olave's Church-Yard.*

*Harrison, Elizabeth*, August 1, 1762.

— *James*, June 15, 1771, aged 13.

— *Alexander and Richard*, two of the Sons of John  
 and Elizabeth Harrison. *All-Saints, Northstreet.*  
*Harrison,*

*Harrison, Elizabeth*, Wife of John Harrison, Sept. 27, 1772, aged 26.

Here low in Earth, her lovely Form decay'd,  
My faithful Wife, my lov'd Eliza's laid:  
To name her Virtues ill befits my Grief,  
What was my Blis can now give nō Relief.  
A Husband mourns, the rest let Friendship tell;  
Fame spread her Worth—A Husband knew it well.

*All-Saints, Northstreet.*

———— *Mrs. Ann*, Spinster, Sept. 23, 1765, aet. 84.  
*St. Saviour's.*

*Harvey, Dan.* Hic jacet Dan. Harvey, stirpe Gallus, idemque probus. Sculptor, Architector etiam peritus. Ingenio acer, integer Amicitiae; quam sibi citius aliis beneficus. Abi viator, sequi reminiscere. Obiit undecimo die Decem. 1733, ætatis 50. *St. Olave's.*

*Harwood, Richard*, a Reverend Preacher, who deceased  
May 28, 1615.

Conception of our Saviour was the Day  
Took Harwood unto Heaven from Earth away.  
Christ in Man's Flesh, and Harwood in Christ's Glory,  
Have made me write this epicedial Story.

Noah's Faithfulness, Abraham's Obedience,  
Phineas's strong Zeal, Job's prais'd Patience,  
St. Jerome's Love, Chrysostome's Diligence,  
Augustine's Labour and Experience,

Lye buried with Harwood in this Tomb,  
And shall rest with him to the Day of Domb.  
Let the World cease lament, O glorious gaines,  
The Earth his Corps, yet Heaven his Soul contaynes.  
Mortalis cum sis ne irriferis mortuum.

*All-Saints, Pavement.*

*Hawley, Christopher*, Gentleman, and Citizen of York,  
August 7, 1671, aged 50. *Crux.*

*Haynes, Anne*, Wife of John Haynes, Septem. 5, 1747,  
aged 41. *St. John's.*

*Hays, John*, April 19, 1755, aged 58; also his two  
Daughters, Christiana-Mary and Sarah; likewise  
Dorothy Wife of John Hays, Ap. 23, 1775, aged 79.

*All-Saints, Pavement, Church-Yard.*

*Hayton, Isabella*, November 14, 1782, aged 70.

*Trinity, Micklegate, Church-Yard.*



134 *The HISTORY and ANTIQUITIES*

*Hearon, John*, December 15, 1768, aged 65.

*All-Saints, Pavement.*

*Heath, Jane*, Wife of John Heath, Esq; June 25, 1778, aged 32.

*St. Martin's, Micklegate.*

*Heayes, Mr. Thomas*, of - - - allfall, in the County of Stafford, who departed this Life Nov. 22, 1690.

*St. Martin's, Coneystreet.*

*Heden, John*, of Scarbrough, Gent. Feb. 20, 1766, aged 34.

*St. Saviour's.*

*Herbert, Thomas.* Posteritati sacrum.

Heic sitae sunt reliquiae Thomae Herbert, e nobili et antiqua Herbertorum de Colebrook in agro Monumethensi familia oriundi. Cui ineunte aetate, tam intensus peregrinandi fuit ardor, ut itineris sui in celebriores Africae, Asiae-majoris Partes, praecipue Persiae, orientalis Indiae, insularumque adjacentium, Ann. Dom. 1626, suscepit. Observationes selectissimas in lucem edidit, quas matura aetate perpolivit. Qui per totum vitae dimensum, ob morum elegantiam, vitaeque probitatem perspicuus, historiarum et penitioris antiquitatis indagator sedulus. Queis in accurata gentis Hibernianae historia, ex archivis regiis, authenticis cartis, aliisque indubitatis antiquatis monumentis manu propria exaratis, et armorum, figillorum, et tumulorum ectypis, graphice delineatis, specimen eximium perhibuit. Serenissimo Regi Carolo Martyri, per binos et ultimos vitae tristissimae annos ab intimis cubiculis, servus existitit fidelis; rerumque dicti regis, infesta solitudine, gestarum commentariola contexuit, exinde per illustrissimum nunc regem Carolum II. in gradum baronetti merito evectus est. Luciam filiam Gaulteri Alexander equitis aurati in uxorem primam duxit, quae fati cessit 1671. Ex hac Philippum, Henricum, paterni honoris haeredem superstitem, Montgomerum Thomam Gulielmum, ap. Thomam, filiasque quatuor suscepit Teresiam, Alexandro Bradfield de Hanslap in agro Buck. nuptam; Elizabetham, Roberto Phaire de Rostblon in Hibernia, Luciam imprimis Johanni de Clapham in Com. Surry, deinde Gulielmo Herbert de Caldecut in agro Monumethensi; et Annam proVectiori aetate defunctam. Postea cum Elizabetha filia Geryasii Cutler de Stainburgh in Com. Ebor. equitis

equitis aurati modo superstitem, secundas inivit nuptias, ex qua Elizabetham trimestrem Feb. 21, 1673, extinctam genuit. Tam celebris et charissimi mariti moestissima vidua, ut amoris sui, et virtutum tam insignis viri longævum praeberet testimonium,

Hocce monumentum LLM. posuit.

Ab hac luce pientissime emigravit 1 die Martii, 1681, aetat. suae 76. *Crux.*

*Herbert, Thomas, Esq;* late Lord Mayor of this City, descended from the most antient and worthy Family of the Herberts of Colebrooke, in Monmouthshire. He died April 14, 1614.

York had my Birth, from Brittons comes my Race,  
The Netherlands and France my Youth did guide,  
The Citye's Rule I took at th' heaviest Case,  
Two Wives, five Children, my dear Love have try'd.  
Baptized here, here laid with Sire and Wife,  
With Brothers, Parents, I expect a Life.

— *Christopher, Esq.* Here under, expecting a glorious Resurrection, are buried the Bodys of Christopher Herbert, Esq; eldest Son to Sir Rich. Herbert, of Colebrooke, in Wales, which said Christopher Herbert was Lord Mayor of this City, and died 1611; and with him his beloved Lady Elizabeth, Daughter of Mr. Hemsworth, who died in 1613; and with them their Son Thomas Herbert, Esq; late Lord Mayor of this City, he died April 14, 1614; and by him are entombed his two virtuous Wives, Mary, Daughter of Thomas Harrison, Esq; who died August 1604; and also Alice, Daughter of Peter Newarke, Esq; she died 1627; as also John and Richard Herbert, Gents. Brothers of the said Thomas are here buried. Christopher Herbert, Esq; eldest Son of Thomas, who died May 3, 1626, with Henry, William, and Thomas, his Brethren, and Jane and Elizabeth his two Children, Infants; which said Christopher has Issue by Jane, Daughter of Mr. Heroyd, of Folkerthorp, Gent. Thomas Herbert, Esq; and Alice now living. *Crux.*

— *Henry*, Son of Henry Herbert, Esq; Jan. 31, 1667, 27 Days old. *The same.*

— *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir Thomas Herbert, Bart. and of Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter of Sir Gervas Cutler, Knt. and the Lady Magdalene Eger-

ton, Daughter of the Right Honourable John Earl of Bridgewater, and the Lady Frances Stanley his Wife, Daughter and Coheir of the Right Noble Lord Ferdinando Earl of Derby, which Elizabeth departed this Life, Feb. 21, 1674. *Crux.*

*Hefelgrave, Thomas*, Son of Edward Hefelgrave, of Leeds, March 1, 1735, aged 19.  
 ——— *Elizabeth*, Wife of Edw. Hefelgrave, July 2, 1748. } *St. John's.*  
 ——— *Edw.* August 25, 1750, aged 63.  
 ——— *Mr. Francis*, Surgeon, Oct. 1, 1751, aged 63. }

*Hesketh, Thomas*, of Hestlington, Esq; the Son of Thomas Hesketh, Esq; and Jane his Wife, who both lye buried here. He was married to Mary the Daughter of Sir Walter Bethell, of Alne, Knt. who here lyes interred; and by her had Issue six Sons and one Daughter, five of which are not. His second Wife was Mary the Daughter of Thomas Condon, Esq; of Willarby, who, in Testimony of her Affection to her dear Husband, hath placed this. He dyed Feb. 5, 1653, aged 43.

Reader, wouldest thou know what Goodness lyeth here,

Go to the neighbouring Town and read it there.  
 Though Things in Water writ away do glide,  
 Yet there in watry Characters abide  
 His Memory, and here writ, Virtues look  
 Surer in Tears than Ink; in Eyes than Book.

————— *Margaret*, Daughter of Thomas Hesketh, Esq;  
 July 8, 1680. *St. Laurence.*  
 ——— *Mary*, Daughter of Cuthbert Hesketh, Clerk,  
 Oct. 27, 1718, aged 57. *The same.*  
*Hesletine, Thomas, Esq;* Nov. 18, 1705, aged 82. *The same.*  
 ——— *Mary*, his Wife, Jan. 20, - - - - aged 38. *St. Martin's, Coneystreet.*

*Hewley, Sir John, Knt.* who died 1697, and his Lady 1710. *St. Saviour's.*

*Hewan, Dorothy*, Wife of Joseph Hewan, Gent. Dec. 4, 1735, aged 56. *St. Michael's, Spurriergate.*

*Hickson, Mrs. Ellen*, Daughter of John and Ellen Ouram, Jan. 1, 1753, aged 59. *The same.*  
*Hickson,*

- Hickson, Henry*, Gent. Sept. 12, 1779, aged 59.  
*St. Dennis's Church-Yard.*
- Hodgson, Eliz.* of Beeston New-Hall, near Leeds, June 1,  
 1709. *St. Cuthbert's.*
- Hoggart, Arthur*, April 28, 1771, aged 72.  
*St. Martin's, Micklegate, Church-Yard.*
- Holden, Charles*, December 23, 1781, aged 38.  
*Trinity, Goodramgate, Church-Yard.*
- Holmes, William*, late Alderman of the Cittye of Yorke,  
 sometye Mayor of the same, Vice-Admiral between  
 Humber and Tyne, and the Steward of St. Mary  
 Abbay-Landes, Collector for Newburgh, and boine  
 in this Cittye, who dyed Sept. 8, 1558, leaving be-  
 hind him Lady Margaret his Wife, and had Issue by  
 her six Sons and seven Daughters, unto whome God  
 grant a joyful Resurrection. *St. Dennis.*
- Hopwood, William*, Oct. 18, 1778, aged 26.  
*St. Maurice.*
- Horsfield, Jeremiab, Esq;* Jan. 11, 1731,  
 aged 44. }  
 — *Hannah*, the Daughter of the said }  
*Jeremiah Horsfield, Esq;* Oct. 1, 1730, } *St. Maurice.*  
 aged 8 Years. }  
 — *Sarah*, Widow of the said Jere- }  
*miah Horsfield, Esq;* Feb. 19, 1752, }  
 aged 55. }
- Howard, Martha*, Nov. 18, 1780, aged 46.  
*St. Dennis's Church-Yard.*
- Hudson, Catherine*, February 12, 1772, aged 75.  
*St. Saviour's Church-Yard.*
- Hughes, Dorothea*, uxor Roberti Hughes, quondam de  
 Uxbridge, in com. Middlesex, armig. filia Johannis  
 Redman, quae ab antiqua illa Redmannorum familia  
 de Turre-Harwood traxit originem. Ætat. 66.  
*St. Dennis.*
- Hume, Mary*, Wife of Peter Hume, July 2, 1764,  
 aged 54. *St. Martin's, Micklegate, Church-Yard.*
- Hungate, Robert, Esq;* Councellour at Law; who, by his  
 last Will, founded a School at Shereburn, in the  
 County of York, and gave Thirty Pound yearly to  
 the Master, and Twenty Marks to the Usher; and  
 founded there an Hospital of twenty-four Orphans,  
 to have every one Five Pound yearly, to continue for  
 ever;

ever; and was a Benefactor to this Parish, and gave every thirde Yeare Thirty Pound to a Preaching Minister, to preach once every Sabbath, and to catechize once in the Week-Day in this Church: And the like Sum to preach and catechize in Sand-Hutton Church and Saxton Church, to continue for thirty-five Yeares after his Death, who dyed July 25, 1619. And this Thirty Pound is to be paid by Henry Darley, Esq; who married Margery Hungate, Niece of the said Robert, who was Executrix of the said Robert. And this Stone was layed, in Remembrance of the said Robert, at the Cost of the said Henry Darley.

*St. Cuthbert.*

*Hungate, Edmund, Gent.* fourth Son of William Hungate, late of Saxton, in the County of Yorke, Esq; which Edmund married Jane the Daughter of Richard Bell, Gent. late of this Parish; and by her had only one Daughter named Katherine, and died Dec. 23, 1641.

*The same.*

*Hunt, Mary, Daughter of Francis and Ann Hunt, Oct. 10, 1766, aged 7.* } *St. Saviour's Church-Yard.*  
*— Ann, July 12, 1773, aged 38.* }

*Hutchinson, William.* To the Memory  
 Of William Hutchinson, Esq; of this City,  
 Who served the Office of Sheriff in the Year 1724,  
 Paid the Fine for that of Alderman in 1749,  
 And departed this Life

On the 5th of January, 1772.  
 A Partiality to the Place of his Birth,  
 In which he had lived 89 Years,  
 Led him to distinguish, by his Will,  
 The Rector and the Poor of this Parish,  
 With a Legacy  
 Of Three Hundred Pounds.

*St. Michael's, Spurriergate.*

J

*Jackson, Francis,* of Leeds, Alderman, Aug. 13, 1644.

*St. Michael's, Spurriergate.*

*— William,* Sept. 14, 1748, aged 52. } *Bishophill*

*— Wm. jun.* May 21, 1751, aged 18. } *sen.*

*— Richard,* August 8, 1763, aged 82, who was  
 Clerk of this Parish 48 Years. *St. Martin's, Coneystreet.*

*Jackson,*

*Jackson, Christopher.* Nigh this Place lies interred the Remains of the Rev. Mr. Christopher Jackson, A. M. Rector of this Church 33 Years, and of All-Saints in the Pavement 25, and Prebendary of the Cathedral of St. Peter's three; nescius conjugii.

In Mind clear and comprehensive; in Study laborious and improving; in Preaching learned and edifying; in Opinion orthodox and peaceable; in Life pious and exemplary; in Conversation pleasant and harmless; in Temperance severe and regular; in Charity prudent and extensive; besides his many Acts of private Charity, he repaired or rather rebuilt the Parsonage House, and gave Five Guineas towards the rebuilding of the Steeple of this Church; he gave also 200*l.* in his Life-time to the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of this City, in Consideration of which they are to pay to two poor decayed Tradesmen Five Pound apiece yearly for ever. Died 1701, aged 63.

Hoc Monumentum gratudinis ergo posuit haec Civitas, John Peckit, Lord Mayor 1702. *Crux.*

———— *Rachael*, January 27, 1783, aged 67.

*St. Mary's, Castlegate.*

*Jacques, Elizabeth*, Daughter to Sir Roger Jacques, Knt. who deceased in the 20th Year of her Age, October 20, 1751. *Crux.*

*Jameson, Thomas, Magister*, quondam Major istius Civitatis Eborum, qui obiit 20 die mensis Aprilis, 1527.

*Christ Church.*

*Jennings, George*, March 3, 1758, aged 50.

Tho' Boreas' Blasts and Neptune's Waves

Have tost me to and fro;

Yet as it is by God's Decree

I harbour here below,

Where I at Anchor ride

With many of our Fleet,

Hoping one Day to rise again,

Our Saviour Christ to meet.

*Bishophill sen. Church-Yard.*

———— *Dorothy*, March 25, 1749, aged 44.

*The same.*

———— *Thomas*, May 15, 1752, aged 24.

*St. Olave's Church-Yard.*

*Jennings,*

140 *The HISTORY and ANTIQUITIES*

*Jennings, Peter.* Hic jacet Petrus Jennings, A. M. filius natu minimus Petri Jennings, de Selden, Gen. obiit 4 die Martii, 1624, aetat. suae 24, cujus memoriae dicatur hoc tetrasticon.

Nomine Petrus erat Petrum fiat undique fide  
Dixeris usque Deo Petri Petronius iste.  
Claviger est coeli Petrus, Petronius ergo  
Ingreditur superas Petro referante tabernas.

*Cruce.*

*Ingram, Ann,* Spinster, Daughter of Metcalf Ingram, in Fossgate, Oct. 23, 1758, aged 70. *St. Sampson's.*

*Johnson, Robert,* Grocer, quondam major istius civitatis Ebor. qui obiit Feb. 7, 1497.

*St. Michael's, Spurriergate.*

— *John,* Merchant, and his two Wives Katherine and Elizabeth, Dec. 9, 1483. *Michael-le-Belfrey.*

— *Ann,* Daughter of John and Mary Johnson, Gent. of Upwell, in the County of Norfolk, died Jan. 29, 1749, aged 32. *Christ Church.*

— *William,* Jan. 7, 1761, aged 61. }

— *Benjamin, jun.* late of London, Merchant, Nov. 18, 1768, aged 32. }

— *Benjamin,* Father to the above, } *St. John's.*  
July 7, 1777, aged 78.

— *Mrs. Relict* of the above, March 9, 1783, aged 71. }

— *Charles and Ann,* Children of James Johnson, June 24, 1755. *St. Cuthbert's.*

*Joy, Elizabeth,* November 5, 1767, aged 73.

*St. Michael's, Spurriergate.*

*Irton, Eliz.* Daughter of George Irton, of Cumberland, Esq; August 6, 1770, aged 65.

*Bishophill sen. Church-Yard.*

*Iveson, Alicia,* Daughter of Henry Iveson, of Blackbank, Esq; by Alicia his Wife, February 4, 1729, aged 23.

Wit join'd to Beauty, and with Virtue crown'd,  
Makes Women lovely—All in her were found.

*St. Martin's, Micklegate.*

*Justice, Emanuel, Esq;* sometime Lord Mayor, who died 1717. *All-Saints, Pavement.*

*Kendall,*

K

*Kendall, Richard*, a Monk of this Abbey. *St. Olave's.*  
*Keney, Barnard*, December 29, 1762, aged 30.

*St. Olave's Church-Yard.*

*Kidd, Richard*, Son of Fenwick Kidd, of Morpeth, in Northumberland, who was killed by the Stage-Coach being overturned near York, Oct. 15, 1768, aged 19.

*Trinity, Micklegate.*

*Kilby, Thomas*, Son of Thomas Kilby, of this City, Common Brewer, April 4, 1771, aged 8 Years.

*St. Cuthbert's.*

*Killingholme, Richard*, and *Joan* and *Margaret* his Wives.

*South Isle of All-Saints, Northstreet.*

*Killingbeck, John*, a devout, charitable, and most patient Man, unwilling to hurt or offend any by Word or Deed; a rare Example in these Days, whose good Lief, a Comfort and Pattern to his Posterity, ended, when he had lived above Eighty-three Yeres, the 18th Day of March, 1591.

*Michael-le-Belfrey.*

*Kingan, Sarah*, October 21, 1780, aged 23.

*All-Saints, Pavement, Church-Yard.*

*Knight, William*, of an ancient Family of Banbury, in Oxfordshire, formerly Fellow of King's College, Cambridge, late Sub-Chanter of the Cathedral of York, Rector of Holy Trinity in Goodramgate, and Curate of this Parish; which Stations he filled with great Reputation for many Years. He died the 25th of August, 1739, aged 55.

*Michael-le-Belfrey.*

*Knowles, Ann*, Sept. 17, 1746. aged 18. *Bishophill jun.*

*Knowlson, Thomas*, April 19, 1778, aged 38.

*St. Helen's Church-Yard.*

*Kyrke, Thomas*, Mercer, nuper major civitatis Ebor. qui obiit 9 die mensis Aprilis, 1442, et *Alicia* uxor ejus, quae obiit 12 die mensis - - - 1424. *Christ Church.*

*Kyrkeby, Johannes*, et *Johanna*, uxor sua.

*St. Martin's, Coneystreet.*

L

*Lambe, William*, quondam major istius civitatis, qui obiit Junii 29, 1484.

*Crux.*

*Lamplugh, William*, Son of the Rev. Wm. Lamplugh, of Lebberston, August 21, 1732, aged 9 Months.

*St. Cuthbert's.*

*Langton,*



142 *The HISTORY and ANTIQUITIES*

*Langton, Magister Willielm.* quondam Rectoris istius ecc.  
qui obiit Aug. 13, 1463. *St. Michael's, Spurriergate.*

*Langwith, Oswald,* Clerk of the Vestry  
and Library-Keeper to the Cathedral,  
Oct. 2, 1723, aged 74. } *St. Maurice.*

— *Eleanor,* July 8, 1718, aged 69.

— *James,* Feb. 7, 1722, aged 32.

*Lawrence, Ann,* Feb. 29, 1774, aged 57. } *St. Dennis's*  
— *Thomas,* her Husband. } *Church-Yard.*

*Layland, Ellen,* Wife of Jacob Layland,  
June 24, 1751, aged 55. } *St. Michael's*

— *Jacob,* Merchant, Dec. 9, 1760,  
aged 59. } *Spurriergate.*

*Leakland, Lewis,* June 18, 1686, aged 26. *St. Sampson's.*

*Lee, William, sen.* almae curiae Ebor. procurator gene-  
ralis, qui obiit Feb. 3, 1641, aetat. 45.

*St. Michael's, Spurriergate.*

— *Paris,* filius Gulielmi et Margarettae Lee, hinc non  
a longinquo repositi, curiae Ebor. consistorialis pro-  
curator unus, hoc tumulo jacet sepultus, obiit 6 die  
Feb. 1643, aetat. 35.

Aeternitatis et Gloriam candidatus. *The same.*

— *William, Philips, Esq;* March 12, 1778, aged 71.  
*Trinity, Micklegate, Church-Yard.*

*Leech, Ann,* Wife of Joseph Leech, Jan. 24, 1710.

*Michael-le-Belfrey.*

*Legg, John,* Dec. 9, 1732. *St. Olave's.*

*Lees, Samuel,* of Willow-Hall, near Halifax, Merchant,  
Jan. 4, 1761, aged 41. *St. Maurice.*

*Lewis, Mary,* August 4, 1750. *Bishopill sen. Ch. Yard.*

— *David,* August 4, 1770, aged 47.

*St. Margaret's Church-Yard.*

*Lightelampe, Johannes,* merc. quondam vicecomes istius  
civitatis, qui obiit no - - - die mensis Nov. 1485.

*Cruce.*

*Lion, William.* Subjacet hoc lapide Leo Willielmus  
vocitatus,

Et carnis putride mansura morte citatus.

Qui legit hec pro me pater - - supplica pro me,

Et jungantur ave, Deus ut me liberet avi.

*The same.*

*Lister,*

*Lister, Mr. John*, sometyne Sheriffe of Yorke, and his three Wives, which - - - - - 1535.

*Window on the South Side Michael-le-Belfrey.*

*Locksley, William*, Artium Magister, hujus ecclesiae Rector, qui obiit Sept. 2, 1682, aetat. 34. *St. Dennis.*

*Lockwood, Elizabeth*, Widow of John Lockwood, of Craike, Gent. April 6, 1745, aged 49. *St. Olave's.*

*Lodge, Jos.* April 27, 1768, aged 70.

*All-Saints, Pavement.*

*Loe, William.* Hic jacet corpus Willielmi Loe, artium liberalium, liberae que scholae quae est inter septum Cathedrale nuper magistri; hujus ecclesiae, necon illius, quae Sancti Cuthberti memoriae dicata est, Rectoris. Junii 16, 1678. *Trinity, Goodramgate.*

*Loftus, Mary*, Daughter of William and Eliz. Loftus, Feb. 22, 1742, aged 18. *St. Dennis's Church-Yard.*

*Londisdall, William*, of York, Tanner, and *Elen and Alice* his Wives - - - - 1487. *All-Saints, Northstreet.*

*Lowther, Ann*, Wife of John Lowther.

*St. Mary's, Castlegate.*

*Lumley, Phebe*, Wife of George Lumley, April 30, 1734, aged 57.

— *George*, July 30, 1738, aged 73, together with six of their Children. } *St. Olave's.*

— *George*, Son of George Lumley, Oct. 12, 1768, aged 60. }

*Lund, Benjamin*, Dec. 24, 1774, aged 82. }

— *Benjamin, jun.* his Son, Aug. 20, 1776, aged 25. } *St. Maurice.*

*Lushington, Wm. Esq;* of Sittingbourn, in the County of Kent, and Captain of Grenadiers in his Majesty's 29th Regiment of Foot, who died at York, Dec. 13, 1763, aged 32. *St. Martin's, Coneystreet.*

*Lutton, Thomas*, of Knapton, Esq; September 15th, 1719. }

— *Arabella*, his Wife, March 14, 1711. } *St. Maurice.*

M

*Mackerell, Elizabeth*, March 6, 1744, aged 52.

*Bishophill jun. Church-Yard.*

*Mackgibbon, Betty*, late of Glasgow, who died at York, Oct. 13, 1762.

*Crux.  
Malton,*

144 *The HISTORY and ANTIQUITIES*

*Malton, Ann*, Daughter of James Mafon, and Wife of John Malton, Dec. 3, 1754, aged 32.

*St. Martin's, Micklegate.*

*Manars, Agnes*, Jan. 7, 14 . . . *St. Margaret's.*

*Mancklyn, Samuel*, Gent. Son of George Mancklyn, formerly Lord Mayor of the City of Yorke, who married Margaret eldest Daughter of Henry Harrifon, of Holtby, Esq; (second Son of Sir Thomas Harrifon, of Copgrave) by whom he had Issue one only Daughter named Isabel. He departed this Life the 18th of May, 1687. *St. Michael's, Spurriergate.*

———— *George*, Alderman, and sometime Lord Mayor of this Citye, aged 74, Dec. 27, 1683. Also the Lady Isabel his Wife, aged 66, Nov. 20, 1680.

*The same.*

*Manfield, Johannis, Dom.* Choir Window *Bisbophill sen.*

*Mann, Charles*, Oct. 16, 1723, aged 86.

———— *Sarab*, Widow of the said Charles

*Mann*, July 22, 1730, aged 86.

———— *Richard*, Feb. 6, 1712, aged 70;

also two Sons and two Daughters, who all died young.

———— *Dinab*, Widow of the abovesaid

*Rich. Mann*, March 2, 1747, aged 73. } *St. Maurice.*

*Manners, John*, late Preacher of the Gospel, April 27, 1764, aged 34. *St. Saviour's.*

*Marfar, Mr. Thomas*, sometye Clerk of St. Peter's Workes. *South Window of Michael-le-Belfrey.*

*Marshall, Mary*, Wife of Marmaduke Marshall, } *Crux.*

Jan. 19, 1764, aged 34.

———— *Marmaduke*, August 8, 1766, aged 47. }

———— *Catherine*, April 5, 1779.

*St. Martin's, Micklegate.*

*Marwood, Sir George*, of Little-Busbye, in the County of York, Bart. who married Frances, one of the Daughters of Sir Walter Bethell, of Alne, Knt. by whom he had seven Sons and seven Daughters. He died Feb. 19, 1680, being then upwards of 84 Years of Age. *Michael-le-Belfrey.*

*Mafon, William*, Presbyter, Copartment.

*St. Mary's, Castlegate.*

———— *Mary*, February 3, 1743, aged 68.

*All-Saints, Northstreet.*  
*Masterman,*

- Masterman, Thomas*, Doctor of Physick, Dec. 1, 1656. *Michael-le-Belfrey.*
- Matterson, Peter*, Son of Edward Matterson, Dec. 29, 1778, aged 20. *Bishophill jun.*
- Maurice, Elizabeth*, Widow, (Sister of Richard Yoward) died March 30, 1768. *Bishophill sen.*
- Maw, John*, Nov. 15, 1782, aged 82. *St. Maurice.*
- May, Henry*, Lord Major of this Cittye, died July 1, 1596. *St. Martin's, Coneystreet.*
- Maylor, Mr. Thomas*, Citizen and Merchant of Yorke, Dec. 16, 1676, Son-in-Law to Jeffrey Urin and Jane his Wife, aged 56. *St. Michael's, Spurriergate.*
- Mayson, James*, May 6, 1733, aged 59. } *St. Martin's,*  
*Elizabeth*, Wife of James May- } *Micklegate.*  
son, April 1, 1745, aged 59.
- Medley, Dorothy*, Wife of Robert Medley, Advocate of the Court at York, Daughter of William Grimstone, of Grimstone-Garth, Esq; by his second Wife, who was Daughter of Robert Strickland, of Thornton-Briggs, Knt. August 17, 1691. *Michael-le-Belfrey.*
- Megson, Mary*, Wife of Francis Megson, Feb. 15, 1718. *St. Olave's Church-Yard.*
- Melrose, Walter*, June 6, 1782, aged 58. *St. Dennis.*
- Mern, Robert*, Chaplain of the Gild of Corpus Christi, 1503. *Trinity, Micklegate.*
- Metcalf, Sir Gilbert*, Knt. late Alderman, and sometime Lord Mayor of this City, departed this Life Jan. 28, 1698, aged 41. *St. Martin's, Micklegate.*
- *Elizabeth*, Daughter of the Rev. Thomas Metcalfe, of Kirby-Overblow, Feb. 19, 1772, aged 15. *St. Maurice.*
- *Jane*, June 5, 1769, aged 33. *St. Martin's, Coneystreet.*
- *Mary*, Wife of John Metcalfe, } *Bishophill jun.*  
March 30, 1760, aged 57. } *Church-Yard.*  
— *John*, her Husband, Jan. 8, }  
1768, aged 73.
- Micklethwaite, Elias*, Alderman, once Lord Mayor of this City, who deceased, 1638. *Trinity, Micklegate.*
- Middleton, Brianus*, Armiger, et Christiana uxor ejus, qui quidem Brianus obiit Jan. 6, 1492. *Bishophill jun.*  
*Middleton,*

- Middleton, Oliverus*, - - - - quondam vicecomes civi-  
tatis Ebor. et Matilda et Johanna uxores ejusdem,  
qui quidem Oliverus obiit Jan. 14, 1504.  
*St. Michael's, Spurriergate.*
- Milbank, Lady Faith*, Wife to Mr. Thomas Metcalf,  
who died the last Day of April, 1689, aged 33.  
*St. Olave's.*
- Mitchell, Thomas*, Son of Robert Mitchell, of Hooke,  
Nov. 23, 1682. *Bishophill sen.*
- *Mark*, Tallow-Chandler.
- *Christopher*, Son of Mark and Eliz. Mitchell,  
Jan. 14, 1771, aged 73. *St. Michael's, Spurriergate.*
- *Martha*, Wife of Joshua Mitchell, }  
Nov. 24, 1752, aged 73. } *St. Olave's*  
— *Joshua*, March 9, 1758, aged 84. } *Cb. Yard.*  
— *Mark*, March 20, 1773, aged 68. }
- Mitley, Charles*, of this City, Carver, }  
August 26, 1758, aged 53. } *St. Cuthbert's.*  
— *Mary*, Wife of Charles Mitley, }  
March 22, 1773, aged 55. }
- Mollett, Hannab*, June 8, 1776, aged 57. *St. Saviour's.*
- Montaign, James*, of Weston, Esq; in the East-Riding  
of the County of York, ob. Novem. 2, 1697, who  
married the Daughter of William St. Quintin, of  
Hayton, Esq; and had by her one only Daughter, the  
last of that Name. *Michael-le-Belfrey.*
- Moody, Ann*, Wife of Robert Moody, Nov. 22, 1760.  
*St. Margaret's.*
- Moorson, Capt. Isaac*, late of Scarbro', April 23, 1779,  
aged 41. *St. Olave's.*
- More, Mrs. Catherine*, Dec. 3, 1767, aged 75.  
*Trinity, Micklegate.*
- Moreton, Roger*, sometime Mayor of }  
York, June 5, 1482 } *St. Saviour's.*  
— *Isabel*, his Wife, March 6, 14.. }
- Mosley, Ann*, eldest Daughter of John Mosley, Esq; of  
South-Kirbie, March 18, 1636, aged 23.  
*St. John's.*
- *Thomas, A. M.* Rector of Skelton, Vicar of  
Overton, and Curate of this Church, Nov. 26, 1732,  
aged 69. *St. Olave's Church-Yard.*
- *Bridget*, his Wife, Sept. 29, 1732, aged 59.  
*The Jame.*  
*Mosley,*

- Mosley, Thomas*, late Alderman of this Cittie, and twice Lord Mayor, 1624, aged 85. *St. John's.*  
 ——— *Mary*, his eldest Daughter. *The same.*  
 ——— *Elizabeth*, his second Daughter, and *Thomas Scot* his Grandchild *The same.*  
 ——— *John*, Memoriae Johannis Moslei, patricii Tho. Moslei, senatoris filii et haeredis, qui obiit 1624, aetat. suae 44, non sine plurimorum civium moerore suorumque luctu.  
     *Pos. Jana. Mater.* *The same.*  
 ——— *Elizabeth*, Widow, sometime Wife to John Mosley, of this City, Esq; one of the Daughters and Coheirs of Thomas Trigott, of South-Kirkby, Esq; 1640, aged 50. *The same.*  
*Mudd, William*, April 9, 1771, aged 68. *St. Saviour's.*  
*Myres, Henry*, Jan. 26, 1775, aged 79. *St. Michael's, Spurriergate.*

*Nalson, Valentine.* M. S.

Valentini Nalson, M. A.

Hujus Ecclesiae Pastoris vere evangelici; Cathedralis chori succentoris sacrae musices peritissimi, et Riponensis ecclesiae canonici. Parentes habuit Johannem Nalson, LL. D. et Aliciam ortam ex equestri familia Peytonorum, de Doddington, in Eliensi Insula, imbut sacra fide bonis literis instruxit collegium divi Johannis apud Cantabrigienses.

Quam eximius fuit pietatis praedicator  
 Testantur conciones, quas christiano orbi  
 Moriens legavit.

- At suavissimus, heu! vocis flexus, actioque in concionando perquam decora, non actione neque voce alterius exprimenda, cum ipso perierunt iii cal. Martii, 1722, aetatis 40. *St. Martin's, Coneystreet.*  
*Newton, Roger*, of North-Burton, in this County, June 27, 1777, aged 35. *All-Saints, Pavement.*  
*Nicholas, St. William*, second Son of Tho. St. Nicholas, of Ashe, near Sandwich, in the County of Kent, Esq; by Susannah his Wife, Daughter of William Copley, of Wadworth, in this County, Esq; deceased Nov. 20, 1648, in the 8th Year of his Age. *Michael-le-Belfrey, Norfolk,*

148 *The HISTORY and ANTIQUITIES*

- Norfolk, Eliz.* Wife of Thomas Norfolk, }  
of this City, Gent. Novem. 8, 1772, } *St. Mary's*  
aged 72. } *Castlegate.*  
——— *Thomas*, her Husband, Nov. 11,  
1778, aged 75.
- North, Catharine and Christian*, the youngest Daughters  
of the Hon. Roger North, of Norfolk, Esq. The  
former died Nov. 5, aged 28; the latter Decem. 2,  
aged 27, in the Year 1734. *Michael-le-Belfrey.*  
*Northeby, Margareta*, Mater Johannis Northeby, Civis.  
*Bisbophill sen.*  
*Norton, Ann*, Daughter of Capt. John Norton, of Carl-  
ton, near Wakefield, Feb. 2, 1779, aged 67.  
*Michael-le-Belfrey.*  
*Nursaw, Thomas*, Merch. Oct. 29, 1765, }  
aged 47. } *St. Michael's*  
——— *Jane*, Daughter of the above, } *Spurriergate.*  
Nov. 21, 1776, aged 29.

O

- Ogle, John, Esq;* 1771. } *St. Sampson's.*  
——— *Barbara*, his Wife, 1778. }
- Ormsbede, Wm.* Orate pro anima Willielmi Ormsbede,  
quondam majoris illius civitatis Eborum, qui obiit  
Sept. 22, 1437, et pro animabus Elene, Johanne, et  
Agnētis uxorum ejus, pro quibus omnibus dicatur  
Pater-noster et Ave Maria, ut eis propitiatur Deus in  
secula infinita. Amen. *Christ Church.*  
*Oudebarrow, Thomas*, Carpentarius. *St. Olave's.*  
*Owerton, Roger*, prai for his Soule.  
*St. Mary's, Castlegate.*  
*Owram, Ellen*, Wife of John Owram, } *St. Michael's,*  
Gent. April 18, 1733, aged 78. } *Spurriergate.*  
——— *John*, March 28, 1744, aged 78. }  
——— *Matthew*, of York, Gent. aged 63. } *St. Mary's,*  
——— *Dorothy*, his Wife. } *Castlegate.*  
——— *Matthew*, Son of John Owram, }  
1770.

P

- Paget, John*, Jan. 10, 1774, aged 36. *St. Maurice.*  
*Parker, Francis.* Conditur in hoc coemeterio Franciscus  
Parker, notarius, dum vixit, publicus, procur. cur.  
confistor. Ebor. et regist. arch. Clevelandiae. Obiit  
Maii 17, 1692, aet. suae 80. *Michael-le-Belfrey.*  
*Parker*

Parker, Mary, Nov. 15, 1776, aged 78. *St. Guthbert's.*  
 Pawson, Henry, Sept. 15, 1682, aged 41. *Crux.*

———— John, Merchant, Aug. 4, 1677. *Bishophill sen.*

———— Elias, Esq. He was an Alderman of this City,  
 and Lord Mayor in 1704. He died Jan. 5, 1715,  
 aged 44. His surviving Issue by his Wife Mary, the  
 Daughter of Mr. William Dyneley, of this City, was  
 three Sons, Henry, William, and John, and three  
 Daughters, Mary, Sarah, and Dorothy. His said  
 Wife died June 2, 1728, aged 58. *The same.*

———— Elias, Son of Elias Pawson, Merch. August 12,  
 1700, aged 2 Years and 9 Months. *The same.*

———— Alice, his Daughter, who was born July 3, 1702,  
 and died the same Day. *The same.*

———— Elias, his Son, who died Novem. 30, 1705,  
 aged 4 Years 5 Months and 7 Days. *The same.*

———— Dyneley, his Son, aged 19 Days. *The same.*

———— Elizabeth, his Daughter, who was born Sep-  
 tember 1, 1696, and died Oct. 19, 1708. *The same.*

———— Thomas, his Son, Nov. 11, aged 3 Years.  
*The same.*

———— Elias, Esq; Jan. 5, 1715, aged 44. *The same.*

———— Mary, his Wife, June 2, 1728, aged 58.  
*The same.*

———— Henry, of this City, Merchant, Jan. 24, 1730,  
 aged 35. *The same.*

———— Elias, his Son, July 21, 1722, aged 1 Week.  
*The same.*

———— Martin, his Son, May 29, 1724, aged 1 Week.  
*The same.*

———— Elias, his Son, July 1, 1725, aged 2 Years.  
*The same.*

———— Catherine, his Daughter, November 26, 1730,  
 aged 3 Years and 6 Months. *The same.*

———— Henry, Son of Elias, and Grandson of Henry  
 Pawson, Merchants and Citizens of York. He mar-  
 ried Catherine the Daughter of Robert Fairfax, of  
 Steeton, Esq; by whom he had six Children, of which  
 the eldest and youngest Sons, Robert and Henry,  
 only survived him. He died Jan. 24, 1730, aged 35.  
*The same.*

———— Catherine, Relict of Mr. Henry Pawson,  
 March 20, 1767, aged 66. *The same.*

———— *Pawson,*



150 *The HISTORY and ANTIQUITIES*

- Pawson, Henry*, his Son. May 13, 1742, aged 17.  
*Bishophill sen.*
- *Robert*, his Son, who died and was buried at  
Bombay in the Year 1740.  
*This Epitaph is in Bishophill sen.*
- *Mary*, Daughter of John Pawson, Esq; late  
Merchant of Newcastle, Jan. 25, 1766, aged 31.  
*The same.*
- Payler, William, Esq;* the Queen's Majestyes Attorney  
in the North Partes, who had by Anne his Wief  
twelve Children, viz. five Sonnes and seven Daughters,  
who lived to the Age of 65 Yeres, and then departed  
this mortal Lief in the Yere of our Lord 1595.  
*St. Martin's, Coneystreet.*
- Peacock, Rev. Thomas*, of Marton in Cleveland, Au-  
gust 21, 1782, aged 54. *St. Olave's.*
- Peake, Christopher, Esq;* Nov. 20, 1766, aged 66.  
*St. Saviour's Church-Yard.*
- Pearson, Sarah*, Wife of John Pearson, late of Claxton,  
August 26, 1769, aged 78. *All-Saints, Pavement.*
- Pease, Hannab*, June 25, 1776, aged 68.  
*Michael-le-Belfrey.*
- Peck, Edward*, Apothecary, Jan. 25, 1753, aged 36.  
*St. Dennis,*
- Peckitt, Anna*, Daughter of William Peckitt, April 30,  
1765, aged one Year. *St. Martin's, Micklegate.*
- *William*, August 21, 1776, aged 86.  
*St. Helen's Church-Yard.*
- Peirson, Mary*, eldest Daughter of John Peirson, Esq;  
of Rayesthorp, and Niece to Sarah Peirson, Wife and  
Relict of Thomas Carter, Alderman, Jan. 15, 1746,  
aged 61. *St. Martin's, Micklegate.*
- *John*, of Mowthorp, Esq; May 2, 1737, aged 56.  
*Trinity, Micklegate.*
- Pennington, Margaret*, Daughter of Sir William Pen-  
nington, Bart. of Muncaster, Cumberland, July 1,  
1753, aged 70. *All-Saints, Northstreet.*
- Pepper, John*, Oct. 4, 1633. *Michael-le-Belfrey.*
- Perrott, Andrew, Esq;* M. D. May 14, 1762, aged 49  
*St. Saviour's.*
- *Charles-Lambert*, his Son, December 29, 1759.  
aged 5 Years. *The same.*  
*Perratt,*

*Perrott, Rich.* Coll. Sidn. apud Cantab. socius S. T. B. et Eboraci deinde concionator pientissimus, hic tandem requievit, 1670, aet. suae 42.

*St. Martin's, Micklegate.*

— *Dorothy*, the Mother of this Richard; John Perrott, and, lastly, Alderman Perrott, are also commemorated on the same Stone.

*The same.*

*Person, Nicholas*, sometime Sheriff of York, and Alice and Chialy his Wives, April 20, 1490.

*The same.*

*Philips, Mary*, June 2, 1721.

*Michael-le-Belfrey.*

*Pickard, Leonard*, January 5, 1753, aged 67, and near him three of his Children who died young.

*St. Olave's Church-Yard.*

*Pickering, Mary*, Niece to Ebenezer Bowes.

*Michael-le-Belfrey.*

*Place, Ann*, April 5, 1774, aged 89.

*Bishophill sen.*

*Plumpton, Edw.* Oct. 10, 1765, aged 57.

— *Elizabeth*, his Wife, Feb. 18,

*St. Maurice.*

1766, aged 66.

*Popplewell, George*, Gentleman of the Bed-Chamber to the Earl of Carlisle, a Domestic of the Household of his Majesty King George II. June 20, 1757, aged 48.

*St. Martin's, Coneystreet.*

*Porteus, Elizabeth*, the Wife of Robert Porteus, Gent. Daughter of Edmund Jennings, Esq; Jan. 20, 1754, aged 60.

*The same.*

*Potter, Mary*, a faithful Servant 26 Years in one Family, March 31, 1766, aged 51.

*St. John's.*

*Preston, Thomas*, Gent. late of this Parish, who married Elizabeth, Daughter of Darcy Conyers, Esq; with whom he had six Children, three Sons and three Daughters. He died the last Day of March, 1691, aged 49.

*Michael-le-Belfrey.*

— *Elizabeth*, Wife of the said Thomas Preston, formerly Wife of Henry Harrison, of Holtby, Esq; who died May 31, 1709, aged 69.

*The same.*

*Priestley, Joseph*, Nov. 14, 1718, aged 44.

*St. Mary's, Castlegate.*

*Printer, Robert*, late of Over-Popilton, Yeoman, February 18, 1597.

*Bishophill jun.*

*Procter, Mary*, Wife of Thomas Procter, Apothecary, August 23, 1698, aged 44.

*The same.*

*Pinchbeck, Gilbert*, and *Margaret* his Wife.

*Michael-le-Belfrey.*

*Radcliffe,*

152 *The HISTORY and ANTIQUITIES*

R

*Radcliffe, Charles, Esq;* Oct. 27, 1768.

*St. Martin's, Coneystreet.*

*Ramsden, William.*

*Bishophill sen.*

———— *John*, Jan. 23, 1770, aged 42.

———— *Sarah*, his Widow, Nov. 10, 1782, aged 51.

———— *John*, Son of the above, February 10, 1783, aged 16.

*Bishophill sen.  
Church-Yard.*

———— *William*, once Lord Mayor of this City, who died August 10, 1699, aged 75. *St. Martin's, Micklegate.*

*Ramshaw, Jane*, Daughter of Robert and Jane Ramshaw, born at Beverley, and Servant to William Strickland Esq; of Beverley, Feb. 8, 1772, aged 22.

*St. Maurice's Church-Yard.*

———— *Mary*, Wife of Robert Ramshaw, City Pavier, June 6, 1783, aged 47. *The same.*

*Rauden, Laurence*, late of this City, Alderman, who departed this Life in the 58th Year of his Age, July 5, 1626. *Crux.*

———— *Margery*, his Wife, by whom he had three Sons and two Daughters, Roger, Robert, Marmaduke, Elizabeth, and Mary. She deceased on the 17th of April, 1644: Also the Body of Elizabeth her Grandchild, Daughter to Sir Roger Jacques, Knt. who deceased in the 20th Year of her Age, Oct. 20, 1651.

*The same.*

*Rayne, Robert*, Nov. 8, 1737, aged 31. *St. Sampson's.*

*Redshaw, William*, Gent. May 24, 1749, aged 84.

*Bishophill jun.*

*Richards, Henry*, late Quarter-Master in the King's (or 15th) Regiment of Light Dragoons, who had served near 60 Years in the Army. June 22, 1783, aged 68.

*All-Saints, Pavement.*

*Richardson, William*, Alderman, late Lord Mayor of York, August 28, 1679. *Trinity, Goodramgate.*

———— *William*, Dec. 29, 1680. *St. Sampson's.*

———— *John*, of the Parish of St. John Delpike, Goodramgate, who was Sheriff of this City in 1733, and died in the same Year, Novem. 14, aged 55.

*St. Maurice's Church-Yard.*

———— *Mary*, Wife of John Richardson, May 29, 1770, aged 49. *St. Mary's, Castlegate.*

*Rigden,*

*Rigden, John*, of this City, Merchant, March 2, 1690.  
*St. Martin's, Coneystreet.*

*Roberts, Nicholas*, Son of Nicholas Roberts, of Hexham  
in Northumberland, Esq; Nov. 21, 1747, aged 23.

*Michael-le-Belfrey.*

*Robertson, Frances-Maria*, April 6, 1764, aged 47.  
*St. Olave's Church-Yard.*

*Robinson, Elizabeth*, Wief to John Robinson, seconde  
Son to William Robinson, the younger, of this City,  
Merchante, August 8, 1606. *Crux.*

— *Sir Tancred*, of Newby upon Swale, in the  
North-Riding of this County, Bart. who rose through  
all the Gradations to the Rank of a Flag-Officer in  
his Majesty's Navy; and after having served the chief  
Civil Offices of this Corporation, and that of Lord  
Mayor twice, died Father of the City, Sept. 3, 1754,  
in the 68th Year of his Age, and was buried here  
near his Wife Dame Mary, Daughter and sole Heirefs  
of Rowland Norton, of Dishforth, in this County,  
Esq. *The same.*

— *Nath.* born at Gainsbrough, July 1703, dyed  
at York, Nov. 1, 1770.

Receive Instructions from the Dead,  
"Twill be of Use in greatest Need;  
Wisely use Time while it does last,  
It swiftly flies, will soon be past.  
If Death shall find your Work undone,  
Oh sad, Oh sad will be your Doom.

*St. Martin's, Micklegate.*

— *George*, Feb. 24, 1763, aged 74. *St. Margaret's.*  
*Robson, George*, Nov. 18, 1770, aged 64.

*St. Michael's, Spurriergate.*

*Rockett, Sarah*, Wife of the Rev. Dudley Rockett, of  
this City, June 30, 1777. *St. Olave's Church-Yard.*

*Rogerson, Thomas*, vir pius, probus, misericors, et in  
arte sua peritissimus, scriba communis hujus civitatis  
et clericus de statutis mercatoriis - - - dominis  
suis fidelissimus, et huic parochiae benefactor.

*Christ Church.*

*Roscoa, John*, July 2, 1770, aged 36; also four of his  
Children. *All-Saints, Pavement.*

*Rousby, Capt. William*, April 6, 1761, aged 70.  
*St. Martin's, Micklegate.*

*Routh,*

154 *The HISTORY and ANTIQUITIES*

*Routh, Mary*, Dec. 30, 1738, aged 96. *St. Dennis.*  
*Rudd, William*, Dec. 17, 1753, aged 58, also his Son  
*John.* *Bishophill jun. Church-Yard.*  
*Ruffell, Mary*, Jan. 20, 1762, aged 29. *Bishophill jun.*  
*Ryder, Thomas*, Sept. 13, 1756, aged 47. *St. Cuthbert's.*

S

*Sagar, Stephen*, Gent. Nov. 27, 1773, aged 79.  
*St. John's.*

*Sandercock, Rev. Edward*, } Born May 5, 1703.  
 } Died January 2, 1770.

To the Memory:

Of the Reverend Edward Sandercock,  
 An able and faithful Minister of Jesus Christ.

Devoted to his Master's Service;  
 He pursued it, and delighted in it,  
 Till he died.

Let this monumental Marble remind those who heard him,  
 How his private Virtues illustrated and enforced his  
 public Teachings,

And engage them to be Followers of him  
 As he was of Christ.

*Dissenting Meeting-House.*

*Sanderfon, James*, Oct. 23, 1753, aged 39. *Crux.*

*Santon, Thomas*, quondam major hujus civitatis, et *Beatrix*  
 & *Johanna uxores ejus.* *All-Saints, Pavement.*

*Sargison, James*, Feb. 25, 1767, aged 47. } *Christ*  
 ——— *Christyana*, Wife of the above James } *Church.*  
*Sargison*, August 16, 1768.

*Savage, Dominus Robertus.* *Bishophill sen.*

——— *Richard*, quondam vicecom. civit. Ebor. et

*Alicie uxor. ejusdem, qui obiit Aug. 23, 1544.*

*St. Michael's, Spurriergate.*

*Savile, Hugo*, de Welburne, in Com. Ebor. generosi,  
 qui obiit Oct. 4, 1650. *St. Martin's, Coneystreet.*

*Sawrey, William*, of Humpton-Hall, in the County of  
 Lancaster Esq; November 4, 1727, aged 49.

*St. Martin's, Micklegate.*

*Scott, Susannah*, January 1, 1741, aged 12.

*St. Margaret's Church-Yard.*

——— *John, Esq;* March 21, 1775, aged 63. *St. John's.*

——— *Joseph*, Gent. Dec. 5, 1779, aged 89. *St. Cuthbert.*

*Semer,*

- Semer, Robert.* Orate pro anima Roberti Semer, quondam ministri istius ecclesie et camerarii capelli Ebor. qui - - - et edificavit hoc opus Oct. 4, 1437, cujus anime propitiatur Deus. *St. Martin's Conyestreet,*  
*Shackleton, John,* Sept. 2, 1766, aged 61. }  
 ——— *Elizabeth,* his Widow, Feb. 5, } *St. John's.*  
 1780, aged 70. }
- Shaftoe, George,* February 25, 1733, aged 36. *St. Cuthbert's Church-Yard.*
- Shaw, John,* olim major civitatis Ebor. et Agnes uxor ejus; qui Johannes obiit Feb. 12, 1537. *Crux.*  
 ——— *William,* late of the City of York, Merchant, June 8, 1759, aged 70. *The same.*
- Shawe, William,* Batchelor, late of this City, Merchant, Son of Mr. Thomas Shawe, late Recorder of Aldingham, in Furnese, in Lancashire, who departed this Life July 18, 1681, aged 40; and by his last Will gave 100l. to the Poor of this Parish for ever.  
 This for a Memorandum of his Name,  
 Whose Virtue yet surviving, let his Fame.  
*St. Michael's, Spurriergate.*
- Sheffield, Lady Elizabeth,* Wife of William Sheffield, Knt. Daughter and Coheirefs of John Darnley, of Kylhurst in Yorkshire, July 31, 1633, aged 55. *St. Martin's, Conyestreet.*
- Shillitoe, Edward,* Son of Edward Shillitoe, of this Parish, who departed Sept. 2, 1674, aged about 20, and gave to the Poor of this Parish 10l. per Ann. and 10s. for an anniversary Sermon. *St. Helen's.*
- Skipton, Mrs. Elizabeth,* Oct. 6, 1757, aged 75. *St. Dennis.*
- Silburn, Ursula,* Jan. 4, 1779, aged 69. *St. Laurence.*
- Simpson, Richard,* April 18, 1764, aged 59. *Bishopbill jun. Church-Yard.*
- Siffons, Robert,* Oct. 31, 1772, aged 60. *St. John's.*
- Skene, James,* born at Turofs in Aberdeenshire, died at York, May 10, 1773, aged 24. *St. Maurice's Church-Yard.*
- Slack, John,* Jan. 21, 1744, aged 58. }  
 ——— *Ann,* Wife of the above, Jan. 25, } *Trinity,*  
 1756, aged 73. } *Goodramgate.*
- Slater, William,* Dec. 3, 1775, aged 83. }  
 ——— *Ann,* Jan. 29, 1782, aged 80. } *St. Dennis.*  
*Slingsby,*

156 *The HISTORY and ANTIQUITIES*

*Slingsby, Mary*, Daughter of Sir Henry Slingsby, of Redhouse, who died Nov. 1, 1686, aged 70.

*St. Laurence.*

*Smith, David*, October 27, 1758, well known for his Punctuality and Integrity in his public Employments; as also for his paternal Affection to his Family, and Sincerity to every one as a Friend.

*St. Maurice's Church-Yard.*

— *Margaret*, late of Scarbrough, June 15, 1762, aged 42.

*Trinity, Goodramgate.*

— *Richard*, aged 27.

*St. Mary's, Castlegate.*

— *Matthew*, June 22, 1767, aged 61.

*Trinity, Micklegate.*

*Smyth, Henrietta-Catherina*, Daughter of William Metcalf, Esq; Dec. 7, 1740, aged 67.

*St. Olave's Church-Yard.*

*Snowdon, Ralph*, Nov. 6, 1769, aged 73.

*St. Olave's.*

*Somner, Elizabeth*, March 17, 1726.

*St. Martin's, Micklegate.*

*Sowray, Richard*, Batchelor of Physick, Feb. 27, 1708.

*St. Mary's, Castlegate.*

*Soza, Martin*, sometye Sheriff of Yorke, and Goldsmyth, born in Spayne, and Ellen his Wief, who caused this Window to be made at his Costes and Chardges in the Yere of our Lord God - - - - -

*Michael-le-Belfrey.*

*Sparwlainge, John de*, quondam civis Ebor. et Alicia uxor ejus, qui obiit 1393.

*St. Olave's.*

*Spence, Matthew*, March 21, 1765, aged 65.

*Trinity, Micklegate.*

*Spencer, Thomas*, Aug. 29, 1768, aged 65.

*St. Olave's.*

*Spetch, Olive*, March 10, 1744, aged 61.

*Bishophill sen. Church-Yard.*

*Spooner, Thomas*, Feb. 28, 1738, aged 69.

— *Ann*, his Wife, June 13, 1758, aged 89.

— *Dorothy*, Wife of Thomas Spooner,

June 9, 1730, aged 38.

} *Crux.*

*Squire, Timothy*, Woollen-Draper, late Sheriff of this City, who was born March 27, 1617, and departed this Life Oct. 8, 1666.

*Christ Church.*

— *Timothy*, late of this City, Merchant, Son of the abovenamed Mr. Timothy Squire, who departed this Life June 15, 1682.

*The same.*

*Squire,*

*Squire, Robert*, of the City of York, Esq; and Priscilla his Wife, a Man whose good Nature, good Sense and Generosity rendered him most perfect in all the relative Duties of Life, and a Wife worthy such a Husband. He was the fifth Son of William Squire, of Uskelf, in the West-Riding of Yorkshire, Esq; remarkable in our unhappy Civil Wars for his unwearied Loyalty and Courage, by Ann his second Wife, Daughter of William Savile, of Copley, in the same County, Esq; noted also for his Loyalty, by Jane his Wife, only Sister and Heirefs to John Lord Darcy, of Aston, in the said West-Riding of the County of York. Robert Squire was born at Uskelf Manor in the Year 1648, and died at York, Oct. 8, 1707, where, as Proctor, he practised the Civil Law, till being elected to serve his Country in Parliament, he represented the Borough of Scarbrough. He was married the 13th Day of December, 1684, to Priscilla, only Child of Edward Bower, of Bridlington-Key, in the East-Riding of Yorkshire, Merchant, who was only Son of William Bower, of Clenton, in the North-Riding of the same County, Gent. She was born Jan. 19, 1660, and died the 30th of the same Month, 1711. They had one Son and two Daughters; the Son named Robert died an Infant, and is buried near this Place.

The Daughters Priscilla and Jane survive them; and Priscilla is since married to Bryan Cook, Esq; eldest Son to Sir George Cook, of Wheatley, Bart.

*Michael-le-Belfrey.*

*Stables, William*, Esq; Barrister at Law, Sept. 30, 1774, aged 74. *St. Helen's.*

*Stainton, Henry*, Jan. 7, 1764, aged 67. *St. Martin's, Micklegate.*

———— *Mary*, Wife of Robert Stainton, April 27, 1762, aged 64; also five Sons and five Daughters. *St. John's.*

———— *Robert*, Feb. 18, 1769, aged 77. *The same.*

———— *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Thomas Bawtry, of Foston, Esq; and Wife of Henry Stainton, Merchant, of this City, Dec. 6, 1737, aged 38. *St. Cuthbert's.*

*Stead, Elizabeth*, Mother of Elizabeth Sunton, Wife of Joseph Sunton. *St. Martin's, Coneystreet.*



158 *The HISTORY and ANTIQUITIES*

*Stebo, Margaret*, Wife of William Stebo, October 6,  
1740, aged 39. *St. Margaret's Church-Yard.*

*Stephenson, Mary*, only Daughter of John Stephenson,  
of Rawcliffe, near Snaith, Nov. 11, 1738, aged 13.  
*Crux.*

———— *Alice*, December 25, 1685, aged 32.

*St. Michael's, Spurriergate.*

———— *Frances*, Wife of Wm. Stephenson, Dec. 23,  
1727, aged 49. *The same.*

———— *William*, of the City of York, Merchant,  
Husband to the abovenamed Frances Stephenson,  
Nov. 3, 1752, aged 75. *The same.*

———— *Ann*, Wife of Francis Stephen, Alderman of  
this City, April 15, 1768, aged 52. *The same.*

———— *Francis, Esq;* who served the Office of Lord  
Mayor in 1760 and 1776, and died Father of the  
City, March 24, 1783, aged 72. *The same.*

*Stillingbec, John*, July 7, 1403. *St. Mary's, Castlegate.*

*Stockton, Willielmus*, et *Robertus Colynson*, quondam ma-  
jores civitatis Ebor. et *Isabella*, uxor eorundem.

*All-Saints, Northstreet.*

———— ———, Mercer, et *Alicia* uxor ejus. *St. John's.*

*Stodart, Johan*. Here lyeth the Body of Johan, late Wife  
of John Stodart, Clerke, Parson of this Rectory,  
Daughter of Clement Skelton, of Hanwyk-Field-  
Hall, in Cumberland, Esq; and Serjeant of Gilles-  
land, and Deputy-Warden of Carliel Castle, under  
the Right Honourable William Lord Dacres; who,  
in her Life-time, was religious, and so making a  
godly and charitable End at the Age of 42, and  
was buried February 19, 1599. At the Head also is  
written John Stodart, Clerke, Parson of this Rec-  
tory, inducted here - - - of March 1593.

*All-Saints, Northstreet.*

*Stott, John*, of Manchester, Oct. 15, 1770, aged 42.

*St. Olave's Church-Yard.*

*Stouteville*, ——— Daughter of Robert Stouteville, Esq.

*Michael-le-Belfrey.*

*Stow, John*, August 27, 1775, aged 68.

———— *Catharine-Ellen*, his Wife, March 15, } *St. Helen's.*  
1777, aged 58.

*Strangeweise, Magister Philippus*, al - - - *The same.*  
*Strickland,*

*Strickland, Mary*, second Daughter of Walter Bagnal, of Bagnal, in the County of Carlow, Ireland, and Barnewell, Heiress to the Castle of Brumore, Drimney, &c. in the County of Dublin, was Wife to Jarrard, second Son of Walter Strickland, of Sizergh, in the County of Westmoreland, born at London, Sept. 8, 1709, and died at York April 9, 1744.

*St. Martin's, Micklegate.*

*Sugar, Nicholas*. Hic jacet Nicholaus Sugar, olim reg. gen. rever. archp. Ebor. qui post 70 an. nat. arthritide lassat. ab hac luce, non invite, migravit 28 Martis, 1711.

*St. Michael-le-Belfrey.*

*Sunton, Joseph*, of this City, Victualler, }  
Jan. 25, 1761, aged 68; also four of }  
his Children, who died young. } *St. Martin's,*  
*Concy Street.*

— *Eliz.* August 20, 1762, aged 63. }  
*Swaile, Henry*, late of Copmanthorp, Gent. July 30, }  
1761, aged 65. } *Bishophill jun. Church-Yard.*

*Swallow, Nath.* Jan. 5, 1718, aged 35. }  
*St. Michael's, Spurriergate.*

*Swann, Mary*, Wife of John Swann, }  
May 13, 1756, aged 49. }  
— *John*, July 13, 1766, aged 62. } *St. Martin's,*  
— *Elizabeth*, Wife of Tho. Swann, } *Micklegate.*  
Dec. 30, 1771, aged 26. }

— *Mary*, the Wife of John Swann, Daughter of George Berry, of this Parish, and Sister to Elizabeth Tuke, Dec. 24, 1754, aged 18. } *St. John's.*

*Swinburne, Mary*, Relict of Sir John Swinburne, of Capheaton, in Northumberland, Bart. Feb. 1761, aged 56.

Fallax gratia, et vana est pulchritudo;  
Mulier timens Dominum, ipsa laudabitur.  
Prov. xxxi. 30. } *Trinity, Micklegate.*

*Sylby, Spycer*, and *Elizabeth* his Wife. }  
*North Choir Window of St. John's.*

T

*Taylor, Elizabeth*, the Wife of John Taylor, Butcher. March 3, 1759, aged 33. She had Issue four Sons and four Daughters, two of whom, Elizabeth and Ann, who died young, lie here interred.

*Bishophill sen.*  
*Taylor,*

160 *The HISTORY and ANTIQUITIES*

- Taylor, Elizabeth*, Wife of John Taylor, April 13, 1753, aged 59. *Bishophill jun.*
- *Joshua*, second Son of Samuel Taylor, of Moston near Manchester, who died in this City upon a Journey, Feb. 21, 1765, aged 26. *Dissenting Meeting-House.*
- Teasman, Thomas*, Gent. who died 1689. *All-Saints, Pavement.*
- Telford, John, jun.* Dec. 17, 1770, aged 54. *St. Martin's, Micklegate.*
- *John, sen.* late Alderman of this City, Father of the above John Telford, Nov. 12, 1771, aged 82. *The same.*
- Tempest, Richard*, of Knottingley, April 6, 1749. *St. Olave's Church-Yard.*
- Tense, Thomas*, May 31, 1766, aged 60. *The same.*
- Teyll, Barbara*, a late Wyef of Anthony Teyll, Gent. who dyed the 26th Day - - - 1600. *St. Michael-le-Belfrey.*
- Thackray, Thomas*, October 24, 1764, aged 67. *Bishophill sen. Church-Yard.*
- Theakston, John*, Jan. 11, 1780, aged 44. *St. Michael's, Spurriergate.*
- Thompson, Sir Stephen*, February 22, 1691, aged 58. } *St. John's.*
- *Mary*, Relict of the above, February 9, 1731, aged 87. }
- *Sir Henry, Knight*, once Lord Mayor, August 25, 1692, aged 60. } *St. Mary's,*
- *Lady Ann*, his Wife, April 20, 1696, aged 66. } *Castlegate.*
- *Luke, Esq;* June 12, 1743, aged 63. } *St. John's.*
- *Grace*, his Wife, January 19, 1776, aged 71. }
- *John*, June 11, 1759, aged 52. *All-Saints, Pavement.*
- *John*, August 6, 1777, aged 78. } *St. Dennis.*
- *Jane*, his Wife, Dec. 25, 1777, aged 77. }
- Thorne, John*, of York, Gent. Jan. 15, 1619, aged 68. } *Michael-le-Belfrey.*
- *William*, his Son, Batchelor of Arts, June 10, 1617. } *Thornbill.*

*Thornhill, William, Esq;* Oct. 19, 1782, aged 85.

— *Catherine, Wife of William Thornhill, Esq;* Daughter of the late *Richard Thompson, Esq;* of *Sheriff-Hutton*, August 27, 1782, aged 69. } *St. John's.*

*Thornton, John.* Hic jacet Johannes Thornton, nuper Draper Ebor. et Katherina uxor ejus, juxta Sepulchrum Willielmi Pontfracte socii eorum tumulati.

*All-Saints, Pavement.*

— *Anna-Maria, Daughter of Thomas Thornton, late of Nether-Wittan, in the County of Northumberland, Esq;* June 9, 1758, aged 18.

*Michael-le-Belfrey.*

— *William, 1721.*

— *Robert, his Son, 1724.*

— *Ann, Oct. 15, 1760, aged 84.*

— *Eliz. Wife of Samuel Thornton, of this Parish, Gent. Nov. 30, 1759, aged 88.*

— *Samuel, Feb. 12, 1760, aged 69.*

— *Mary, their Daughter, May 11, 1766, aged 20.*

— *Henry, Dec. 12, 1772, aged 28.*

*Thorpe, William.* Orate pro animabus Willielmi Thorpe et Isabelle uxoris sue, et omnium liberorum suorum, necnon omnium benefactorum. *Trinity, Goodramgate.*

— *John, and Rebecca his Wife.*

— *Mrs. Rebecca, August 21, 1778, aged 80.* } *St. Michael's, Spurriergate.*

— *Susannah, Dec. 28, 1782, aged 82.*

*Thurcrofts Elizabeth.* Bonae famae clarissimae - - - - Elizabetha - - - - quae superstes emicuit propria pietate et virtute nunc cupit splendere radiis mariti D. Tomothei Thurcrofts; exuvias mortalitatis hic deposuit an. ultimae patientiae sanctorum 1644, circa difficillimum illud tempus Obsidionis et Redditionis hujus urbis.

Quam qui non praecesserit sequitur.

*Michael-le-Belfrey.*

*Tildesley, Thomas.* Hic requiescit angeli tubam expectans vir clarissimus Thomas Tildesley, miles, nuper de Concilio Domini nostri Regis in partibus Angliae borealibus

borealibus prae honorabilis in ordinario, qui cum  
fatis naturae ac famae, amicis autem et pauperibus  
non satis, vixisset, placida morte animam Deo reddi-  
dit Aprilis 16, anno salutis humanae 1635, aet. suae  
78, et fidelis servitii in eodem Concilio 19, Mortuo  
non deniges grav - - - - - *Michael-le-Belfrey.*

*Tireman, Henry.* Hodie mihi cras tibi.

Hic jacet Henricus Tireman, de civitate Ebor. major,  
Vir integer vitae, scelerisque purus,  
Dei servus, fidelis regis subditus, verus ecclesiae  
Anglicanae filius; filiorum pater paternus.  
Pacis aequae ac charitatis alumnus.  
Omnibus amicus.

Obiit decimo nono die Dec. 1672, aet. suae 68.  
*Christ Church.*

*Todd, William,* quondam vic. hujus civitatis, et Agnes  
uxor. sua qui quidem Willielmus obiit - - - die - -  
14 - - et dict. Agnes obiit ult. die Augusti 1472.

— *Jane,* only Daughter of Thomas and Ann Todd,  
May 29, 1769, aged 15 Years and 9 Month.  
*St. Saviour's Church-Yard.*

— *Eliz.* July 29, 1781, aged 1 Year. }  
— *Ellen,* Mother of the above Eli- } *St. Margaret's*  
*zabeth,* March 13, 1782, aged 23. } *Church-Yard.*

*Teng, Elizabeth,* July 27, 1780, aged 68.  
*St. Michael's, Spurriergate.*

*Topham, John,* Jan. 6, 1482. *Bishophill jun.*  
— *Margaret and Elizabeth,* Daughters both to  
Francis Topham, of Agglethorp, Esq; and Mary his  
Wife; which Margaret and Elizabeth both died in  
January, 1643. *Michael-le-Belfrey.*

*Towel, James.* Jacobi Towel, M. S.  
Coll. Univ. Oxon. Alumni,  
Qui felici ingenio  
Ad Literarum Studium excitatus  
Omnem eruditionis laudem  
Morum simplicitate superavit.  
Obiit Apr. 13, A. D. 1747. Æt. 20.  
Jacobus et Maria Towel pro dilecto Filio,  
M. P. *St. Olave's Ch. Yard.*

— *James, sen.* Jan. 21, 1750, aged 44.  
*The same.*  
*Towne,*

*Towne, Richard.* Near this Place lies interred all that was mortal of Richard Towne, Merchant, who was Lord Mayor of this City in the Year 1716. He died Dec. 17, 1746, aged 81. *St. Martin's, Coneystreet.*

*Towthorpe, John,* quondam vicecomes hujus civitatis, et Margareta uxor ejus, qui quidem Johannes obiit Nov. 22, 1481. *Christ Church.*

———— *William,* et *Isabella* uxor sua. *The same.*

*Trew, Mary* and *Margery,* loved like Martha and Mary; they were religious and virtuous, Mothers of many Children, Daughters to Andrew Trew, Alderman, sometime Mayor of this City; both of them married in one Day in this Church, and both buried in one Summer in this Grave, 1600, aged 37, 36. They are not dead, but sleep. *All-Saints, Pavement.*

*Tuke, Ann,* Daughters of John and Sarah Tuke, July 26, 1755, aged 9 Months. }  
 ——— *Elizabeth,* Wife of John Tuke, eldest } *St. John's.*  
 Daughter of Geo. Berry, April 21, 1751, }  
 aged 21. }

*Turbut, Gulielmus,* arm. dum vixit doctissimus et fidelissimus Eboracensis consistorii registrarius modernus, et dilectissimae custodiae spiritus sancti animam hujus sepulchrum marmoreum et proprium corpus tradit, et in pace tuto requiescant usque ad futuram gloriam repeterentur, obiit Nov. 16, 1648, aetat. suae 74.

*St. Michael's Spurriergate.*

*Tyrrel, David.* Here lies interred the Body of David Tyrrel, Esq; who departed this Life Nov. 11, 1693, in the true Faith and Fear of God, waiting for the Resurrection of the Just.

———— *Christopher-William,* Son of David Tyrrel, Esq; Oct. 25, 1693, aged 12 Months and a Half.

*Under the Altar, St. Saviour's.*

U and V

*Vaille, Elizabeth,* Wife of Richard Vaille, January 30, 1750, aged 48. *Bishophill jun.*

*Vane, Catharine,* Daughter of Lionel Vane, of Long-Newton, Esq; in the Bishoprick of Durham, Oct. 30, 1758, aged 72. *Crux.*

*Vavasour.*

Vavasour.

Αὐτὸ Ἀδελφὸν.

How vain a Thing is Man,  
When God thinks meet  
Oftimes with swadling Cloathes  
To join the winding Sheet!  
A Web of forty Weeks  
Spun forth in Pain  
To his dear Parents Grief  
Soon ravelled out again.  
This Babe, intomb'd,  
Upon the World did peep,  
Dislik'd it, clos'd it's Eyes,  
Fell fast asleep.

Flens moerensque scripsit.

Vavasour. Michael-le-Belfrey.

Vicar, Thomas, quondam mercator istius civitatis Ebor.  
qui obiit Sept. 28, 1419. St. Michael's, Spurriergate.

Vicars, Nicholas, quondam vicecomes civitatis Ebor. qui  
obiit Jan. 26, 1488. The same.

Urin, Geffrey, once Sheriff of Lincoln, Ja-  
nuary 15, 1656.

— Jane, his Wife, March 10, 1664,  
aged 94. } The same.

W

Waddington, Edw. Gent. Oct. 26, 1690. St. Maurice.

Waite, Henry, Esq; Dec. 25, 1780, aged 70. Crux.

Wake, Ann, Wife of Ralph Wake, 1753, aged 49.

St. Margaret's Church-Yard.

Wakefield, Thomas, Son of Wm. Wakefield,  
of Huby, Esq; April 1, 1717.

— Dorothy, Wife of the above Wil-  
liam Wakefield, and Mother to Thomas,  
March 25, 1722. } Michael-le-  
Belfrey.

Walker, Ann. Piae memoriae desideratissimae conjugis  
Annae, cujus corpus prope hic repositum jacet, filiae  
Johannis Pierson, nuper de Lowthorp, in agro Ebor.  
arm. Gulielmus Walker, LL. B. hoc quasi ultimum  
conjugale debitum, moestissime solvit ac posuit. Ob.  
Maii 19, 1687, aet. suae 25.

Parvula Pumilio Χαρίτων πια tota merum sal.

Michael-le-Belfrey.  
Walker,

*Walker, William and Frances*; he died August 10, 1744, aged 68; she, Nov. 27, 1757, aged 71.

*St. Olave's Church-Yard.*

*Wanles, Thomas*, Gent. Feb. 2, 1711.

— *Mary*, Wife of Thomas Wanles, } *Michael-le-*  
 Gent. one of the Daughters of Henry } *Belfrey.*  
 Harrison, late of Holtby, in the County  
 of York, Esq; December 27, 1710.

*Ward, William*. Near this Place lyeth the Body of William Ward, LL. D. late Commissary of the Exchequer and Prerogative Courts of the Lord Archbishop of York, and one of his Majesty's Justices of the Peace for the West and North-Ridings of Yorkshire, who dyed Jan. 27, 1751, aged 73. He was a Man of distinguished Merit, equally useful in his public Character, and amiable in private Life. The same Vault holds the Remains of Barbara his Wife, who dyed Jan. 9, 1750, aged 75. She was eldest Daughter of Mark Mott, Esq; of Wethersfield, in Essex, by his Wife Barbara. Near them lyeth the Body of Margaret Ward their eldest Daughter, who dyed an Infant; and the Body of Mark Ward, their third Son, who dyed in the Year 1717, aged three Years; also the Body of William Ward, Esq; their second Son, who dyed July 27, 1739, aged 32. He married Armyrie, the eldest Daughter of Thomas Cartwright, Esq; of Ayrho, in Northamptonshire, by whom he had a Son, who dyed in his Infancy.

*Christ Church.*

*Warde, Robert*, quondam civis et mercator Ebor. qui obiit 6 die mensis - - - - 1405. *St. Dennis.*

*Waryn, Johanna*, Soror istius Hospitalis, que obiit Julii 15, 1482. *St. Nicholas without Walmgate-Bar.*

*Waterhouse, Jane*, Wife to John Waterhouse, of Shibden, in the County of Yorke, Esq; May 1, 1592.

*Michael-le-Belfrey.*

*Watkinson, Henry*. Anniculus vix ultra  
 properavi, lector,  
 ac tu festinas.

Henricus Watkinson,  
 H. F.

An. Dom. 1666. *St. Cuthbert's.*  
*Watkinson,*



166 *The HISTORY and ANTIQUITIES*

- Watkinson, Henry.* Memoriae sacrum  
 Venerabilis et egregii viri Hen. Watkinson, LL. D.  
 qui officio cancellariatus archiepiscopatus Ebor. sum-  
 ma cum fidelitate et honore per 39 annos functus,  
 hic bonis omnibus desideratissimus in pace requiescit.  
 Obiit 8 Kal. Maii, anno salutis 1712, aetat. suae 86.  
*St. Cuthbert's.*
- *Christopher, Armig.* Henrici, LL. D. cancel-  
 dios. Ebor. filius, Oct. 3, 1696, aet. suae 30.  
*The same.*
- *William,* Son of Henry Watkinson, Oct. 15,  
 1753, aged 82. *The same.*
- Watson, Eliz.* Dec. 12, 1759, aged 39. } *Trinity.*
- *Richard,* Oct. 7, 1766, aged 47. } *Micklegate.*
- Watter, Sir Robert, Knt.* Alderman, and twice Lord  
 Mayor of this City. A Father to the Poore, a Friend  
 to the Comynalty of this City, and a good Benefactor  
 to this Church, who dyed May 12, 1612. *Crux.*
- *Margaret,* his Wife, deceased March 30, 1608,  
 and their three Children. *The same.*
- Wythen, Elena,* nuper ux. Johannis Wythen, mercatoris,  
 que obiit Aprilis 15, 1421. *The same.*
- Weightman, Wm.* formerly Sheriff of this City, Feb. 12,  
 1724, aged 73. *St. Mary's, Castlegate.*
- *Thomas,* Gent. October 25,  
 1731, aged 45. } *St. Cuthbert's.*
- *Thomas,* his Son, April 4,  
 1727, aged 5 Years and 10 Months. }
- Welles, Richard,* quondam Chandelar Ebor. et Avicia  
 ux. ejus, ac liberi eorundem. *All-Saints, Pavement.*
- West, Lewis, Esq;* Councillor at Law, } *St. Mary's,*  
 Oct. 29, 1718, aged 63. } *Castlegate.*
- *Dorcas,* his Widow and Relict, Au-  
 gust 29, 1732, aged 77. }
- Westbe, Matilda,* quondam uxor Willielmi Westbe, que  
 obiit Augusti 13, 1486. *Bishopill sen.*
- Wharton, Mary,* Daughter of William Jackson, sen.  
 Nov. 16, 1751, aged 22. *The same.*
- *Ann,* Wife of Thomas Wharton, }  
 June 26, 1761, aged 38. } *St. Olave's.*
- *Thomas,* eldest Son of the above-  
 said Thomas and Ann Wharton, Fe-  
 bruary 27, 1771, aged 24. }

*Whitaker.*

*Whitaker, Samuel*, March 29, 1742.  
*Ann*, his Daughter, and *Thomas Hailstone* his Grandson, who died in their Infancy. } *St. John's.*

*White, John*, Printer to the City of York and the five Northern Counties, Jan. 10, 1715, aged 80. } *Michael-le-Belfrey.*

*Whitehead, William, Esq;* Attorney, late Alderman, and sometime Lord Mayor, August 2, 1741, aged 80. } *St. Michael's, Spurriergate.*

*Margaret*, Dec. 2, 1714. }  
*Whiteoak, Thomas*, Bricklayer, June 17, 1748, aged 36. } *St. Sampson's.*

*Whitton, Ann*, Wife of John Whitton, 1736, aged 44. } *St. Dennis's Church-Yard.*

*Wiggins, Katherine*, Wife of James Wiggins, Druggist, of this Parish, Jan. 29, 1770. } *All-Saints, Pavement.*

*Wightman, Ann*, Wife of Chs. Wightman, March 9, 1738, aged 34. } *The same.*  
*Charles*, Merchant, Novem. 10, 1758, aged 56. }

*Wilberfoss, Leonard*, Alderman, late Lord Mayor of this City, who died Jan. 5, 1691, aged 61. } *St. Maurice.*

*Thomas*, Attorney at Law, March 28, 1682. } *The same.*

*Wilcockson, Ann*, April 29, 1782, aged 67. } *St. Olave's Church-Yard.*

*Wilkinson, John*, Gent. Jan. 22, 1728, aged 82, who was a House-Keeper in this Parish 53 Years, and a Practitioner in the Law 58 Years; in which he was eminent for his Knowledge, Honesty, and Industry, and always more solicitous for the Good of his Client than for his own Advantage. } *St. Sampson's.*

*Eliz.* his Wife, August 25, 1700, aged 50. } *The same.*

*William*, December 8, 1751, aged 4 Years. } *All-Saints, Pavement.*  
*William*, Father of the above, Oct. 22, 1760, aged 57. }

*Williamson, John*, Goldsmith, Jan. 14, 1703. } *St. Michael's, Spurriergate.*  
*Jane*, his Wife, August 14, 1706. }

*Williamson,*

*Williamson, John*, once Sheriff, who died Jan. 21, 1725,  
aged 80. *St. Dennis.*

———— *Elizabeth*, Mother of the late Rev. Mr. Wm.  
Williamson, Vicar-Choral of the Minster in this City,  
July 3, 1764, aged 64.

Let no sepulchral Lie exalt my Fame,  
Or tell the Virtues which adorn'd the Wife.  
Jesu, 'tis through the Virtue of thy Name,  
The weary Sinner finds eternal Life.  
Thy Blood alone I make my only Plea,  
Thy Merits, Lord, shall only speak for me.

*St. Maurice's Church-Yard.*

———— *Catharine*, Wife of the Rev. Mr. Williamson,  
Vicar of this Church, Dec. 12, 1753, and three of  
his Children. *Bishophill jun.*

———— *Wm.* May 5, 1773, aged 34. }  
———— *Thomas*, Brother to the above, } *St. Martin's,*  
Oct. 12, 1776, aged 41, both Wine- } *Micklegate,*  
Merchants. } *Cb. Yard.*

*Wilson, John*, of this Parish, Gent. Oct. 30,  
1707, aged 73. }  
———— *Sarah*, his Wife, Jan. 27, 1692, } *St. Mary's,*  
aged 41. } *Castlegate.*

———— *Jane*, who unfortunately fell into the River,  
and expired, Dec. 24, 1696. *Bishophill jun.*

———— *William*. Quisquis eris qui nunc transis istum  
prope bustum,

Nullatenus - - - - funde preces que mane,  
Wilson Willielmus glebis jacet hic coopertus,  
Vir probus, expertus, ut summo principe certus.

*St. Michael's, Spurriergate.*

———— *Thomas*, Gent. Sept. 20, 1688. *St. Dennis.*

———— *Dorothy*, Spinster, Novem. 3, 1717, in the 72d  
Year of her Age; and by her Will left the following  
Charities, viz. To the Trustees of this Parish 40 l.  
upon Condition that Sum, and 20 l. formerly given  
by Mr. Leonard Wilson, be laid out in a Purchase  
of Land in Inheritance in Fee-Simple for the Use  
and Benefit of the Poor of this Parish, and not other-  
wise. The Profits of the 40 l. to be distributed to the  
Poor of the said Parish in Bread as often as a Sermon  
shall be preached there; and the Profits of the 20 l.  
to be distributed yearly at Christmas for ever. To  
the

the Minister of the Parish, for the Time being, yearly for ever 10s. for preaching an anniversary Sermon upon the third of November, if such Sermon be so preached, and not otherwise. To a School-Dame, in the aforesaid Parish, for teaching four poor Children, 20s. yearly. To ten poor Women in the Hospital at Fofsbridge-End, each 6l. 10s. yearly for ever. To a School-Master in her House at Fofsbridge-End, for teaching twenty Boys, 20l. yearly for ever. For cloathing of twenty Boys every Christmas 20l. yearly. For putting out three Boys Apprentices out of Fofsbridge-School 6l. yearly. To three poor blind Men or Women, each 40s. yearly. To a School-Master at Skipwith, for teaching ten Boys there, 5l. yearly. To a School-Master at Nun-Monckton, for teaching of twelve Children there, 10l. 12s. yearly. The Interest of 13 l. to be applied and laid out in Bibles yearly, and to be given to each Scholar at his Departure from Nun-Monckton School.

*St. Dennis.*

*Wilson, Nathaniel, Dec. 9, 1726, aged 71.*

*—— Catherine, Relict of the said Nath.*

*Wilson, Jan. 10, 1736, aged 71.*

*—— Rich. Merchant, May 23, 1742.*

*—— Elizabeth, Relict of Richard Wil-*

*son, June 14, 1766, aged 74.*

*—— Thomas, formerly an eminent Bookseller in this City, who served the Office of Sheriff in the Year 1767, Oct. 29, 1780, aged 59.*

*Wilton, Thomas, and Ellen his Wife, Nov. 5, 1425.*

*Bishophill sen.*

*Winn, Robert, and his Son.*

*—— Alice, Wife of Robert Winn, Sep-  
tember 22, 1735, aged 68.*

*Witton, Joshua, June 1, 1674. All-Saints, Northstreet*

*Wood, John, sometime Alderman, and Lord Mayor of  
this City, Jan. 9, 1704. St. Michael's, Spurriergate.*

*—— Ann, his Wife, Feb. 26, 1679. The same.*

*—— Charles, their Son, who married with Margaret,  
the eldest Daughter of Henry Harrison, of Holtby,  
Esq; (one of the younger Sons of Sir Thomas Har-  
rison, late of this City, Knt.) by whom he had Issue  
John and Elizabeth, Dec. 8, 1684. The same.*

170 *The HISTORY and ANTIQUITIES*

*Wood, Richard, Gent. Dec. 17, 1701.*

*St. Michael's, Spurriergate.*

*Woodhouse, Thomas, (Grandson to Mrs. Elizabeth Williamson) March 16, 1765. St. Maurice's Ch. Yard.*

———— *Robert, Dec. 3, 1770, aged 40. The same.*

———— *Tho. March 3, 1763, aged 71. } St. Sampson's.*

———— *Mary, his Wife, March 3, 1751, aged 51. }*

*Wrangwys, Thomas. Here liggs Thomas Wrangwys and Alifon his Wief, and Alifon Wrangwys her Daughter, of whose Soules Jesu have Mercy. Crux.*

*Wright, James, Baker, one of the Commons of this Citye, March 27, 1637, aged 67.*

*All-Saints, Northstreet.*

———— *Geo. March 19, 1712, aged 81. } St. Sampson's.*

———— *Margaret, Daughter of George Wright, June 5, 1716, aged 33. }*

———— *George, Esq; of Bolton upon Swale, in the County of York, March 12, 1722, aged 58.*

*St. John's.*

———— *George, who married Elizabeth the Daughter of James Mayson, by whom he had only one Son, Mayson Wright, May 20, 1746, aged 23.*

*St. Martin's, Micklegate.*

———— *Elizabeth, Widow of George Wright, Jan. 5, 1770, aged 50. The same.*

*Wyman, Henry, sometime Mayor of York, and Agnes his Wife, Daughter of John Larden, August 5, 1411. } Crux.*

———— *Agnes, died Sept. 22, 1403.*

*Wyvill, Francis, Esq; Oct. 22, 1717, in the 71st Year of his Age. He was second Son of Sir Christopher Wyvill, Bart. of Burton, in the North-Riding of the County of York. Michael-le-Belfrey.*

———— *Ann, his Wife, who died Feb. 4, 1718, in the 71st Year of her Age. She was Daughter of Sir William Cayley, Bart. of Brompton, in the North-Riding of the County of York. The same.*

———— *Frances, Daughter of the above Francis and Ann Wyvill, Dec. 14, 1772, aged 86. The same.*

———— *Dame Henrietta-Maria, (Relict of the late Sir Marmaduke Wyvill, Bart.) Aug. 15, 1738, aged 69.*

*St. Laurence.*

*Yarborough,*

Y

*Yarborough, John*, youngest Son to Edm. Yarborough, and Sarah his Wife, Feb. 3, 1653, aged 24.

*Michael-le-Belfrey.*

*Yarbrough, Ann*, late Wife to Col. Yarbrough, of Hellington. She bore twelve Children to her Husband, and died in Childbed, 1718, aged 42. *St. Laurence.*

———— *Mary*, Wife of Charles Yarburgh, of Hellington, Esq; Nov. 26, 1757, aged 50. *The same.*

———— *Thomas*, of Hellington, Esq; Dec. 7, 1741, aged 45. *The same.*

———— *Ann*, Relict of Tho. Yarburgh, Esq; Dec. 27, 1753, aged 62. *The same.*

*Yates, William*, 1762, aged 54. *All-Saints, Pavement.*

*Yeoman, Elizabeth*, Daughter of Mary Routh, April 8, 1739, aged 70. *St. Dennis.*

*Yllyngwyke, Thomas de*, quondam civis Ebor. et Juliana uxor ejusdem. *All-Saints, Northstreet.*

*Yorke, Richard*. Orate pro anima Ricardi Yorke, Militis, bis majoris civitatis Eborac. per - - - majoris Stapuli Calliæ, et pro animabus Johanne et Johanne uxorum, ac etiam pro omnibus liberis et benefactoribus suis qui - - - die mensis Aprilis, 1408.

*St. John's.*

*Youle, John*, quondam civis et mercator Ebor. *Trinity, Goodramgate.*

*Yoward, Ralph, Esq;* March 28, 1714, aged 65. } *Bishophill sen.*

———— *Sarah*, Widow of the said Ralph Yoward, Sept. 6, 1716, aged 67. }

———— *Richard*, their Nephew, Receiver-General of the Archiepiscopal Rents of York, November 14, 1748, aged 65. *The same.*

Also *Elizabeth Morrice*, Widow, Sister of the above, Richard Yoward, March 30, 1768. *The same.*

———— *Ralph*, Gent. Son of the above Richard, Oct. 1, 1781, aged 72. *The same.*

Omitted in their proper Place.

*Baker, William*, of this City, Gentleman, died Jan. 24,  
1765, aged 65.

——— *William*, Son of the above, April 15, 1770,  
aged 24.

——— *Ann*, Widow of the first-named Wm. June 14,  
1774, aged 69. *St. Martin's, Coney-street.*

*For a Description of the MONUMENTS and MONU-  
MENTAL INSCRIPTIONS in the Minster, see the first Volume  
of the Historical Account of that Cathedral.*

In the Year 1763, the following Act was obtained, intituled, *An Act for the better cleansing and enlightening the Streets, Lanes, and publick Ways of the City of York, and the Suburbs thereof, and of the Liberty of St. Peter within the said City; and for keeping the same in Repair and free from Annoyance; and for regulating the Hackney Coachmen and Chairmen, Carmen and Draymen within the same.*

**W** Hereas the City of York is the Capital City of the Northern Parts of England, and is a Place of great Resort, and much frequented by Persons of Distinction and Fortune, whose Residence there is of great Benefit and Advantage to the Citizens of the said City: And whereas the Streets, Lanes, and public Ways of the said City, and the Suburbs thereof, and of the Liberty of St. Peter within the said City, are not sufficiently lighted in the Night-time, for the Convenienc or Safety of the Inhabirants or of Passengers therein; and the Pavements of such Streets, Lanes, and publick Highways are not sufficiently cleansed or repaired, and are subject to many Annoyances, which cannot be effectually redressed without the Aid and Authority of Parliament: May it therefore please your Majesty that it may be enacted, and **BE IT ENACTED** by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal and Commons in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That all and every Occupier and Occupiers of any House or other Building, Tenement, Garden, or Grounds adjoining to any Street, Lane, or publick Way, within the City, Suburbs, or Liberty aforesaid; and the Churchwardens of each of the Parishes in the said City and Suburbs, and the Owners, Head-  
Cleansing the Streets.



Officers, Governors, Directors, or Managers of Meeting-Houses, Halls, and other publick Buildings and Places within the said City, Suburbs, or Liberty, shall, from and after the first Day of *May*, 1763, twice in every Week, *to wit*, on every *Tuesday* and *Saturday*, between the first Day of *October* and the first Day of *May*, and once in every Week, *to wit*, on *Saturday* between the first Day of *May* and the first Day of *October*, sweep and cleanse, or cause to be swept and cleansed, all the Pavements before or against their respective Houses, Buildings, Tenements, Walls, Gardens, and Grounds, and before or against all Churches, Chapels, and other publick Buildings and Places within the City, Suburbs, and Liberty aforesaid; and shall respectively cause all the Dirt and Soil, which shall be upon their said respective Pavements, to be carried away from such Pavements, the same Day on which the same are hereby directed to be so swept and cleansed, before Sun-set, on Pain that each Person who shall be guilty of any Neglect or Default herein shall forfeit

Penalty 3 s. 4 d. 3 s. 4 d. for every such Neglect or Default, to be levied and recovered as hereafter mentioned: And that in Case any such House, Building, Tenement, Garden, or Grounds, shall be unoccupied, and the Pavements adjoining thereto shall not be swept and cleansed, and the Dirt and Soil carried away therefrom at the Times herein before directed, then the Surveyors to be appointed as hereafter mentioned for the Parish or Place wherein such unoccupied House, Building, Tenement, Garden, or Grounds, shall be situate, shall, and are hereby authorized and required to cause such Pavements to be swept and cleansed, and the Dirt and Soil to be carried away therefrom at the Times herein before directed,

Unoccupied  
Tenements.

rected, the Expence whereof shall be charged to, and allowed by, the Parishioners of such Parish in such Surveyors' Accounts, and the Amount of such Expences shall be charged upon, and paid by, the next succeeding Occupier or Occupiers of such House, Building, Tenement, Garden, or Grounds, to be levied and recovered as hereafter mentioned: And in Case such succeeding Occupier or Occupiers be a Tenant, or Tenants, then he or she shall and may, and is hereby authorized to deduct, out of the Rent of the same Premises, what shall have been paid or recovered from him or her on that Account, and the same shall be allowed to him or her by the Owner or Owners of such House, Building, Tenement, Garden, or Grounds, accordingly.

And it is hereby further enacted, That the Mayor and Commonalty of the said City, and the Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral and Metropolitan Church of St. Peter of York, and the Sub-Chanter and Vicars Choral of the same Church, shall cause to be swept and cleansed, on the respective Days, and at the respective Times aforesaid, all the Market-Places, Bridges, and other Pavements within the said City and Suburbs, and within the said Liberty, the maintaining whereof doth by Usage, Prescription, or otherwise, respectively belong to the said Mayor and Commonalty, Dean and Chapter, Sub-Chanter, and Vicars Choral; and shall cause all the Dirt and Soil thereof to be carried away from such Pavements, on the same Day on which the same are hereby directed to be so swept, under the like Penalty of 3 s. 4 d. for every Neglect or Default therein, to be paid by the Steward of the said Mayor and Commonalty, and the Receivers respectively of the said Dean and Chapter and Sub-Chanter

Mayor and  
Commonalty,  
Dean and  
Chapter, &c.  
to cleanse, &c.

On Penalty of  
3 s. 4 d.

Chanter and Vicars Choral, and to be levied and recovered as hereafter mentioned.

Penalty of Annoyances in the Streets.

And it is hereby further enacted, That if any Person or Persons shall throw, cast, or lay, or cause, or wilfully suffer, to be thrown, cast, or laid, any Hay or Straw, or any Wood, Bricks, Stones, Casks, Scaffolding, Gravel, Whins, Ashes, Manure, or other Obstructions or Annoyances, into or in any of the said Streets, Lanes, or publick Ways, (other than and except such Rubbish, Earth, and Dirt as shall be occasioned by the erecting, repairing, or pulling down any Building, or digging any Foundation, Cellar, or Drain) and shall not cause the same to be carried away, and the Pavement whereon the same shall have been laid to be well swept and cleansed the same Day before Sun-set, and shall not also in the mean time leave sufficient Room for Carriages to pass safely by the same, such Person or Persons shall forfeit and pay the Sum of 5*s.* and the like Sum for every Day he, she, or they shall permit the same to continue in any such Street, Lane, or publick Way, to be levied and recovered as hereafter mentioned: And that all such Rubbish, Dirt, and other Annoyances, as shall be in any such Street, Lane, or publick Way, by reason of, and during the erecting, repairing, or pulling down any building, or the digging any Foundation, Cellar, or Drain, shall be carried away, and the Pavements whereon the same shall have been laid shall be well swept and cleansed before the End of every Week, and while such Rubbish shall remain in any such Street, Lane, or publick Way, sufficient Room shall be left for Carriages to pass by the same; and in Case such Work shall not be finished in one Week, then all such Dirt, Rubbish, or other Annoyance, shall be carried away, and the

Rubbish of Buildings to be removed as soon as possible, and every Saturday till the Building is finished.

the Pavements whereon the same shall have been laid shall be well swept and cleansed every *Saturday*, during the Continuance of such Work, before Sun-set; and that a good and sufficient Light shall be placed every Night before Sun-set, and kept burning all Night, so near the Place where any Heap of Rubbish, Dirt, or other Annoyance, occasioned by any such Work, shall be left, or where any Pavements shall be broke up for any Purpose whatsoever, and left open and unpaved after Sun-set, that such Place may be distinctly seen and avoided by Passengers; on Pain that any Person for whom such Work shall be done, or who shall have the Direction and Management thereof, shall forfeit and pay the Sum of 10*s.* for every Neglect or Default herein, to be levied and recovered as hereafter mentioned: And that no Person shall, on any Pretence whatsoever, hoop, wash, cleanse, or fire for bending, or cause to be hooped, washed, cleansed, or fired for bending, any Cask, Tub, or other Vessel; or slaughter, or cause to be slaughtered, any Cattle, Calves, Sheep, Lambs, or Swine, in any such Street, Lane, Way, or publick Passage; or throw any Dirt, Rubbish, Dung, or other Filth, into any publick or private Drain, Vault, or Sink, in the said City, Suburbs, or Liberty, on Pain of forfeiting the Sum of 10*s.* for every such Offence, to be levied and recovered as hereafter mentioned: And that no Person shall, on any Pretence whatsoever, set, place, or keep, or cause, or wilfully suffer, to be set, placed, or kept, any Shop, Stall, Shed, Table, Bench, or Seat, or any Vessel or Basket, in any such Street, Lane, or publick Way, for the Sale of Fruit, Toys, or any other Wares, (except only in the publick Market Places of the said City on Market-Days,

Light to be hung out in the mean-time,

On Penalty of 10*s.*

Other Annoyances.

Penalty, 10*s.*

No Stalls in the Streets.

or

or Fair-Days) on Pain of forfeiting the  
 Penalty 3 s. 4 d. Sum of 3 s. 4 d. for every such Offence, to  
 be levied and recovered as hereafter men-  
 tioned: And also that no Person shall pick  
 or sift any Dirt, Dust, or Ashes, in any  
 Street, Lane, or publick Way within the  
 said City, Suburbs, or Liberty aforesaid,  
 on Pain of forfeiting the like Sum for  
 every such Offence, to be levied and re-  
 covered in like Manner: And that no  
 Waggon, Cart, or other Carriage, shall  
 remain longer in any such Street, Lane,  
 or publick Way, than whilst the same can  
 be conveniently loaded or unloaded, and  
 not after it is dark, nor without some Per-  
 son able to guide the Horses drawing the  
 same, nor so as to obstruct or hinder other  
 Carriages from safely passing by the same:  
 And that no Coach, Chaise, Cart, Wag-  
 gon, or other Carriage, or any Part there-  
 of, shall be set in any such Street, Lane,  
 or publick Way to make or mend; and  
 that no empty Coach or Chaise shall re-  
 main longer in any such Street, Lane, or  
 publick Way, than whilst the same is in  
 Waiting for Company, nor without some  
 Person able to guide the Horses drawing  
 the same: And that no Person shall turn  
 out or drive, or cause to be turned out or  
 driven, any Horse or Horses loose and  
 unguided into or in any such Street, Lane,  
 or publick Way: And that no Driver of  
 any Coach, Chaise, Waggon, Cart, or other  
 Wheel Carriage or Dray, nor any Person  
 or Persons riding or leading any Horse or  
 Horses, shall, without Necessity, drive,  
 ride, or lead the same upon the Flag-  
 Stones designed for Foot-Passengers, or so  
 near the Houses in any of the said Streets,  
 Lanes, or publick Ways, that Foot Pas-  
 sengers cannot safely pass by the same, on  
 Pain that any Driver of any such Coach,  
 Chaise, Cart, Waggon, or other Carriage,

Carriages not to  
 remain longer  
 in the Streets  
 than necessary,  
 &c.

or any Coach-maker, Wheel-wright, or other Person, who shall, by Act or wilful Default, offend in the Premises, shall forfeit and pay the Sum of 5 s. for each Offence, to be levied and recovered as hereafter mentioned. On Penalty of 5 s.

And for the keeping the Pavements of the said City, Suburbs, and Liberty, in good Repair and Order, Be it further enacted by the Authority aforesaid, That all and every Occupier or Occupiers of any House, Building, Garden, or Grounds, adjoining to any Street, Lane, or publick Way within the City, Suburbs, or Liberty aforesaid, and the Owner or Owners of any such House, Building, Garden, or Grounds, being empty, or untenanted or unoccupied, respectively, and the Churchwardens of each of the Parish Churches within the said City, and the Owners, Governors, Directors, Wardens, or Managers of all Meeting-Houses, Halls, or publick Buildings, within the City, Suburbs, and Liberty aforesaid, shall, before the 29th Day of September, 1763, put into good and sufficient Repair, and from thenceforth keep well and sufficiently repaired, all the Pavements within the said City, Suburbs, and Liberty, which, by Tenure, Usage, or otherwise, ought to be by them respectively repaired and maintained: And also that the Mayor and Commonalty of the said City, and the said Dean and Chapter, and the said Sub-Chanter and Vicars Choral of the said Liberty, respectively, shall, before the 29th Day of September, 1763, cause all the Pavements within the said City, Suburbs, and Liberty, which, by Tenure, Usage, or otherwise, ought to be repaired and maintained at the Charges of the said Mayor and Commonalty, Dean and Chapter, Sub-Chanter, and Vicars Choral, respectively, to be put into like good

good and sufficient Repair, and from thenceforth to be kept well and sufficiently repaired: And that when any Pavement in the said City, Suburbs, or Liberty, shall be laid anew, or repaired, the same shall be laid upon a Level with the adjoining Pavements on each Side thereof, and with a sufficient Slope for the Water to run off towards the Channel; and in Case any such Occupiers or Owners, Churchwardens, Governors, Directors, or Managers as aforesaid, shall neglect to repair and make good such Pavements in Manner aforesaid, for the Space of ten Days after Notice given thereof to the Person or Persons, Body Politick or Corporate, who ought to maintain such Pavement, (which Notice the Mayor, or any Justice of the Peace of the said City, or any Justice of the Peace for the said Liberty, or the Surveyors to be nominated or appointed as hereafter mentioned, or any of them, are or is hereby required to give, or cause to be given) then the Surveyors of the respective Parishes and Places wherein such Neglect or Default shall be, or any two or more Justices of the Peace within whose Jurisdiction such Pavements shall lie, shall and may, and they are hereby authorized and required to order and appoint such Person or Persons, as they respectively shall think fit, effectually to repair and make good the same, or cause the same to be so repaired and made good, at the Charges of such Occupier or Occupiers, Owner or Owners, Churchwardens, Governors, Directors, or Managers, respectively, who is or are respectively liable by Law to repair and make good the same: And in Case any such Person or Persons, so liable, shall refuse to pay the Charges of such Paving or Repairing as aforesaid upon Demand, any two or more such Justices

offices shall and may, and are hereby authorized and required, by Warrant under their Hands and Seals, to levy and raise, by Distress and Sale of the Goods and Chattels of the Person or Persons so refusing, such Sum of Money as will answer and pay the Charges and Expences of such Paving and Repairing as aforesaid, and also the Charges and Expences attending such Distress and Sale, leaving the Overplus in the Hands of the Constable for the Use of the Owner or Owners of such Goods and Chattels: And in Case of such Default in the said Mayor and Commonalty, Dean and Chapter, or Sub-Chanter and Vicars Choral, respectively, such Penalty shall be paid by and levied upon their several Officer or Agent, called the City Steward, or Receivers of the said Dean and Chapter, Sub-Chanter, and Vicars Choral.

And it is hereby further enacted, That Pavements when any Pavement in the said City, Sub-urbs, or Liberty, shall be taken up for the Purpose of laying, fixing, or repairing, any Pipe or Pipes under the same, for conveying Water from the Water-Works in the said City to any House or Building, the Pavement so taken up shall, within one Day after such Pipe or Pipes is or are so laid, fixed, or repaired, be well and sufficiently renewed and made firm and level with the rest of such Pavement, to the Satisfaction of the Person or Persons, Body Politick or Corporate, who shall by Law be bound to keep such Pavement in Repair; and in the mean-time, untill the same is repaired, the Owner, Agent, or Manager of such Water-Works, shall, at his own Charges, fix up a sufficient Light so near the Place so dug up, that the same may be distinctly seen, and shall continue such Light from Sun-set to



On Penalty of 10s. for each Neglect. Sun-rising, on Pain that such Owner, Agent, or Manager of such Water-Works shall forfeit and pay the Sum of 10s. for every Neglect or Default in not so repairing any Pavement so dug up, or not fixing up and continuing such Light as aforesaid, to be levied and recovered as hereafter mentioned.

Causeways in the Suburbs may be thrown up and covered with Gravel. Provided always, That it shall and may be lawful for the said Mayor and Commonalty to cause any of the Roads in the Suburbs of the said City, which they so ought to repair as aforesaid, to be thrown up and covered with Stone and Gravel in the Manner of Turnpike Roads, so as such Roads be kept constantly well covered with good Gravel, and in good Order and Condition, on the Penalty aforesaid.

Proviso. Provided also, That nothing herein contained shall extend to charge any Person or Body Corporate with the Repairs of any such Streets, or publick Passages or Places, who or which is not by Law now chargeable with the Repairs thereof.

Wheels of Waggon, &c. to have Fellies six Inches wide. And it is hereby further enacted, That the Wheels of every Waggon, Cart, or other Carriage of the like Kind, kept or used for carrying Goods or other Things for Hire, within the said City, Suburbs, or Liberty; and the Wheels of every Waggon, Cart, or other such Carriage, in which Bricks, Tiles, Stones, or Gravel shall be carried within the said City, Suburbs, or Liberty; or in which Coals are carried from the River Ouse, or any Coal-Yards in the said City, Suburbs, or Liberty, to be delivered in the same City, Suburbs, or Liberty; and the Wheels of every Dray, Rully, or other Carriage of the like Construction, or used or to be used for the like Purposes as Rullies are now used for, and which shall be drawn and used within the said City or the Suburbs thereof, or Liberty

erty aforesaid, for Hire, shall, after the 5th Day of April, 1764, be made with Fellies six Inches broad at the least, and of a flat even Surface in every Part of such Fellies; and also that no more than one Ton of any Sort of Liquid shall be drawn at one Time upon any such Rully, or other Carriage of the like Construction as Rullies, on Pain that the Owner or Owners, Driver or Drivers, of any such Waggon, Cart, Dray, Rully, or other Carriage of the like Construction, used or to be used for Hire for the like Purposes for which Rullies are now used, and which shall be so used or drawn after the said 5th Day of April, 1764, with any Wheel or Wheels, the Fellies of which shall be less than six Inches broad, and not of a flat even Surface in every Part thereof, and the Owner or Owners, Driver or Drivers, of any such Rully, or other Carriage of the like Construction, on which more than one Ton of any Sort of Liquid shall be drawn at one Time, shall respectively, for every Offence, forfeit and pay the Sum of 5s. to be levied and recovered as aforesaid.

Rullies to carry no more than one Ton of Liquid at one Time,

On Penalty of 5s. each.

And for the better lighting the said City and Suburbs, and Liberty aforesaid, in the Night-Time, be it further enacted by the Authority aforesaid, That, from and after the 25th Day of June, 1763, such a Number of Lamps as are particularly mentioned in the Schedule hereunto annexed, marked with the Letters (A A) and intituled, *A Schedule, shewing the Number of Lamps to be fixed up and lighted in each Parish and Place within the City of York, Suburbs thereof, and Liberty of St. Peter within the said City, with the Distances at which the same are to be fixed in the principal Streets and Places,* shall be provided by such parochial Rates and Assessments

fessments as are hereafter expressed, in the several and respective Parishes and Places within the said City and the Suburbs thereof, and within the said Liberty; and that all such Lamps shall be Bell Lamps, and eleven Inches in Diameter, and all as near as possible of the same Kind and Goodness in all Respects, and shall be either fixed with Irons against the Walls of the Streets, Lanes, and publick Ways of the said respective Parishes or Places, or upon strong Posts fit to support the same; and that, from and after the first Day of *October*, 1763, all such Lamps shall be lighted at Sun-set every Evening, and kept burning till Twilight every Morning, from the first Day of *October* to the 31st Day of *March* inclusive in every Year, and during the Week of the annual Horse-Races at or near *York*; and such Number of Lamps shall be so provided for and kept fixed up as aforesaid in each of the said Parishes and Places within the said City, Suburbs, and Liberty, as is particularly specified and expressed in the said Schedule herein before referred to as aforesaid. And it is hereby further enacted, That, in such Streets and Places where the Distance between one Lamp and another is not fixed by the said Schedule, not exceeding forty Yards on the same Side of the Way, the Lamps shall be placed in such Places, and at such Distances, within the said City and Suburbs, as the three Aldermen of the respective Wards in which such Streets and Places shall be respectively situated, and the two Surveyors, and one of the Collectors for the Time being, to be appointed in Pursuance of this Act for such respective Parishes, or the major Part of them; and, within the said Liberty, as two Justices of the Peace of the said Liberty (one of whom to be the Dean or a Residentiary

Residentary of the said Cathedral Church) and the two Surveyors thereof, or the major Part of them, shall think fit, so as no such Lamp be fixed farther from the End of each such Parish in the said City and Suburbs than twenty Yards; and that the said Aldermen, Surveyors, and Collectors, respectively, or the major Part of them, if they find it necessary, may add any Number of Lamps, not exceeding two in each or any of the Parishes in the said City and Suburbs, to the Number specified in the Schedule hereunto annexed; and that such two Justices and Surveyors of the said Liberty, or the major Part of them, may add any Number of Lamps, not exceeding five in the said Liberty more than the Number respecting them in the said annexed Schedule.

And it is hereby further enacted, That the Charges of purchasing and providing such a Number of Lamps as shall be necessary to be purchased, to make up the Number to be fixed and set up in each of the said Parishes and Places within the City, Suburbs, and Liberty aforesaid, and the Irons, Posts, and other Materials necessary and requisite for fixing and supporting the same, as well as the Charges of lighting, attending, and dressing all the Lamps in the said respective Parishes and Places, shall be paid out of the first Year's Rate or Assessment which shall be made upon the said Parishes and Places respectively, as hereafter mentioned; and the future Charges of lighting, attending, dressing, and repairing all such Lamps in each of the said Parishes and Places, from Time to Time, shall be paid by and out of the annual Rates and Assessments to be made upon the said respective Parishes and Places, as hereafter mentioned.

Q.3

And

Parishioners and  
Inhabitants, rated  
at 4 *l.* a Year  
and upwards, to  
chuse Surveyors  
of the Streets,  
and also Assessors  
and Collectors  
of Rates.

Notice to be  
given.

And for the better and more effectual Execution of this Act, and for defraying the Expence of buying, setting up, and maintaining the said Lamps, and supplying the same with proper Materials, it is hereby further enacted, That the Inhabitants of each of the Parishes and extraparochial Places of the said City of *York*, and the Suburbs thereof, and of the Liberty of *St. Peter* within the said City, who shall be rated and assessed to the Land-Tax at Four Pounds by the Year, or upwards, for any Tenement or Tenements in each such Parishes or Places respectively, or in the said Liberty, and no other Person or Persons, are hereby authorized, empowered, and required to assemble and meet on the first *Wednesday* in *June*, 1763, and on the first *Wednesday* in *June* in every Year following, between the Hours of Ten and Twelve in the Forenoon, in the Vestry of their respective Parish Churches, or in some other proper Place (publick Notice having been first given thereof in the respective Parish Churches of the said City and Suburbs, on the *Sunday* next before such intended Meeting, immediately after Divine Service, and in the Sessions-Hall, or Court-House, for the Liberty of *St. Peter* aforesaid, at the General Quarter-Sessions for the said Liberty, or any Adjournment thereof next preceding the said first *Wednesday* in *June* in every Year; which Notice the Churchwardens of each such Parish, and the Clerk of the Peace for the said Liberty, at such Sessions or the Adjournment thereof, shall, and are hereby required to cause to be given); and on the Day of such first Meeting, or on any other Day or Days before the 25th Day of the same Month of *June*, (of which the like publick Notice shall be given as aforesaid) the said Inhabitants so assembled, or  
the

the major Part of them, shall and may, and are hereby required to nominate and appoint four substantial Inhabitants of each of the said respective Parishes, and of the said Liberty, respectively, then being Housholders in the Parish or Place for which they shall be so appointed, and liable to serve Parish Offices therein, two of which four Persons shall be appointed by the Inhabitants of the said Parishes, Places, and Liberty, respectively, to be Surveyors of the Streets, Lanes, and publick Ways within the respective Parishes and Limits for which they shall be so chosen and appointed as aforesaid, and also Assessors of the Rates and Assessments to be made upon the said respective Parishes and Places, for the Purposes hereafter mentioned; and the other two of such four Persons, so to be nominated, shall, by the rest of such Inhabitants respectively so assembled, or the major Part of them, be appointed Collectors of the same Rates and Duties; and such respective Persons, so to be appointed Surveyors of such Streets, Lanes, and publick Ways, are hereby authorized and required to cause this Act, and every Clause and Provision herein, to be duly observed and put in Execution within their several Parishes and Limits respectively and the several Forfeitures and Penalties which shall or may become due or payable for the Breach thereof, by Virtue of this Act, to be duly levied, recovered, and applied, from Time to Time, according to the true Intent and Meaning of this Act: And such Surveyors and Collectors respectively, so to be nominated and appointed, shall serve and execute the said Offices and Employments respectively from the 25th Day of *June* in each Year, for one whole Year next ensuing, and till other such Officers shall be so nominated  
and

In Case of  
Death, &c.  
others to be  
chosen.

and appointed in their Room: And in Case any Person, so nominated or appointed, shall happen to die or remove out of the said Parish or Place for which he was so appointed Surveyor or Collector as aforesaid, before his Year is expired, or shall refuse or neglect to take upon him such Office; in any of those Cases the Churchwardens of the Parish or Place for which such Person, so dying, removed, or refusing to act (in Case such Parish or Place be within the said City or Suburbs) on the next *Sunday* after such Vacancy shall have happened; and the Clerk of the Peace for the said Liberty (in Case such Vacancy shall happen within the same) at the next General Quarter-Sessions for the said Liberty, or any Adjournment previous thereto, shall give such publick Notice, as herein before mentioned, of such Vacancy, and of the Day on which such Inhabitants as aforesaid of the same Parish or Place are required to meet to supply the same; and such Inhabitants as aforesaid of the same Parish or Place shall and may, and are hereby required to meet, on the Day for which such Notice shall be so given, in the Vestry of the same Parish, or in such other proper Place as aforesaid, and then and there they, or the major Part of them, shall nominate and appoint some other substantial Householder of the same Parish or Place, liable to serve Parish Offices as aforesaid, to supply such Vacany along with the other Surveyor or Collector (as the Case may happen to be) of the same Parish or Place, till the annual Day of Election of Surveyors and Collectors then next ensuing; and to act in the mean-time with the same Power and Authority in all Respects, as if such Person had been nominated one of the said Surveyors at such annual Day of Election as aforesaid,

aforesaid: And it is hereby further enacted, That every Person, who shall be so annually nominated and appointed to any such Office or Employment as aforesaid, or who shall be so nominated and appointed in the Room of any other Person so dying, removed, or refusing to act, shall, within ten Days after such Appointment, accept of such Office or Employment to which he shall be so appointed in Pursuance of this Act, and signify such his Acceptance by Writing under his Hand, in the publick Book to be kept for the Purpose of entering the Accounts of such Surveyors in each of the said Parishes and Places; and if any Person, so nominated and appointed, shall neglect or refuse so to accept of the Office or Employment to which he shall be so appointed in Pursuance of this Act, such Person, so neglecting or refusing, shall forfeit the Sum of 5*l.* to be levied and **Penalty of Re-** recovered as hereafter mentioned, and to **be** paid to the acting Surveyor or Surveyors of the same Parish, to go and be applied for and towards the Expence of lighting and maintaining the Lamps in the Parish or Place for which such Person hath so neglected or refused to serve.

And it is hereby further enacted, That **Extraparochial** so much of the Street called *New-Street*, **Places to be an-** otherwise *Cumberland-Row*, as is deemed to **nexed to certain** be extraparochial, shall be construed and **Parishes for the** taken to be within the Parish of *St. Mar-* **Purposes of this** *tin's, Coney-street*, in the said City, for all **Act.** the Purposes of this Act, and shall be within the Survey of the Surveyors of the said Parish of *St. Martin's* herein before mentioned; and that the Place called *Mint-Yard*, and so much of the Street called *Lendall*, as is deemed to be extraparochial, shall be construed and taken to be within the Parish of *St. Wilfred* in the said City, for all the Purposes of this Act, and shall be



be within the Survey of the Surveyors of the said Parish of St. *Wilfred* herein before mentioned, in the same Manner as if the said respective Places had been antiently within the said respective Parishes: But that to all other Purposes to which this Act doth not extend, the said respective Places, or so much thereof as is or are now extraparochial, shall from henceforth continue and remain as if this Act had not been made, any Thing herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

Rates to be made by the Surveyors for providing and lighting Lamps.

And it is hereby further enacted, That from and after the said 25th Day of *June*, 1763, the several Persons who shall be nominated and appointed Surveyors of the said respective Parishes and Liberty, shall, within fourteen Days after they shall be so respectively appointed in every Year, meet at some publick Place within their respective Parishes and Limits, (Notice of every such Meeting being always given in their respective Parish Churches as aforesaid, for the said City and Suburbs, the *Sunday* next before such Meeting, immediately after Divine Service, and in the said Sessions-Hall, or Court-House, for the said Liberty, three Days before every such Meeting; which Notice the Surveyors of each of the said respective Parishes, or one of them, and the Constable of the said Liberty, are or is hereby required to give or cause to be given) and then and there the said Surveyors, or one of them, together with such other Parishioners and Inhabitants of their said respective Parishes, and of the said Liberty, respectively, being then assessed to the Land-Tax at 4*l.* by the Year, or upwards, as shall be there assembled, or the major Part of them, shall and may, and are hereby empowered and required to make a Rate or Assessment upon all Houses and publick or private Buildings of every  
Kind,

Kind, which, at the Time of the making of any such Rate, are assessed or assessable to the Land-Tax (Courts of Justice, Hospitals, Alms-Houses, and Work-Houses for the Poor, only excepted); and upon all Frontsteads, Yards, Orchards, and Gardens, assessed or assessable to the Land-Tax, situate, lying, and being within the said Parishes respectively, and within the said Liberty; such Rate and Assessment to be a Charge upon the Occupier or Occupiers of the Premises so rated, in Case there be a known Occupier or Occupiers thereof; and if not, then to be a Charge upon the Owner or Owners thereof respectively; and in Case of such publick Buildings, then to be a Charge upon any Person or Persons who shall act as Owner or Owners, Governor or Governors, Director or Directors thereof respectively, and to be made by an equal Pound-Rate in Proportion as the same Premises are or shall be assessed to the Land-Tax; which Rate and Assessment, when so made in Pursuance of this Act, together with a Duplicate thereof, shall be signed and confirmed by two or more Justices of the Peace of the said City and County of the same, for and in respect of the respective Parishes in the said City and Suburbs, and by two Justices of the Peace of the said Liberty, for and in respect of the said Liberty.

And it is hereby further enacted, That after such Rate or Assessment shall be so made and confirmed as aforesaid, one Part thereof, so signed and confirmed, shall be kept by the said Surveyors, or one of them, and the Duplicate thereof, so signed and confirmed, shall be delivered by the said Surveyors, or one of them, to the two Persons who shall then be Collectors, appointed as aforesaid, of the Rates and Assessments to be made by Virtue of this Act;

To be collected  
Quarterly.

Act; and such Collectors, or one of them, are hereby required, without any other Warrant, to demand and collect Quarterly the several Sums specified in such Rate or Assessment, of and from the several Persons who ought to pay the same by the true Meaning of this Act, and to give Receipts, in Writing under their Hands, (if required) for what they shall so receive; and the same, when so collected and received, shall be paid over Quarterly by the said Collectors, or one of them, to the then Surveyors of the same Parish or Place for which such Rate shall have been made, to be applied as hereafter is directed; which said Surveyors shall give Receipts, in Writing under their Hands, to the said Collectors for what they shall so receive.

On Default of Appointment of Surveyors by Parishes, Justices to appoint; And it is hereby further enacted, That if in any Parish or Place, Parishes or Places, within the said City, Suburbs, or Liberty aforesaid, no such Surveyors shall be appointed in any Year, within the Time herein before limited and prescribed for that Purpose, or such annual Rate shall not be made, as is herein before directed, within the Time for that Purpose herein before limited, then the Mayor and any two other Justices of the Peace of the said City and County of the same, (in Case such Default shall be in any of the Parishes of the said City and Suburbs) or any two such Justices of the said Liberty, (in Case such Default shall be in any Place within the said Liberty) shall and may nominate and appoint two of the most substantial Inhabitants of the respective Parish or Place, Parishes or Places, wherein such Default shall be, liable to serve Parish Offices therein, to be the Surveyors for such respective Parish or Parishes, Place or Places, till the then next annual Day of Election of Surveyors as aforesaid, which  
Surveyors,

Surveyors, so by the said Justices to be appointed, shall have the same Powers and Authority, and shall be subject to the same Penalties and Forfeitures in all Respects, as if they had been nominated by the Parishioners and Inhabitants of such Parish or Place as aforesaid; and in Case such annual Rate or Assessment shall not be made as aforesaid, for any Parish or Place, <sup>And the like in Case of Default of making Rates.</sup> Parishes or Places, within the said City or Suburbs, within the Time herein before limited for that Purpose, then the said Mayor, or any two other Justices of the Peace of the said City and County of the same, (in Case such Rate shall be neglected to be made in any of the Parishes of the said City or Suburbs) or any two Justices of the said Liberty, (in Case such Rate shall be so neglected to be made in the said Liberty) shall and may, and are hereby authorized and required to make and settle such Rates and Assessments, as ought to have been made by the said Surveyors, in each such Parish or Place within the said City or Suburbs, or Liberty aforesaid, by the true Meaning of this Act; which Rates and Assessment, so made by the said Justices respectively, shall, in those Cases, be as valid and effectual, to all Intents and Purposes, to be demanded, collected, and levied, as if the same had been made in the Manner herein before first mentioned: And such Justices respectively shall also, in such Cases only, nominate and appoint two substantial Inhabitants of such respective Parishes and Places as aforesaid, to be Collectors of the Rates so by them to be made as aforesaid; and such Surveyors and Collectors, so by them to be nominated and appointed as aforesaid, shall and are hereby required to take upon them the said Offices respectively, and to execute the same in all Respects as if they had been

R

nomi-

nominated by such Parishes and Places respectively, on Pain of forfeiting the like Penalties as are herein before inflicted for neglecting or refusing to execute such Offices respectively, upon the Nomination of the said respective Parishioners and Inhabitants thereto.

Penalty of not giving Notice.

And it is hereby further enacted, That if any Person or Persons, by whom any such Notice ought to be given as aforesaid, shall wilfully refuse or neglect to give, or cause to be given, such Notice in the proper Parish Church of the said City and Suburbs, or in such Sessions-Hall, or by the Constable for the said Liberty, as is herein before directed or required, or to assess or collect such Rates and Assessments as aforesaid, being thereunto appointed as aforesaid, every such Person shall, for every such Offence, forfeit and pay the Sum of Five Pounds, to be levied and recovered as herein after mentioned, to be applied towards the Expence of lighting the Lamps in the Parish or Place in respect whereof such Offence shall be committed.

Rates to be levied by Distress and Sale of Goods.

And it is hereby further enacted, That in Case any Person or Persons, so rated and assessed as aforesaid, shall refuse or neglect to pay the Sum or Sums of Money at which he, she, or they shall be so rated or assessed, for the Space of four Days after the same shall be demanded as aforesaid, it shall and may be lawful to and for the said Collectors respectively, by Warrant under the Hands and Seals of two or more of the Justices of the Peace within whose Jurisdiction the Party or Parties so neglecting or refusing shall respectively reside, to levy the Money, so refused or neglected to be paid, by Distress and Sale of the Goods and Chattels of the Person or Persons so refusing or neglecting, together with all the Costs and Charges of such Distress

Distress and Sale, rendering the Overplus (if any be) to the Owner or Owners of such Goods and Chattels.

And it is hereby further enacted, That <sup>Losses and De-</sup> in Case any Money, received by any such <sup>iciencies to be</sup> Collector or Collectors, by Virtue of any <sup>made up by an</sup> such Rate or Assessment, shall at any Time <sup>Assessment.</sup> be lost by the Insolvency of any such Collector or Collectors, then a new or additional Assessment or Assessments shall be made by the Surveyors for the Time being, and Parishioners of the same Parish, or Inhabitants of the said Liberty, where such Loss shall happen, or the major Part of them, at a publick Meeting to be by them held for that Purpose, (such Notice having been first given thereof by such Surveyors as aforesaid) for the supplying and making up such Loss or Deficiency, and also the Charges necessarily occasioned by or on Account of the same.

And whereas several Houses in the said <sup>Provision, in</sup> City and Suburbs, and in the said Liberty, <sup>Case of Houses</sup> are, by the Landlords or Owners thereof, <sup>lett in several</sup> lett out in divers Tenements to several <sup>small Tene-</sup> Tenants, whereby it is difficult to rate and assess such Houses, or to recover such Rates and Assessments when made, for Remedy whereof be it enacted by the Authority aforesaid, That the Owner or Owners of all such Houses or Tenements, which shall be so lett to or occupied by two or more Tenants, shall and may be rated and assessed in and towards any annual Rate or Assessment to be made, as herein before directed; and the Sum or Sums, at which the respective Owners of such Houses or Tenements shall be so rated, shall be demanded of, and shall be liable to be paid by, any two or more of the Occupiers of any Part or Parts of such Houses or Tenements: And in Case any Occupier or Occupiers of any Part of such Houses or

Tenements shall refuse or neglect to pay the same for the Space of four Days after the same shall be demanded, then the same, or so much thereof as shall not be so paid, shall be levied by Distress and Sale of the Goods or Chattels of him, her, or them so refusing, in like Manner as other like Rates and Assessments may be levied and recovered by Virtue of this Act; and such Occupier or Occupiers of such Houses or Tenements, is and are hereby required to pay the Sum or Sums of Money, which shall be so rated and assessed on the Owner or Owners thereof, in Pursuance of this Act; and such Occupier or Occupiers is and are hereby authorized to deduct the same out of his, her, or their Rent, (unless there be an actual Agreement between them and their respective Landlords to the contrary) and the said Landlords, both mediate and immediate, according to their respective Interests, are hereby required to allow such Deductions and Payments upon Receipt of the Residue of their Rents; and every Tenant paying such Assessment or Assessments, shall be acquitted and discharged for so much Money as the said Assessment or Assessments shall amount unto, in the same Manner as if the same had been actually paid to such Person or Persons to whom his, her, or their Rent should have been due and payable, so as there be no such Agreement between such respective Tenants and their Landlords to the contrary.

In Case of Occupiers removing, Rates to be proportioned.

And be it further enacted by the Authority aforesaid, That when any Person or Persons shall come into, or occupy any House, Ground, or Tenement, chargeable with any Assessment by Virtue of this Act, out of or from which any other Person, so assessed, shall be removed, or which, at the Time of making such Assessment, was empty

empty or unoccupied, that then every Person so removing from, and every Person so coming into or occupying the same, shall be liable to pay to such Assessment in Proportion to the Time that such Person occupied the same respectively, in the same Manner, and under the like Penalty of Distress, as if such Person so removing had not removed, or such Person so coming in or occupying had been originally rated in such Assessment; which said Proportion, in Case of Dispute, shall be ascertained and determined by two or more Justices of the Peace within whose Jurisdiction such Assessment shall be due and payable.

And it is hereby further enacted, That Surveyors to it shall and may be lawful for the said contract for Surveyors of the said respective Parishes Lamps, &c. within the said City and Suburbs, and for the said Surveyors of the said Liberty, with the Consent of the major Part of the Parishioners of such respective Parishes, and of the Inhabitants of the said Liberty, respectively assembled at a publick Meeting, (after Notice thereof, given as aforesaid, three Days before such Meeting) to contract with any Person or Persons for the Lamps herein before directed to be provided in each of the said Parishes and Places respectively, and for proper Irons and Posts for fixing the same on, and for finding and providing the said Lamps with all requisite and necessary Materials; and for lighting, attending, dressing, and repairing the same, according to the Tenor and Purport of this Act, for any Time not exceeding one Year, so as ten Days Notice at least be given by Writing, to be fixed up at the *Guildhall* in the said City, for the said City and Suburbs, and at the Sessions-Hall of the said Liberty, for the same Liberty, for all Persons willing to undertake the lighting of the Streets, Lanes,

And for lighting the same,



With Power to  
discharge for  
Misbehaviour.

and publick Ways of such respective Parishes and Places, according to the true Intent and Meaning of this Act, to make Proposals for that Purpose to the said Surveyors, at a certain Time and Place in such Notice to be mentioned. Provided, That any Person so employed by such Surveyors shall and may at any Time be discharged, for Misbehaviour or Neglect of Duty, by the said Surveyors, or by the said Parishioners and Inhabitants of the said Parish or Place for which he shall be so employed, or the major Part of them, assembled at any publick Meeting; and that any Person or Persons may be employed as aforesaid, in the Room of the Person so discharged; and any such Discharge, being made or confirmed by such Parishioners and Inhabitants, shall and is hereby declared to be a Determination of such Contract as to any such Person so discharged: And in Case any Differences shall arise between such Surveyors, or such Parishioners and Inhabitants, and any Person so discharged for Misbehaviour or Neglect of Duty, concerning such Contract, or concerning the Money which shall have become due to him before such Discharge, the same shall be heard by any two Justices of the Peace (one of them being of the *Quorum*) within whose Jurisdiction such Difference shall arise, who shall make such Adjudication of the Matters in Dispute, as shall appear to them to be just: And in Case there be no Appeal, or if, upon an Appeal to the next Quarter-Sessions, the Sentence of the said Justices be there confirmed, such Sentence shall be final and conclusive to all Intents.

Surveyors Accounts.

And be it further enacted by the Authority aforesaid, That the said respective Surveyors, for the said respective Parishes and Places, shall keep proper Books of Accounts,

**Accounts, in which shall be duly and fairly entered, from Time to Time, all the Money by them respectively received, paid, and disbursed, under or in Pursuance of this Act, distinguishing the Times when, and of whom, by whom, to whom, and on what Account, such Money shall be so received, paid, and disbursed; which Books shall and may be produced to, and inspected by, the Parishioners and Inhabitants of the respective Parishes and Places concerned therein, at any publick Meeting to be held in Pursuance of this Act: And the said respective Surveyors, and also the respective Collectors of the said Rates and Assessments, and every Person who shall receive any Money, by Virtue of this Act, for the Purposes aforesaid, shall, from Time to Time, and as often as the Parishioners and Inhabitants of the respective Parishes and Places aforesaid, assembled at any publick Meeting for the Purposes aforesaid, or the major Part of them, shall require, or at least once in the Year, and within fourteen Days after new Surveyors and Collectors shall be chosen, make and render to such respective Parishioners and Inhabitants so assembled, or the major Part of them, a true and perfect Account (to be confirmed by the Oath of such Person or Persons, or upon his or their solemn Affirmation, (if he or they be of the People called Quakers) which Oath or Affirmation the Mayor, or any one Justice of the Peace of the said City and County of the same, and any Justice of the said Liberty, respectively, is hereby authorized and required to administer) of all Sums of Money by such Person or Persons collected or received, or which shall have come to their Hands respectively, or which shall have been rated and assessed as aforesaid, and not received, and all other Matters and Things committed**

committed to their Charge, by Virtue or under the Authority of this Act; and shall pay and deliver all the Money which shall remain in their Hands respectively, at the Time of such Accounts, to the acting Surveyors then appointed by Virtue of this Act, and acting for the Parish or Place, to whose Use such Money ought to be applied: And in Case any such Surveyor, Collector, or other Person, shall refuse or neglect to account for and pay all such Money accordingly, every such Surveyor, Collector, or other Person, so refusing or neglecting, shall, for every such Offence, Refusal, or Neglect, forfeit and pay the Sum of 40*l.* and any two or more Justices of the Peace, (one being of the *Quorum*) within whose Jurisdiction such Money ought to be so accounted for and paid, shall and may cause all and every such Sum and Sums of Money, as shall so remain in the Hands of each such Surveyor, Collector, or other Person or Persons, at the Time of such Account as aforesaid, as also the said Penalty or Sum of 40*l.* to be, from Time to Time, levied by Distress and Sale of the Goods and Chattels of each such Surveyor, Collector, or other Person or Persons respectively, rendering to the Owner the Overplus (if any) after the Charges of such Distress and Sale deducted; and in Case no sufficient Distress can be found, then such Justices shall and may commit each such Surveyor, Collector, or other Person or Persons respectively, to the common Gaol, there to remain without Bail or Mainprize, until he or they shall have made a true and perfect Account and Satisfaction, or shall have compounded and agreed to and with the Parishioners and Inhabitants of the Parish or Place concerned in such Account, assembled as aforesaid, or the major Part  
of

Penalty for not  
accounting.

of them, (who are hereby authorized to compound for the same) for so much as upon the said Account shall appear to be remaining in their Hands respectively, and until he or they shall have delivered up to the said then acting Surveyors all the Books of Accounts and Vouchers relating to the Premises; which said Penalty or Forfeiture of 40*l.* when recovered, and also the Sum and Sums of Money so unaccounted for and levied as aforesaid, or compounded and agreed for as aforesaid, shall be paid to the acting Surveyor or Surveyors of the Parish or Place concerned in such Account, to go and be applied for and towards the Expence of lighting and maintaining the Lamps in such Parish or Place.

And it is hereby further enacted, That Application of the Money to be raised and levied by such the Rates.

Rates and Assessments as aforesaid, shall be applied for the Uses and Purposes for which such Rates and Assessments are hereby directed to be made, and for no other Use whatsoever: And in Case the Money to be collected in one Year, by Virtue of this Act, shall not be sufficient to answer the Purposes for which the same was so assessed and collected, such Deficiency shall be supplied by the Assessment for the next ensuing Year: And in Case, at the End of any one Year, and the closing the Accounts of the said Year, any Surplus of the Money to be raised for that Year, by such Assessment to be made, by Virtue and under the Authority of this Act, shall remain over and above what shall have been issued and applied, pursuant to and for the Purposes of this Act, such Surplus shall, from Time to Time, as the same shall happen to arise, be paid and applied towards the succeeding Year's Expence for the Purposes before mentioned.

And

Property of the  
Lamps, in  
whom vested.

And it is hereby further enacted by the Authority aforesaid, That the Property of the Lamps fixed up, and to be fixed up, in the said City and Suburbs, at the publick Expence, shall be vested in the Churchwardens for the Time being, of the severall and respective Parishes within the said City and Suburbs, for the Use of the Inhabitants of such respective Parishes: And the Property of the Lamps fixed up, and to be fixed up, in the said Liberty, at the Expence of the Inhabitants of the said Liberty, shall be vested in the Dean and Chapter of the said Cathedral Church within the said Liberty, for the Use of the Inhabitants of the said Liberty: And such Churchwardens, and the said Dean and Chapter, respectively, are hereby authorized to bring Actions and prosecute Indictments for stealing, taking away, breaking, spoiling, or extinguishing the same:

Penalty of  
stealing Lamps.

And if any Person or Persons shall steal any such Lamps, or any Part thereof, or the Furniture thereof, or any Part thereof, and shall be duly convicted thereof at any Quarter-Sessions of the Peace to be held for the said City of *York* and County of the same, or for the said Liberty, respectively, such Person or Persons shall and may be punished by Whipping, or by Fine and Imprisonment for any Time not exceeding six Months.

Penalty of wilfully breaking, throwing down, spoiling, or extinguishing Lamps.

And be it further enacted by the Authority aforesaid, That if any Person or Persons shall wilfully or maliciously take away, break, throw down, spoil, or extinguish any Lamp that is or shall be hung out or set up to enlighten any Street, Lane, or publick Way in the said City, Suburbs, or Liberty, or shall wilfully damage the Posts, Irons, or other Furniture thereof, every Person so offending therein, and being thereof convicted by the Oath of one

or more credible Witness or Witnesses, before one or more Justice or Justices of the Peace acting for the Jurisdiction within which such Offence shall be committed, shall, for the first Offence, forfeit the Sum of 40s. for each Lamp so taken away, broken, thrown down, extinguished, or otherwise damaged; and, for the second Offence, the Sum of 4l. and for the third, and every other Offence, the Sum of 6l. to be levied and recovered as hereafter mentioned, and to be paid to the Surveyors of the Parish or Place where the Offence shall be committed, to be applied towards lighting and maintaining the Lamps of such Parish or Place; and in Case no sufficient Distress can be found, then such Justice or Justices shall and may, and is and are hereby authorized and required to commit the Person or Persons, so offending, to the common Gaol for any Time not exceeding three Months, or until such Penalty or Penalties shall be paid.

And it is hereby further enacted, That <sup>Penalty of Da-</sup> in Case any Person or Persons shall care- <sup>mage by Care-</sup> lessly, negligently, or accidentally break, <sup>lessness.</sup> throw down, or otherwise damage or extinguish any of the said Lamps so hung out and set up, or to be hung out and set up as aforesaid, or the Irons, Posts, or other Furniture thereof, and shall not immediately, upon Demand, make Satisfaction for the Damage done thereto, then and in such Case it shall and may be lawful to and for any one or more of the said Justices, within whose Jurisdiction such Damage shall be done, upon Complaint to him or them thereof made by any one or more credible Person or Persons, to summon the Person or Persons who shall be so complained of for doing such Damage as aforesaid, and upon hearing the Allegations and Proofs of both Parties, or upon Non-appearance

appearance of the Person or Persons so complained of, to award to the Party to whom such Damage shall be done, such Sum of Money as shall appear to such Justice or Justices to be a full and adequate Compensation for such Damage, to be paid by the Person or Persons doing such Damage; and in Case of Refusal or Neglect to pay any Sum of Money so awarded within three Days after the same shall be demanded, such Justice or Justices shall and may, by Warrant under his or their Hand and Seal, or Hands and Seals, cause so much Money to be levied by Distress and Sale of the Goods and Chattels of the Person or Persons against whom such Complaint shall be made, as the said Sum so awarded, together with the Charges of such Warrant and Distress shall amount to, and the Sum so awarded shall be paid thereout to the Surveyors of the Parish or Place where such Damage shall happen, to be applied towards lighting and maintaining the Lamps in such Parish or Place; and the Overplus, (if any shall be) after deducting the Costs and Charges of such Warrant and Distress, shall be returned to the Owner of such Goods and Chattels; and, in Case no sufficient Distress can be found, such Justice or Justices shall and may, by like Warrant, commit the Person or Persons, so neglecting or refusing to pay the Sum or Sums so to be awarded as aforesaid, to the common Gaol, there to remain until he, she, or they shall make such Satisfaction as aforesaid, or for any Time not exceeding the Space of ten Days.

Spouts.

And be it hereby further enacted, That the Owners of all Houses, Shops, Warehouses, or other Edifices or Buildings whatsoever, now adjoining or contiguous to, or which shall adjoin or be contiguous to,  
any

any Street, Lane, or publick Way within the City, Suburbs, or Liberty aforesaid, (except the Cathedral Church of the said Liberty, and also except as herein after is excepted) and the Owners and Governors of the Meeting-Houses, Halls, and publick Buildings, and the Churchwardens of each Parish-Church within the said City and Suburbs, shall, on or before the 29th Day of *September*, 1763, or within six Months after any such House, Shop, Warehouse, or other Building shall be finished, shall, from Time to Time, and at all Times thereafter, cause all the Rain and Snow-Water to be conveyed from the Roofs, Eaves, Cornishes, and Penthouses of all such Houses, Shops, Warehouses, Edifices, Churches, Meeting-Houses, Halls, and publick Buildings, to the Bottoms of all such Houses, Shops, Warehouses, Churches, Meeting-Houses, Halls, Edifices, and Buildings respectively, and so into the common Channels or Drains by proper and sufficient Pipes to be fixed to the Sides of such Houses, Shops, Warehouses, Edifices, Churches, Meeting-Houses, Halls, and Buildings respectively; or otherwise that the respective Owners of all such Houses, Shops, Warehouses, and other Edifices and Buildings, shall cause all such Rain and Snow-Water to be conveyed from the Roofs, Eaves, Cornishes, and Penthouses of such Houses, Shops, Warehouses, Edifices, and Buildings respectively as aforesaid, into their own respective private Grounds; and in Case any Owner of any such House, Shop, Warehouse, or other Edifice or Building, or the Churchwardens, Owners, or Governors of such Meeting-Houses and Halls, shall refuse or neglect so to do, for the Space of forty Days after the Time herein before limited for that Purpose, every Person, so neglecting or

Vol. III.                    S                    refusing,



refusing, shall forfeit and pay the Sum of 10*l.* to be recovered and levied by Distress and Sale of the Goods and Chattels of the Owner or Owners, Occupier or Occupiers, of such House, Shop, Warehouse, or other Edifice or Building, where such Default shall happen to be, the said Sum of 10*l.* or so much thereof as shall be necessary to be applied in the making, fixing, or repairing such Pipes as aforesaid, and the Surplus thereof to be returned to the Person or Persons upon whose Goods the same shall be levied: And it shall and may be lawful to and for the Tenant or Tenants, Occupier or Occupiers, of any such House, Shop, Warehouse, or other Edifice or Building, to fix up and repair such Pipes, from Time to Time, and to defalk and retain the Charges and Expences thereof, and also any Money which shall or may be levied upon the Goods of any such Tenant or Occupier as aforesaid, by Way of Penalty for not fixing or repairing such Pipes, out of the next Rent or Rents payable for the same Houses, Shops, Warehouses, or other Edifices or Buildgs respectively; and every Owner, Proprietor, or Landlord thereof, is hereby required to allow the same in such Manner as herein before-mentioned concerning the Rates and Assessments, herein before directed to be charged in certain Cases upon the Owners, and to be paid by, and recoverable from, the Occupiers of any Houses or Tenements as aforesaid; and the Churchwardens of such respective Parish Churches shall and may charge, in their Accounts, the Expence of so conveying such Water from any such Parish Church, and raise, levy, and recover the same by an Assessment upon the Inhabitants of their respective Parishes, as other Church Assessments are or may be raised, levied, and recovered.

Provided

Provided nevertheless, That nothing <sup>Places excepted</sup> herein contained, with respect to the fix- <sup>at present;</sup> ing such Pipes, or conveying away such Rain and Snow-Water as aforesaid, shall extend, or be construed to extend, to the Owners or Occupiers of any House, Shop, Warehouse, or other Edifice or Building, now erected or built in the Streets and Places within the said City and Suburbs hereafter mentioned; that is to say, *St. Martin's Lane; Barker-Lane; Tanner-Row; the Water Lanes; Walmgate,* and the Streets, Lanes, or Passages on each Side of *Walmgate;* without *Walmgate Bar; Hungate,* and the Streets, Lanes, or Passages from thence to *Peaseholme-Green and Foffgate; Peaseholme-Green; St. Andrewgate;* the Church-Yard adjoining thereto; *Spen-Lane; Oldwork; Swinegates; High Jubbergate; Silver-street; Newgate-street; Barker-Hill,* and without *Monk Bar; Gillygate; Coffee-Yard; Lendal-Hill,* and the Lanes or Passages leading to the River of *Ouse, from Coney-street, North-street, and Skeldergate;* but that nevertheless any <sup>But not to extend to Houses hereafter to be built there.</sup> House, Shop, Warehouse, or other Edifice or Building, hereafter to be erected or built in any of the said last-mentioned Streets or Places, shall have the Rain and Snow-Water conveyed from the Roofs, Eaves, Cornishes, or Penthouses thereof respectively, in the same Manner as the same ought to be conveyed therefrom by the true Meaning of this Act, if such Houses, Shops, Warehouses, or other Edifices or Buildings were erected or built in any of the principal Streets of the said City; and every Owner of such new-erected House, Shop, Warehouse, or other Edifice or Building, not conforming hereto, shall be subject and liable to the Penalties and Forfeitures herein before inflicted for the like Offence, to be levied, S 2 recovered,

Chairmen and  
Hackney  
Coachmen to  
be licensed.

recovered, and applied as herein before-mentioned.

And for the better regulating and governing the Chairmen and Hackney-Coachmen of the said City of *York*, Suburbs, and Liberty, it is hereby further enacted by the Authority aforesaid, That the Mayor and Aldermen of the said City, or any two or more of them, (whereof the Mayor for the Time being, or his Deputy, or the senior Alderman, to be one) at the *Guildhall* of the said City, and any two Justices of the Peace for the said Liberty, (whereof the said Dean or one of the Residentiaries of the said Church of *St. Peter* to be one) at the Sessions-Hall or Court-House of the said Liberty, are hereby authorized and required, on the first *Thursday* in *July*, 1763, and on the first *Thursday* in *July* in every Year following, to license, by Writing under their Hands and Seals, without Stamp, every Person residing within their respective Jurisdictions, and now keeping any Coach or Chaise, or other such Wheel Carriage, for Hire, or any Sedan Chair for Hire; and every other Person so residing, and having a Settlement within the said City, Suburbs, or Liberty, respectively, who shall apply for a Licence to carry or keep a Sedan Chair for Hire, or to keep and drive any Coach, Chaise, or other such Wheel Carriage for Hire within the said City, Suburbs, or Liberty, respectively, and who shall leave a Note, in Writing, of his or their Name or Names, and Place or Places of Abode, two Days at the least before the Day of granting such Licences in each Year; such Note of every such Person so applying, and residing in the said City or Suburbs, to be left with the Common Clerk of the said City; and such Note of every such Person so applying, and residing within

within the said Liberty, to be left with the Clerk of the Peace of the same Liberty: For every of which Licences there shall be paid to the Common Clerk of the said City, by every respective Chairman, Coachman, and Driver of any such Carriage, residing in the said City or Suburbs, the Sum of 1s. and to the Clerk of the Peace of the said Liberty, by every respective Chairman, Coachman, and Driver of any such Carriage, residing in the said Liberty, the Sum of 1s. And the said Licences, and every of them, shall be granted to continue for and during the Term of one Year from the Date of such respective Licence, and no longer.

And be it further enacted by the Authority afore- After the first Thursday in July 1763, no Person or Persons shall presume to keep, or carry, or drive, or ply with, or lett to Hire by the Hour or Day, or otherwise, any Coach, Chaise, or other such Wheel Carriage, Sedan Chair, within the said City, Suburbs, or Liberty, without such Licence first had as afore- said, upon Pain to forfeit, for every such Offence, the Sum of 13s. 4d. Penalty, 13s. 4d.

And it is hereby further enacted, That the said Mayor and Aldermen, or any two of them, (whereof the said Mayor, his Deputy, or the said senior Alderman, to be one) and the said two Justices of the Peace for the said Liberty, (whereof the said Dean, or one of the said Residentiaries, to be one) within their respective Jurisdictions, shall, from Time to Time, order some Figure or Mark of Distinction to be plainly and distinctly made upon both the Doors of every such Coach, Chaise, or other Wheel Carriage as afore- said, and on the Back of every such Chair, by the Owner or Keeper of every such Coach, Chaise,

Coaches and Chairs to be marked.

None to be  
used for Hire  
but such as are  
marked.

Penalty.

Chaise, or other such Wheel Carriage, or Chair, in the most conspicuous and convenient Manner to be taken Notice of; and that no Person shall ply with, or carry for Hire, any Chair, or ply with, or drive for Hire, any Coach, Chaise, or other such Wheel Carriage, within the said City, Suburbs, or Liberty, other than such as shall be so marked; nor shall blot out, obliterate, alter, or deface, the Mark or Figure which shall be so ordered to be made, from Time to Time, upon any such Chaise or other such Wheel Carriage or Chair, on Pain of forfeiting any Sum not less than 20*s.* and not exceeding 3*l.* for every such Offence. Provided nevertheless, That any Person may drive for Hire any Coach, Chaise, or other Wheel Carriage, or carry for Hire any Chair, which any Person or Persons shall keep for his, her, or their own private Use, although the same be not licensed as aforesaid, any Thing herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

Rates of Chairs,  
and Hackney  
Coaches and  
Chaises.

And be it further enacted by the Authority aforesaid, That from and after the said first *Thursday* in *July*, 1763, no Chairman, carrying any Chair, licensed, or to be licensed, by Virtue of this Act, shall presume to take, ask, or demand more than the Sum of 6*d.* before Ten of the Clock at Night, or 1*s.* after that Hour, for any one Fare, from any Place within the Walls of the said City, or within the said Liberty, to any other Place within the Walls of the same City, or within the said Liberty, or to the Castle of *York*, or from the Castle of *York* to any Place within the Walls of the said City, or within the said Liberty, or from any Place without any of the Bars or Posterns of the same City to any other Place without the same Bar or Postern, being within the Suburbs of the  
the

the said City, whether any such Fare be long or short; nor from any Place within the Walls of the said City or within the said Liberty, to any Place without any of the said Bars or Posterns, not exceeding half a Mile the one from the other; nor for any Fare from any Place without any such Bar or Postern, to any Place within the Walls of the said City, or within the said Liberty, to any Distance not exceeding half a Mile the one Place from the other: And if any such Fare, from any Part of the said City or Liberty, into any Part of the said Suburbs, or from any Part of the said Suburbs into any Part of the said City or Liberty, or from any Part of the said Suburbs without any Bar or Postern to any other Part of the said Suburbs without any other Bar or Postern, shall exceed half a Mile, then such Chairman shall and may demand and take, before Ten of the Clock at Night, 1*s.* and after that Hour 1*s.* 6*d.* for such Fare, and no more: And no such Chairman shall demand or take more than the Sum of 1*s.* for the first Hour waiting and carrying, including his Fare, and 6*d.* for the like for every Hour after, till Ten of the Clock at Night; nor more after Ten of the Clock at Night than 1*s.* 6*d.* for the first Hour waiting and carrying, including his Fare, and 1*s.* for the like for every Hour after: And that no Driver of any such Coach, Chaise, or other Wheel Carriage, for Hire, herein before directed to be licensed as aforesaid, shall presume to take, ask, or demand, in the Day-Time, or before Ten of the Clock at Night, for any one Fare, from any one Part of the said City, Suburbs, or Liberty, to any other Place in the said City or the Suburbs thereof, or in the said Liberty, more than the Sum of 1*s.* or after Ten of the Clock at Night  
more

more than the Sum of 1s. 6d. nor shall demand or take more than 1s. 6d. for the first Hour waiting, and 1s. for every Hour after till Ten of the Clock at Night; and if he be called into Waiting after Ten of the Clock at Night, then 2s. for the first Hour, and 1s. 6d. for every Hour after. Provided always, That no such Chairman or Driver shall be required or obliged to carry any Chair, or drive any Coach, Chaise, or other such Carriage, farther than the Extent of the Suburbs of the said City, on any Side thereof, for the Rates herein before mentioned, any Thing herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

**Proviso.**

**What Time, and how long, Chairmen may be detained in each Fare.**

Provided also, That such Person, as any such Chairman shall at any Time carry, may cause the said Chairman to stop as often as he or she shall require, so as such Person do not detain such Chairman above the Space of ten Minutes in every Sixpenny Fare, or twenty Minutes in every Twelvenny Fare, any Thing herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding:

**Penalty of refusing to accept the Rates aforesaid, or giving abusive Language.**

And it is hereby further enacted, That in Case any Chairman, or Driver of any Coach, Chaise, or other such Carriage, shall refuse to carry any such Fare, or wait and carry by the Hour for the Prices or Sums of Money above-mentioned, or shall exact, demand, or take more for his Fare, Hire, or Waiting and Carrying, than the several Rates by this Act allowed, or shall utter any abusive Language, or offer any other Insult to any Person he so carries, such Chairman, or Driver, so offending, and being thereof convicted, (by the Oath of one or more credible Witness or Witnesses, before the Mayor, or any two other Justices of the Peace of the same City, or for any like Offences committed within the said Liberty, before any two Justices of  
the

the same Liberty) shall, for every such Offence, forfeit and pay any Sum not exceeding the Sum of 10*s.* to be levied and recovered in the Manner aforesaid, and to be applied to the Use of the Poor of the Parish where such Offence shall be committed.

And it is hereby further enacted, That <sup>Complaints to</sup> it shall and may be lawful to and for the <sup>be heard in a</sup> Mayor of the said City, for the Time be- <sup>summary Man-</sup> ing, or any two other Justices of the Peace <sup>ner.</sup> (one being of the *Quorum*) for the said City and County of the same, to hear and determine, in a summary Manner, any Offences which are made subject to, and punishable by, any Penalties or Forfeitures by Virtue of this Act, and which shall be committed within the said City or Suburbs thereof; and that it shall and may be lawful to and for any two Justices of the Peace of the said Liberty, to hear and determine any such Offences as aforesaid, which shall be committed within the said Liberty; and such Mayor and Justices, respectively, are hereby authorized and required, upon Information or Complaint within one Month after such Offence committed, to summon the Party or Parties accused, and after Oath made of the Commission of any of the Offences above-mentioned, by one or more credible Witnesses or Witnesses, to issue a Warrant or Warrants for apprehending the Party or Parties so offending; and upon the Appearance, or Contempt of the Party accused in not appearing, to proceed to the Examination of the Witness or Witnesses, upon such Oath or Affirmation, respectively, as aforesaid, (which Oath or Affirmation such Mayor and Justices respectively are hereby empowered to administer) and to give such Judgment or Determination as shall be just and conformable to the true Meaning of this Act; and where the Party accused shall



shall be convicted of such Offence upon such Examination, or upon his or her own Confession, and shall not give Notice in Writing of his or her Intention to appeal from such Sentence or Determination, according to the Proviso herein after contained, such Justices respectively shall and may, and are hereby required to levy the Penalty or Penalties hereby inflicted for such Offence or Offences, in the Manner directed by this Act; and all Constables, and other Peace Officers within their respective Limits, are hereby enjoined and required duly to obey and execute all Warrants of such Justices, from Time to Time to be granted and delivered to them, for the Purposes aforesaid.

Application of Penalties.

And be it further enacted, That all Penalties and Forfeitures by this Act incurred or imposed, the Manner of recovering and levying whereof is not otherwise hereby particularly directed, shall be levied and recovered by Distress and Sale of the Goods and Chattels of the Offender or Offenders, by Warrant under the Hand and Seal, or Hands and Seals, of the Mayor of the said City for the Time being, or any two other Justices of the Peace (one being of the *Quorum*) for the said City and County of the same, where any such Offence shall be committed within the said City, or the Suburbs thereof; and under the Hands and Seals of any two Justices of the Peace of the said Liberty, where such Offence shall be committed within the said Liberty; and that all the Costs and Charges of such Distress and Sale shall, in like Manner, be raised and levied, together with such Penalties and Forfeitures, and the Overplus (if any) of the Money to be raised by the Sale of such Goods and Chattels shall be returned to the Owner thereof; and such Penalties  
and

and Forfeitures, when recovered, (the Application whereof is not herein before particularly directed) shall be paid and applied as follows; that is to say, one Moiety thereof to the Informer, and the other Moiety thereof to the acting Surveyors of the Parish or Place wherein such Offence shall be committed, or one of them, to be applied towards the Charges of enlightning the Streets, Lanes, and publick Ways of such Parish or Place where such Offence shall be committed.

Provided also, That if any Person or Persons shall find him, her, or themselves aggrieved by, or remain unsatisfied in the Judgment of the said Justices, or by any Rate or Assessment made in Pursuance of this Act, then such Person and Persons shall and may, by Virtue of this Act, complain or appeal to the Justices of the Peace at the next Quarter Sessions to be held for the said City of York and County of the same, with respect to any such Rate or Conviction to be made or had within the said City of York or the County of the same City, and to the Justices of the Peace at the next Quarter Sessions to be held for the said Liberty, with respect to any such Rate or Conviction to be made or had within the said Liberty; which Justices, at their said respective Sessions, are hereby impowered to summon and examine Witnesses upon Oath, and finally to hear and determine the Matter of such Complaint or Appeal; and, in Case of Conviction, to issue a Warrant or Warrants for the levying and enforcing the Payment of the said Penalties and Forfeitures, by the Ways and Means before-mentioned, together with such Costs and Charges to the Party, in whose Favour such Appeal shall be determined, as the Justices in their said Sessions shall order and direct.

Appeal to the Sessions.

•  
And

Power for the Majority of the Inhabitants, if they think fit, to appoint Scavengers and Watchmen for their own Parishes, and to make Rates for those Purposes.

And it is hereby further enacted, That it shall and may be lawful to and for such of the Parishioners and Inhabitants of any of the Parishes within the said City or the Suburbs thereof, and such of the Inhabitants of the said Liberty, respectively, as are hereby impowered to nominate and appoint Surveyors for the Purposes aforesaid, being assembled at any publick Meeting of such Parish or Place, (publick Notice being given thereof in the Parish Church of such Parish or Place in the said City or Suburbs, on the *Sunday* next before such Meeting, immediately after Divine Service, and at the Sessions-Hall for the said Liberty, in Manner as aforesaid) or the major Part of them so assembled, (if they, or the major Part of them, shall think fit) to contract and agree, or to impower the Surveyors of such Parish or Place to contract and agree with any Person or Persons, by the Year or otherwise, for sweeping, cleansing, and carrying away all the Dirt and Soil out of all the Streets, Lanes, and publick Ways of such Parish or Place, pursuant to this Act; and also to contract and agree, by the Year or otherwise, with any able and proper Man or Men to patrolle the Streets, Lanes, or publick Ways of any such Parish or Place, respectively, in the Night-Time, as a Watchman or Watchmen, for the Prevention of Fires, Burglaries, Robberies, and other Outrages, so as each such Contract be for no longer Time than one Year, and so as ten Days Notice, in Writing, be hung up in the *Guildhall* aforesaid for the said City and Suburbs, and in the Sessions-Hall aforesaid for the said Liberty, for all Persons willing to contract for the same to make their Proposals: And for the raising Moneey to pay such Scavenger or Scavengers, Watchman or Watchmen, one or more  
Rate

Rate or Assessment, Rates or Assessments, shall and may be made and confirmed by such Persons, and upon all such Tenements and Persons, and in such Manner, and with such Notice first given of the making thereof, as is and are herein before directed to be made for lighting the Streets, Lanes, and publick Ways of the said City, Suburbs, and Liberty; and such Rate or Rates, Assessment or Assessments, so made and confirmed, shall and may be collected, levied, and recovered by the same Collectors, in the same Manner, by the like Ways and Means, and with the same Powers and Provisions for making up Deficiencies, and in all other Respects as such other Rates or Assessments are herein before directed to be levied and recovered: And such Surveyors and Collectors, and all other Persons, who shall or may receive any Money, by Virtue of any such Rate or Assessment, for a Scavenger or Scavengers, Watchman or Watchmen, as aforesaid, shall account for the same in like Manner, and under the like Penalties and Forfeitures, respectively, as are herein before enacted and directed concerning such other Rates and Assessments as aforesaid; and the respective Justices, having Power to compel such Surveyors, Collectors, and other Persons to account for the Money by them received on Account of such Rate or Assessment, for providing, maintaining, and lighting such Lamps, shall have the same Powers, in all Respects, of compelling such Surveyors, Collectors, and other Persons to account for the Money by them received or had, in Case of any such Rate or Assessment being so made for a Scavenger or Scavengers, Watchman or Watchmen, as aforesaid; and also to pay and deliver up such Money, and all Vouchers, Books, and Papers relating thereto, according

according to the Order of such Justices; and that such Scavenger or Scavengers, Watchman or Watchmen, shall and may be discharged by such Surveyors as aforesaid, for Misbehaviour or Neglect of Duty, which Discharge shall be a Determination of such Contract: And all Differences which may arise concerning such Contract, or concerning any Money pretended to be due thereupon, shall be heard and determined by two Justices of the Peace in the same Manner, and with the same Liberty of Appeal, as the like Differences concerning Contracts relating to such Lamps may be heard and determined, as herein before mentioned; and in Case of no Appeal, or of a Confirmation of such Sentence at the next Quarter-Sessions, such Sentence shall be final and conclusive to all Intents.

Distress not to be deemed unlawful for Defect of Form.

And be it further enacted by the Authority aforesaid, That where any Distress shall be made for any Sum or Sums of Money due on Account of any Assessment to be made by Virtue of this Act, the Distress itself shall not be deemed to be unlawful, on Account of any Defect or Want of Form in such Assessment, or in the Warrant of Distress thereupon; nor shall the Party or Parties distraining be deemed a Trespasser or Trespassers, *ab initio*, on Account of any Irregularity committed or suffered after such Distress; but the Party or Parties aggrieved thereby shall and may recover only a Satisfaction for the special Damage he, she, or they shall have sustained thereby, with full Costs of Suit: Provided nevertheless, That no Plaintiff or Plaintiffs shall recover in any Action, for any such Irregularity as aforesaid, if Tender of sufficient Amends hath been made, by the Party or Parties distraining, before such Action brought.

And

And be it hereby further enacted, That <sup>Power of ma-</sup> any two or more Justices of the Peace (one king Orders for being of the *Quorum*) for the said City of <sup>removing An-</sup> York and County of the same, or for the <sup>noyances.</sup> said Liberty of St. Peter, respectively, shall and may; and they are hereby authorized and empowered, upon View or Information, from Time to Time, to make Orders for removing any Annoyances and Obstructions out of any Highways, Streets, Lanes, and Passages within the said City and Suburbs; or the said Liberty, respectively, which cannot be effectually removed by the Provisions and Clauses herein before contained.

Provided always, That no Person shall <sup>No Person liable</sup> be liable to be doubly prosecuted upon to a double this and any former Law; but that any <sup>Prosecution.</sup> Person, who shall be convicted by Virtue of any former Law or Statute, for any of the Offences aforesaid, shall not also be subject to any Prosecution, Penalty, or Forfeiture, by Virtue of this Act, for the same Offence; and that any Person who shall be convicted of any Offence by Virtue of this Act, shall not also be subject to any Prosecution for the same Offence by Virtue of any former Law, any Thing herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

Provided also, That nothing in this Act <sup>Preservation of</sup> contained shall extend, or be construed to <sup>Rights.</sup> extend, to alter, prejudice, impeach, or lessen the legal Rights, Powers, and Privileges of the Mayor and Commonalty of the said City of York, or of the Justices of the Peace for the said City of York and County of the same, or of the Justices of the Peace for the said Liberty, respectively, nor to empower the Justices for the said City and County of the same, to exercise any Act of Jurisdiction within the said Liberty, nor to empower the Justices for the

said Liberty to exercise any Act of Jurisdiction within the said City, or the County of the same, any Thing herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

One Month's Notice, in Writing, to be given before any Action be commenced, &c.

And be it further enacted, That no Action or Suit shall be commenced against any Person or Persons whatsoever, for any Matter or Thing by him or them done in Pursuance of this Act, untill Notice, in Writing, of such intended Action or Suit shall have been delivered to him or them, or left at his or their usual Place of Abode, by the Party intending to commence such Action or Suit, or his or her Attorney or Agent, one Month at least before such Action or Suit shall be commenced, in which Notice shall be clearly and explicitly contained the Cause of Action which such Plaintiff hath, or claimeth to have, against such Person or Persons, and on the Back of which Notice shall be indorsed the Name of such Plaintiff, his Attorney or Agent; and that no such Plaintiff shall recover any Verdict, in any such Case, where the Action shall be grounded on any Act or Acts done in Pursuance, or under Colour, of this Act, unless it be proved, upon the Trial to be had thereupon, that such Notice was given as aforesaid; but in Default thereof, such Defendant or Defendants shall recover a Verdict, together with his, her, or their full Costs of Suit.

Amends may be tendered before Actions brought, &c.

And be it hereby further enacted, That it shall and may be lawful to and for any such Defendant or Defendants, within one Month next after such Notice given as aforesaid, to tender Amends to the Party complaining, or to his or her Agent or Attorney, and, in Case the same is not accepted, to plead such Tender in Bar to any Action to be brought against him or her, together with the Plea of Not Guilty, and any other Plea with Leave of the Court

Court where such Action shall depend; and if, upon Issue joined thereon, the Jury shall find the Amends so tendered to have been sufficient, then they shall give a Verdict for the Defendant or Defendants; and in such Case, or in Case the Plaintiff shall become non-suited, or shall discontinue his or her Action, or, in Case Judgment shall be given for such Defendant or Defendants upon Demurrer, such Defendant or Defendants shall be intitled to the like Costs as he or they would have been intitled to, in Case he or they had pleaded the general Issue only; and if, upon Issue joined, the Jury shall find that no Amends were tendered, or that the same were not sufficient, and also against the Defendant or Defendants on such other Plea or Pleas, then they shall give a Verdict for the Plaintiff, and such Damages as they shall think proper, which he shall recover together with his or their Costs of Suit.

And be it further enacted, That no Evidence shall be permitted to be given by the Plaintiff on the Trial of any such Action as aforesaid of any Cause of Action, except such as is contained in the Notice hereby directed to be given.

And be it further enacted by the Authority aforesaid, That if any Suit shall be commenced against any Person or Persons, for any Thing done in Pursuance of this Act, then, and in every such Case, such Action or Suit shall be brought within three Calendar Months next after the Cause of Action shall arise, and not afterwards, and shall be laid and brought in the City of York, or in the County of York, or in the Court of Pleas for the said Liberty, if the Cause of Action shall arise in the said Liberty, and not elsewhere; and the Defendant or Defendants in such Action or Suit shall and



**General Issue.** may plead the general Issue, and give this Act and the special Matter in Evidence at the Trial to be had thereupon; and if it shall appear to be done in Pursuance of this Act, or that such Action or Suit shall be brought after the Time herein before limited in that Behalf, or in any other County or Place than as aforesaid, then the Jury shall find for the Defendant or Defendants; and upon such Verdict, or if the Plaintiff or Plaintiffs shall be nonsuited, or discontinue his, her, or their Action or Actions, Suit or Suits, or if, upon Demurrer, Judgment shall be given against the Plaintiff or Plaintiffs, the Defendant or Defendants shall and may recover double Costs, and have such Remedy for the same as any Defendant or Defendants hath or have in any Case by Law.

**Double Costs.**

**Publick Act.**

And be it further enacted by the Authority aforesaid, That this Act shall be deemed, adjudged, and taken in all Courts of Justice, to be a publick Act, and shall be judicially taken Notice of as such by all Judges and Justices without specially pleading the same.

(A A)

(A A) A SCHEDULE, shewing the Number of LAMPS to be fixed up and lighted in each Parish and Place within the City of York, the Suburbs thereof, and the Liberty of St. Peter within the said City, with the Distances at which the same are to be fixed in the principal Streets and Places.

Lamps to be fixed at Distances not exceeding forty Yards.	Lamps to be fixed at such Distances as the Persons appointed in the Act for fixing Lamps shall think proper.	Total of Lamps in every Parish.
<b>P A R I S H E S.</b>		
<i>Trinity, in Micklegate.</i>		
Without Micklegate-Bar and Micklegate, both Sides of the Street	24	
Trinity-Lane, one Side	3	27
<i>St. Martin's, in Micklegate.</i>		
Micklegate, both Sides of the Street	10	
Trinity-Lane, one ditto	2	
St. Martin's Lane, both Sides	2	
Barker-Lane, ditto	1	
Tanner-Row, ditto	4	19

	Lamps to be fixed at Distances not exceeding forty Yards.	Lamps to be fixed at such Distances as the Persons appointed in the Act for fixing Lamps shall think proper.	Total of Lamps in every Parish.
<b>P A R I S H E S.</b>			
<i>ALL SAINTS, in North-street.</i>			
Tanner-Row, both Sides of the Street		3	
North-street, ditto, and Church-Yard		7	10
<i>St. JOHN'S, in North-street.</i>			
Micklegate, both Sides of the Street	7		
North-street, ditto		3	
Skeldergate, ditto		4	
Fetters-Lane, ditto		2	16
<i>BISHOPHILL JUNIOR.</i>			
Fetters-Lane, both Sides of the Street		3	
St. Martin's Lane, ditto		1	
Bishophill, ditto		3	7
<i>BISHOPHILL SENIOR.</i>			
Skeldergate, both Sides of the Street		9	9

P A R I S H E S.	Lamps to be fixed at Distances not exceeding forty Yards.	Lamps to be fixed at such Distances as the Persons appointed in the Act for fixing Lamps shall think proper.	Total of Lamps in every Parish.
<i>St. MICHAEL'S, in Spurriergate.</i>	9	1	
Ousegate, both Sides of the Street	4	1	
Spurriergate, ditto		2	
Jubbergate, one Side		1	
Nessgate, both Side		1	
Coppergate, one Side		3	20
First Water-Lane, both Sides			
<i>St. MARY'S, in Castlegate.</i>		8	
Castlegate, both Sides of the Street		1	
Coppergate, one Side		3	
Middle Water-Lane, both Sides		3	15
Far Water-Lane, ditto			
<i>St. ALL SAINTS, Pavement.</i>		5	
Coppergate, both Sides of the Street, and the South Side of the Pavement			
High Ousegate, and the North Side of the Pavement			

Lamps to be fix'd at Distances not exceeding forty Yards.	Lamps to be fix'd at such Distances as the Persons appointed in the Act for fixing Lamps shall think proper.	Total of Lamps in every Parish.
<b>P A R I S H E S.</b>		
<i>PETER the LITTLE in Peter-Lane.</i>		
Peter-Lane, both Sides of the Street	3	
Jubbergate, ditto	3	
Feafegate, ditto	2	
High Oufegate		9
<i>St. SAMPSON's in Swinegate.</i>		
Feafegate, both Sides of the Street, and round } Thursday-Market	5	
Silver-street, both Sides	2	
Jubbergate, ditto	2	
Three-Crane-Lane	1	
Newgate-street, one Side	1	
Swinegate, both Sides	5	
Girdlergate, ditto		
Grape-Lane, one Side	2	
Swinegate, both Sides (London Carrier's Warehouse)	2	
Finkle-street, ditto	2	29

Lamps to be fix'd at Distances not exceeding forty Yards.	Lamps to be fix'd at such Distances as the Persons appointed by the Act for fixing Lamps shall think proper.	Total of Lamps in every Parish.
8	4 2 2 2 1 1	20
<p>CHRIST-CHURCH, in <i>Colliergate</i>.</p> <p>Petergate and Colliergate, both Sides of the Street —                      Great Shambles, ditto —                      Little Shambles, ditto —                      St. Andrewgate, ditto —                      Newgate-freet, ditto —                      Goodramgate, ditto —                      Girdlergate, ditto —</p>	<p><i>St. CRUX, in Shambles.</i></p> <p>Colliergate and Foffgate, both Sides of the Street —                      Hofier-Lane, ditto —                      Great Shambles, ditto —                      Pavement, ditto —</p>	<p>9 2 2 2</p>
<p><i>St. SAVIOUR'S, in St. Saviourgate.</i></p> <p>St. Saviourgate, both Sides of the Street —                      Spen-Lane and Peafeholme-Green, ditto —                      Hungate, ditto —</p>	<p>8 3 2</p>	<p>15  13</p>

	Lamps to be fix'd at Distances not exceeding forty Yards.	Lamps to be fix'd at such Distances as the Persons appointed in the Act for fixing Lamps shall think proper.	Total of Lamps in every Parish.
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>P A R I S H E S.</b></p>			
<p style="text-align: center;"><i>St. CUTHBERT, in Peaseholme-Green.</i></p>			
Peaseholme-Green, both Sides of the Street		3	
Hungate and the Lane to Peaseholme-Green, ditto		1	
Oldwork, ditto		4	
Goodramgate, one Side		1	9
<p style="text-align: center;"><i>St. ANDREW'S.</i></p>			
St. Andrewgate, both Sides of the Street, Church		5	5
Yard, and Spen-Lane, ditto			
<p style="text-align: center;"><i>St. MAURICE, in Monkgate.</i></p>			
Monkgate, both Sides of the Street		6	6
<p style="text-align: center;"><i>St. JOHN DELPIKE.</i></p>			
Oldwork, one Side of the Street		1	
Goodramgate, both Sides		4	
Uggleforth, ditto		2	7

Lamps to be fix'd at Distances not exceeding forty Yards.	Lamps to be fix'd at Distances as the Persons appointed by the Act for fixing Lamps shall think proper.	Total of Lamps in every Parish.
P A R I S H E S.		
St. TRINITY, in Goodramgate.		
Goodramgate, both Sides of the Street		
Petergate, one Side	5	6
St. MICHAEL LE BELFREY, in Petergate.		
Petergate, both Sides of the Street	19	
Stonegate, ditto	4	
Lop-Lane, ditto	3	
Grape-Lane, ditto		
Bootham, one Side of the Street on the Right-hand Side	2	
St. WILFRID.		
Lop-Lane and Blake-street, both Sides of the Street	5	
Blake-street, one Side	2	
Lendal, from Blake-street to the River, ditto	5	
Ditto, on the East Side of the Way	4	16
	3	31



PARISHES.	Lamps to be fix'd at Distances not exceeding forty Yards.	Lamps to be fix'd at Distances as the Persons appointed in the Act for fixing Lamps shall think proper.	Total of Lamps in every Parish.
MINT-YARD.			
Blake-street and Lendal, one Side of the Street	3	3	6
Mint-Yard, both Sides			
St. HELEN, <i>St. Helen's Square.</i>			
Stonegate and St. Helen's Square, both Sides of } the Street	6	3	19
Low Swinegate, ditto		6	
Davygate, ditto	3		
Blake-street, ditto	1		
Lendal, one Side			
<i>St. MARTIN's, in Coney-street.</i>			
Coney-street, both Sides of the Street	14		
Lendal, one Side	3	1	19
Jubbergate, ditto			
St. Helen's Square, ditto	1		
NEW-STREET.			
New-street, both Sides of the Street	5		5

	Lamps to be fixed at Distances not exceeding forty Yards.	Lamps to be fixed at such Distances as the Persons appointed in the Act for fixing Lamps shall think proper.	Total of Lamps in every Parish.
<b>P A R I S H E S.</b>			
<i>St. GILES.</i>			
Bootham, one Side of the Street on the Right-hand Side } Gillygate, both Sides ———	3 4		7
<i>St. DENNIS, in Walmgate.</i>			
Walmgate, both Sides of the Street ———	7		7
<i>St. MARGARET'S, in Walmgate.</i>			
Walmgate, both Sides of the Street ———	5		5
<i>St. PETER in the WILLOWS, in Walmgate.</i>			
Walmgate, both Sides of the Street ———	2		2
<i>The Liberty of St. PETER.</i>			
Minster-Yard, from the Gates of the Prebendal House of Stillington to Precentor-Lane } Precentor-Lane ———	14 4		
Bookbinder-Lane ———	1		
Uggleforth, from the Great Gate to the Minster-Yard } Little Alice-Lane ———	4 3		
Beddern ———	3		29

**O R D E R S** *made by the Justices of the Peace in Pursuance of the foregoing ACT of PARLIAMENT.*

**A**ND whereas all Projections extending into the Streets, Lanes, and publick Ways of the said City of *York*, or the Suburbs thereof, farther than the antient Foundation Walls of the Houses and Buildings therein, are unlawful Obstructions and Incroachments upon the King's Highway, and; as such, Nufances to the Public in general, and are also Incroachments upon the Soil of the Mayor and Commonalty of this City, and, as such, an Injury to the Collective Body of the Citizens: But as such Projections are not equally injurious in the wider and more open Parts of the said City, as they are in the narrower Streets and publick Ways; and it will be a great Benefit to the Public, that such Incroachments should be reduced in Proportion to the Breadth of such Streets and publick Ways:

It is therefore hereby ordered by the Authority and in Pursuance of the said Act of Parliament, and upon our View and Knowledge of the said Streets and publick Ways, and of the several Projections and Incroachments therein, That, from and after the first Day of *July* next, if any Wall, Step, Post, Pallisado, Rail, Cellar-Window, or other Projection whatsoever, shall extend farther than Eighteen Inches into any Street, Lane, or publick Way within this City, where such Street, Lane, or publick Way shall not exceed Seven Yards in Breadth, from the Foundation Walls of the Houses or other Buildings, on the one Side thereof, to the Foundation Walls of the Houses or other Buildings on the other Side thereof, (the said Eighteen Inches to be measured from the old Foundation Wall of the House or Building to which any such Projection shall be affixed) the Person or Persons making or continuing any such Projection, or causing the same to be made or continued, will be prosecuted for a publick Nufance, and such Projection will be removed and taken away.

And also That, from and after the said First Day of *July* next, if any Wall, Step, Post, Pallisado, Rail, Cellar-Window, or other Projection whatsoever, shall extend farther than Twelve Inches into any Street, Lane, or publick Way within this City, where such Street,  
Lane,

Lane, or publick Way shall not exceed five Yards in Breadth from the Foundation Walls of the Houses or other Buildings, on the one Side thereof, to the Foundation Walls of the Houses or other Buildings on the other Side thereof, (the said Twelve Inches to be measured from the old Foundation Wall of the House or Building to which any such Projection shall be affixed) the Person or Persons making or continuing any such Projection, or causing the same to be made or continued, will be prosecuted for a publick Nufance, and such Projection will be removed and taken away.

Provided nevertheless, and it is hereby declared, That nothing in this Order contained is intended to authorize or encourage any Projection or Incroachment to be made or continued in any Street, or publick Way within the said City or the Suburbs thereof, although the same shall exceed Seven Yards in Breadth.

And it is hereby further ordered, by the Authority aforesaid, That if any Butcher or other Person shall cause, or willingly suffer, any slaughtered Calf, Sheep, or other Animal, or any Part of any slaughtered Calf, Sheep, or other Animal, to be hung up on the Outside of his or her Shop or other Place in any publick Street of this City, such Butcher or other Person will be prosecuted for a Nufance.

*Given under our Hands and Seals this 7th Day of May, 1764.*

FRANCIS BACON, *Mayor,*  
P. JOHNSON,  
W. STABLES,  
GEORGE ESKRICKE,  
JOHN MAYER,  
JAMES ROWE,  
RICHARD FARRER,  
FRANCIS STEPHENSON,  
THOMAS BOWES,  
ANBY TAYLOR.

**ABSTRACT of the foregoing ACT of PARLIAMENT.**

	<i>Penalty.</i>	<i>Page</i>
	<i>l. s. d.</i>	
<b>Sweeping Streets.</b>	0 3 4	174
<b>Annoyances.</b>		
<b>F</b> ROM <i>May 1 to October</i> , Streets to be swept every <i>Saturday</i> ; and from <i>October 1 to May 1</i> , every <i>Tuesday</i> and <i>Saturday</i> , and all the Dirt and Soil carried away the same Day	0 5 0	176
No Hay, Straw, Wood, Bricks, Stones, &c. to be laid in the Streets (except Rubbish of Buildings) without carrying away, and sweeping the same Day, and in the mean Time leaving Room for Carriages	0 5 0	<i>ib.</i>
And for every Day such Annoyances are continued		
Rubbish of Buildings to be removed as soon as possible, and every <i>Saturday</i> till the Building is finished. Light to be hung out in the mean Time, every Night before Sun-set, and kept up burning all Night	0 10 0	177
No Person to hoop, wash, or fire for bending, any Cask or Vessel, or slaughter any Cattle in the Street, or throw any Dirt into any publick Drain	0 10 0	<i>ib.</i>
No Person to keep in the Street any Stall, Shed, Table, &c. Vessel or Basket, for Sale of Fruit, Toys, or other Wares (except in the Markets on Market or Fair Days)		
Or to pick or sift any Dirt, Dust, or Ashes	0 3 4	178
Carriages not to remain longer in the Street than while they can be conveniently loaded or unloaded, and not after it is dark, nor without some Person able to guide the Horses, nor so as to obstruct other Carriages passing by	0 3 4	<i>ib.</i>
No Coach, Chaise, &c. or any Part thereof, to be set in the Street to make or mend	0 5 0	179
	0 5 0	<i>ib.</i>

	Penalty.	Page
	l. s. d.	
No empty Coach or Chaise to be longer in the Street than in waiting for Company, nor without some able Person to guide the Horses	0 5 0	178
No Horse to be turned out, or driven loose and unguided	0 5 0	ib.
No Driver of any Coach, Chaise, &c. nor any Person riding or leading any Horse, without Necessity, to go on the Flag-Stones, or so near the Houses that Foot-Passengers cannot safely pass	0 5 0	ib.
<b>Paving Streets.</b> All the Streets to be completely paved before <i>September 29, 1763</i> , which if not done, (after Notice) the Surveyors, &c. to repair the same at the Charges of the Persons liable; and, in Default of Payment, such Charges to be levied by Distress and Sale		ib.
Pavements taken up, for fixing or repairing Pipes, to be laid within one Day after the Work is finished, to the Satisfaction of the Person liable to keep the same in Repair; and, in the mean Time, the Manager of the Water-Works to fix up a Light from Sun-set to Sun-rising		
<b>Wheels.</b> Wheels of Waggon, Carts, Drays, and Rullies, after <i>April 5, 1764</i> , to have Fellies six Inches broad	0 10 0	182
And after the same Day no Rully to carry more than one Tun of Liquid at a Time	0 5 0	183
<b>Lamps.</b> Such a Number of Bell-Lamps (of eleven Inches Diameter) as particularly specified, to be lighted at Sun-set every Evening, and kept burning till Twilight every Morning, from <i>October 1</i> to <i>March 31</i> inclusive, and during the Race-Week	0 5 0	ib.

	Penalty. <i>l. s. d.</i>	Page
Surveyors and Collectors to accept Office.		
Surveyors to cause the Act to be put in Execution, and the Penalties levied and applied according thereto		
And the Surveyors and the Collectors to accept their Offices within ten Days after Appointment, and signify such Acceptance by Writing, under their Hands, in the publick Book to be kept for entering the Surveyors Accounts	5 0 0	189
Any Person who ought to give Notice, making Default, or not assenting or collecting Rates	5 0 0	194
Assessments refused to be paid for four Days after demanded, to be levied by Distress and Sale.		
Surveyors and Collectors to account	40 0 0	200
This Penalty to be levied by Distress and Sale: If no sufficient Distress, the Offender to be committed to the common Gaol, without Bail, till Account or Satisfaction, or Composition and Delivery of all Books of Account and Vouchers.		<i>ib.</i>
Stealing Lamps or the Furniture thereof, or any Part thereof, the Offenders, on Conviction at the Quarter-Sessions, to be punished by Whipping, or Fine and Imprisonment, not exceeding six Months.		202
Wilfully breaking, throwing down, spoiling, or extinguishing Lamps, first Offence, 40 <i>s.</i> for each Lamp; second Offence, 4 <i>l.</i> third and every other Offence, 6 <i>l.</i> Conviction before one Justice, on Oath of one Witness. Where no Distress, Commitment not exceeding three Months.		203
Ditto to account.		

	Penalty. <i>l. s. d.</i>	Page
Carelessly breaking any Lamps, and not immediately upon Demand making Satisfaction, one Justice to summon the Party; and on hearing both Sides, or Non-appearance of the Person complained of, to award to the Party injured a Sum of Money for Compensation; which if not paid within three Days after demanded, to be levied by Distress: If no Distress, Commitment not exceeding ten Days.	10 0 0	205
The Water to be brought from the Roofs of all Houses and Buildings by Spouts, or otherwise conveyed into private Grounds, before <i>Sept. 29, 1763</i> , or within forty Days after, and the same to be kept in sufficient Repair, save in the Places exempted, which are equally liable for every new Erection	0 13 4	209
No Chairman or Coachman to ply for Hire without Licence, which is to be renewed annually on the first <i>Thursday</i> in <i>July</i>	— — —	210
No Coaches or Chairs to be used for Hire but such as are marked, on Penalty of not less than 20 <i>s.</i> nor above 3 <i>l.</i>	— — —	212
Coachmen or Chairmen refusing to accept the Rates mentioned in the Act, or giving abusive Language, Penalty not exceeding 10 <i>s.</i> to the Use of the Poor of the Parish.	— — —	214
Penalties not otherwise particularly directed, to be one Moiety to the In- former, and the other Moiety to the Surveyors of the Parish for enlightning the Streets.	— — —	— — —

Spouts.

Chairs and Coaches.



*The RATES of CHAIRMEN and COACHMEN, as settled by the Act.*

Chairs.

**F**OR every Fare from any Place within the Walls of the City, or Liberty of St. Peter's, to any Place within the same; or to or from the Cattle of York, or from any Place without any Bar or Postern, to any Place without the same Bar or Postern, within the Suburbs; nor from any Place within the Walls of the said City or Liberty, to any Place without any Bar or Postern; nor from any Place without any Bar or Postern, to any Place within the said City or Liberty, not exceeding Half a Mile, before Ten at Night

The same after Ten

And if any of the Fares from the City or Liberty into the Suburbs, or from the Suburbs into the City or Liberty, or from any Part of the Suburbs to any other Part of the Suburbs, shall exceed Half a Mile, before Ten

The same after Ten

For waiting and carrying (including the Fare) for the first Hour before Ten

And for every Hour after, before Ten

And for the first Hour after Ten

And for every Hour after

*N. B.* The Chairmen may be obliged to stop as often as the Person carried shall require, so as they are not detained above ten Minutes in a Sixpenny and twenty Minutes in a Tweldepenny Fare.

	l.	s.	d.	Page
	0	0	6	210
	0	1	0	<i>ib.</i>
	0	1	0	211
	0	1	6	<i>ib.</i>
	0	1	0	<i>ib.</i>
	0	0	6	<i>ib.</i>
	0	1	6	<i>ib.</i>
	0	1	0	<i>ib.</i>

Coaches.	The Fare of every Coach or Chaise from any Part of the City, Suburbs, or Liberty, to any Part of the same, before Ten at Night	l.	s.	d.	Page
	For the like, after Ten	0	1	0	211
	For the first Hour waiting before Ten	0	1	6	212
	For every Hour after, till Ten	0	1	6	<i>ib.</i>
	If called into waiting after Ten, for the first Hour	0	1	0	<i>ib.</i>
	For every Hour after	0	2	0	<i>ib.</i>
		0	1	6	<i>ib.</i>

H A L F - M I L E D I S T A N C E S.

- From the Assembly-Rooms to the fourth Pillar of *Robert Straker's Garden-Wall* in *Bootham*.
- From the Assembly-Rooms, through the *Minster-Yard* to *Mr. Preston's Front-Door* out of *Monk-Bar*.
- From the West-Door of the *Minster*, to the North-End of *Mr. Stephenson's House* in *Bootham*.
- From the North-East-Door of the *Minster* over *Monkbridge*, to the West-Corner of the *Grainge*.
- From *Monk-Bar*, by *Goodramgate*, *Petergate*, and *Stonegate*, to the Gateway leading down the *George Yard* in *Coney-street*.
- From *Monk-Bar*, by *Jubbergate* and *Coney-street*, to *Mr. Siddall's Door*.
- From *Bootham-Bar*, by *Blake-street* and *Coney-street*, to the Debtors' Grate Window on *Onsebridge*, and the same to *Mr. Wainde's House* in *Castlegate*.
- From *Mickigate-Bar* to *Mr. Erskine's House* in *Coney-street*.
- From *Walngate-Bar* to the third Pillar of the *Pavement Cross*.

*An ACT made in the eighth Year of King George the First, for the better preventing Abuses committed in Weighing and Packing of Butter in the City of York. Chap. 27.*

Preamble.

I. **F**ORASMUCH as Butter is one of the Chief Commodities of the Product of several Parts of the County of York, and County of the same City, and great Quantities thereof are brought into the City of York, from thence to be transported beyond the Seas, and otherwise disposed of: And Whereas there hath, Time out of Mind, been within the said City a free Market for Butter, which for many Years, last past, hath been kept in *Micklegate*, in the said City: And Whereas the bringing of Butter to the said Market, where the same was searched and weighed, hath been found to be the most effectual Means of preventing the false weighing and packing of Butter, and did formerly gain a great Reputation, both at home and abroad, to Butter brought to the said Market; but of late Years several Farmers of Dairies, Owners and other Traders in Butter, the better to conceal the false Weighing and Packing of their Butter, to be by them disposed of, have neglected to bring the same to the said Market to be searched and weighed, by Means whereof, not only the Traders in the said Commodity at Home, but Foreigners also, have been greatly deceived in the Weight, Goodness, and Soundness thereof, and thereby the said Commodity yields not that Price, nor is sold in such Quantities as otherwise it would be: For Remedy whereof, and for the better encouraging the said Butter Trade, and (in order thereunto) for the better preventing the Frauds and Abuses in the Weighing and Packing of Butter, may it please your Most Excellent Majesty (at the humble Request of the Mayor and  
Commonalty

Commonalty of the said City) That it may be enacted, and be it enacted by the King's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons in this present Parliament assembled, and by Authority of the same, After March 25, 1722, Micklegate or any other Place in York (at the Election of the Mayor, &c.) shall every Day in the Week, except Sundays, be a Free Market for Butter. That from and after the Five and Twentieth Day of March, one Thousand Seven Hundred and Twenty-two, Micklegate Market aforefaid, or any other Part or Place of or in the said City (which the Mayor and Commonalty of the said City shall, from Time to Time, judge most commodious and convenient, and for that Purpose appoint) shall be every Day in the Week (except Sundays) a free and open Market for Butter; and that it shall and may be lawful for any Person or Persons to buy or sell any Butter in the said Market without any Disturbance; and that from and after the said Five and Twentieth Day of March, One Thousand Seven Hundred and Twenty-two, all Butter brought to the said City of York, in Firkins, Half Firkins, Tubs or other Casks, or in Pots or other Vessels, to be sold, or to be exported or water-born from the said City, or from any Part of the River of Ouse, as far as the River of Wharfe, shall be brought to the said Market, to be viewed, searched, weighed, and sealed with the Seal of the said Market, which the proper Officer for the Time being is hereby required to do; and that it shall and may be lawful to and for the said Mayor and Commonalty, and their Successors, or their proper Officer for the Time being, appointed from Time to Time, and at all Times after the said Five and Twentieth Day of March, One Thousand Seven Hundred and Twenty-two, to ask, demand, receive, and take of and from every Person and Persons that shall bring any Butter to the said Market, to be searched and weigh-

All Butter brought to York to be sold, exported, &c. shall be weighed, searched, and sealed at the said Market.

ed, for the Searching, Weighing, and Sealing thereof, the several antient and accustomed Rates and Duties hereinafter-mentioned, and no more; that is to say, For every such Firkin, Half Firkin, or other Cask or Pot, or other Vessel of Butter as aforesaid, one Halfpenny, and so proportionably for any Butter put into every Tub or Vessel, containing any greater Quantity of Butter than a Firkin; and in Case of Refusal, Neglect, or Denial of Payment, on Demand of the said several Rates and Prices before-mentioned, the said Mayor and Commonalty, and their Successors, shall or may detain and make stay of any Firkin, Half Firkin, Cask, Pot, Tub, or Vessel of Butter, for which the said Rates and Prices ought to be paid, until they shall be paid and satisfied the same.

Rates to be paid for searching, &c.

On Non-payment, &c. may detain any Firkin, &c.

Dairy Farmer, &c. selling or transporting Butter before it be brought to the Market to be viewed, &c. shall forfeit for every Firkin, 3 s. 4 d.

2. And for the further Prevention of any Fraud or Abuse in the Weight or false Packing of Butter, Be it further enacted by the Authority aforesaid, That if any Dairy Farmer, Owner, or Trader, or any other Person or Persons whatsoever, do or shall from and after the said Five and Twentieth Day of March, One Thousand Seven Hundred and Twenty-two, bring any Butter in Firkins, Half Firkins, or other Casks, Pots, or Vessels as aforesaid, to the said City of York, to be sold there, or to be exported or water-born from thence as aforesaid, from any Part of the River Ouse, as far as the River of Wharfe, and shall sell or transport the same before it be brought to the said Butter-Market, to be there viewed, searched, and weighed, shall upon Proof thereof, by one or more credible Witness or Witnesses upon Oath, before any Justice of the Peace of the said City, or County of the same City, forfeit for every Firkin, Half Firkin, or other Cask, Pot, or other Vessel, the Sum of  
Three

Three Shillings and Fourpence; and in Default of Payment thereof upon Demand, the same shall or may be levied by Distress and Sale of the Offender's Goods, by Warrant under the Hand and Seal of any one or more Justice or Justices of the Peace of the said City, and County of the same City, rendering to the Offender the Overplus (the Charges of distraining being first deducted) and the one Half of such Forfeitures shall be to the Use of the poor People inhabiting within the Parish where the Offence shall from Time to Time be committed, to be paid to the Churchwardens and Overseers of the Poor of and in such Parish, and the other Half to the Informer or Informers.

To be levied by Distress.

One Half to the Poor where, &c the other to the Informer.

3. And whereas by an Act of Parliament, made in the Thirteenth and Fourteenth Years of the Reign of the late King CHARLES the Second, intituled, An Act for the Reforming of the Abuses committed in the Weight and false Packing of Butter, the Weight thereof is ascertained, and the Goodness of the Butter is secured, under the Pains and Penalties therein mentioned, Be it further enacted by the Authority aforesaid, That if any Firkin, Half Firkin, or Pot or other Vessel of Butter, which from and after the said Five and Twentieth Day of March, shall be brought to the Market aforesaid, by any Owner, Farmer, or Packer of Butter, shall be found, upon the Searching and Weighing thereof, to be faulty in the full Quantity or due Quality appointed by the said recited Act, every such Owner, Farmer, or Packer of Butter shall be liable to such Pains, Penalties, and Forfeitures as are mentioned, contained, and expressed in the said recited Act, to be levied as aforesaid.

If any Firkin, &c. of Butter shall be faulty in Quantity or Quality, the Owner shall be liable to the Forfeitures in 13 and 14 Car. II C. 26.

4. Provided that every Prosecution or Suit which shall be brought for any Offence be in four Months.

fence committed against this Act, shall be commenced within four Months after the Offence committed.

The Mayor to appoint the Searcher, who shall be sworn at Easter Sessions.

5. Provided always, That the Officer or other Person to be appointed for the Searching, Weighing, and Sealing of the said Firkins, Half Firkins, or other Casks or Pots of Butter, shall be appointed by the Mayor of the said City for the Time being, and shall be sworn at the General Quarter Sessions to be held for the said City of York, and County of the same, next after Easter-Day, yearly, for the due Execution of the said Office.

Persons ag- griev'd may appeal to Quar- ter Sessions, whose Deter- mination shall be final.

6. Provided also, That if any Person or Persons shall think him or themselves ag- griev'd by any Determination of any Justice or Justices of Peace, who shall at any Time act in Pursuance to the Power to him given by this Act, it shall and may be law- ful to and for such Person or Persons to ap- peal to the next General Quarter Sessions of the Peace, to be held for the said City, and County of the same City, the Deter- mination whereof shall be final and conclu- sive to all Parties, and they are hereby im- powered to award Costs to either Party, as to them shall seem meet, in respect of such Appeal.

This Act shall not extend to any Vessel con- taining only four Pounds or under

7. Provided also, and be it further en- acted, That nothing in this Act contain- ed shall extend to compel the bringing to the said Market any Vessel of Butter, which shall contain but the Quantity of four Pounds of Butter, or under, or to make the said Vessels liable to the said Du- ty, any Thing in this Act contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

8. And be it enacted, That in all Ac- tions and Suits that shall be brought against any Person or Persons, for what he or they shall do by Virtue of the true In- tent and Meaning of this Act, the Person or Persons

Persons so sued or molested shall or may <sup>General Issue.</sup> plead the general Issue of Not Guilty, and give the special Matter in Evidence; and in every such Case, if the Verdict shall pass for such Person or Persons, or that the Plaintiff or Plaintiffs be nonsuit therein, or in Case such Action or Suit shall be discontinued, the Person so sued shall have his Double Costs, and shall recover the same, as in Cases where Costs by Law are <sup>Double Costs.</sup> accustomed to be recovered.



*An ACT for improving the Navigation of the River Owze, in the County of York, 1727.*

Preamble.

**W**HEREAS the antient City of York hath been and is yet considerable for its Trade both at home and abroad, and as well the said City and County of the same City, as the County adjoining upon or near unto the River Owze, in the County of York, hath been much relieved, maintained, and supported by the said River, which of late Years, in divers Places, hath been filled, choaked, and stopped up with Sands and other Obstructions, that Ships, Pinks, Keels, Boats, Lighters, and other Vessels cannot without great Hazard and Difficulty come up to the said City as in Times past, which is not only detrimental to Trade and the public Good, and prejudicial to the said City, but to all Traders thereto, and to the Owners and Occupiers near thereunto; and will be yet more injurious to them, if some speedy Remedy or Course be not taken and provided for repairing, amending, and making the said River more navigable and passable.

For Remedy whereof, and to the Intent that the said River (as well for the Good of the Public in general, and of the Inhabitants of the said City, as also of such as shall trade and pass thither and from thence with Merchandizes) may be effectually repaired, amended, maintained, and improved, Be it enacted by the King's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal and Commons in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That the Right Honourable the Lord Mayor, Recorder, Two City Counsel, Aldermen, and Sheriffs of the said City of York for the Time being, Six of the Four-and-Twenty being of the Privy-

Trustees.

Privy-Council of the said City, Twelve of the Common-Council-Men of the said City, (that is to say, Three of every Ward in the said City to be elected in the Council-Chamber of the said City, as usual in electing Committees for other Purposes in the same City) shall be, and are hereby declared to be Trustees for putting in Execution the Powers and Authorities given and appointed by this present Act, for making more convenient, navigable, and passable the said River, and for maintaining the same: And for supplying the Number of the said Trustees in Case of Death of any of the said Six of the Privy-Council, or of any of the Twelve of the Common-Council, that shall be elected as aforesaid, or of any on their Refusal to act, the surviving Trustees, or the major Part of them, shall, from Time to Time, by Writing under their Hands and Seals, elect and constitute a new Trustee or Trustees in the Place of him or them so dying or refusing to act; so as the Vacancy of one of the said Privy-Council be supplied by one of the said Privy-Council; and a Vacancy of a Common-Council-Man, be supplied by one of the Common-Council-Men of that Ward where such Vacancy shall happen, and so and in the like Manner, from Time to Time, as any such Vacancy shall happen; and the said Lord Mayor, Recorder, City-Trustees power Counsel; Aldermen, and Sheriffs, and their Successors, and such Six of the said Privy-Counsel, and Twelve of the Common-Council so to be elected as aforesaid, or the major Part of them, or such Person or Persons as they by any Writing under their Hands and Seals shall thereto nominate and appoint, by themselves, their Deputies, Agents, Officers, Workmen, and Servants, are hereby impowered and authorized, and shall have full Power and Authority

thority by this present Act, to cleanse, scour, deepen, open, enlarge or straiten, and make more navigable the said River Owze, for Ships, Pinks, Keels, Boats, Lighters and other Vessels, and from Time to Time to continue, support, and maintain such Navigation; and for the better carrying on, effecting, and continuing thereof from Time to Time, as they shall think fit, to dig or cut the Banks of the said River, and make new or larger Trenches, Cuts, or Passages for Water, in, upon, or through the Lands or Grounds adjoining to, or lying near the said River, as they shall think fit, being the Ground of the King's Most Excellent Majesty, his Heirs and Successors, or of any other Person or Persons, Bodies Politic, Corporate, or Collegiate whatsoever; and to remove and take away all Trees, Roots, Gravel-Beds, and other Impediments whatsoever, which may any ways hinder the Navigation, either in sailing or hauling of Ships, Pinks, Keels, Boats, Lighters, or other Vessels, upon the said River, with Horses, Men, or otherwise; and to build, erect, and make upon the Lands in or near the said River, Banks, Staiths, Pens for Water, Cranes, Wharfs, and Warehouses, and other Works proper and convenient for the Navigation of the said River, where they shall think fit; and to alter, repair, and amend the same, as often as they shall think convenient; and to make new or larger Trenches, Cuts, or Passages for Water, in, upon, or through the Lands or Grounds adjoining or lying near the said River, for the more commodious and advantageous placing and maintaining of the said Works; and to make and use any Ways, Passages, and other Conveniences for the carrying or conveying Commodities and other Things to and from the said River, navigable Passages, and Streams, or any Part thereof, or to or from

from the said Works, Cranes, or Warehouses, with free Liberty at all Times of Ways or Paths, to carry or convey, bring, lay, and work in, over, and upon the Lands adjoining to the said River, all Manner of Materials for the working and erecting all such Staiths, Works, and other Things, necessary and convenient for the making thereof, and for the necessary Repairs, Amendments, and Alteration of the same; and from Time to Time, and at all Times hereafter, to do all other Works, Matters, and Things, which shall be by them adjudged necessary and convenient, for the better Improvement, Use, or Conveniency of the said Navigation, and for the repairing, continuing, and supporting the Works so to be made, and amending, turning, or altering any Highways in and upon the said River, as may any ways hinder the said Passage and Navigation; as also to make, set out, and appoint Towing-Paths and Ways, convenient for Towing and Drawing of Ships, Pinks, Keels, Boats, Lighters, and other Vessels, passing in, through, and upon the said River, the said Trustees giving Satisfaction to the Owners and Proprietors of the said Lands, Hereditaments, and Premises, for any Damage and Injury done to them for or by Reason of the same, as the Commissioners hereafter mentioned for that Purpose shall direct and appoint, in case the said Trustees, their Deputies, Servants, or Agents, cannot agree with the Proprietors of the said Lands and Hereditaments respectively concerning the same.

And to the Intent that the doing any of the Matters and Things aforesaid may not be any ways prejudicial to the Inheritance, Possession, Profit, or Property of the King's Most Excellent Majesty, or his Successors, or any other Person or Persons, Bodies Politic, Corporate, or Collegiate, that  
have:

have or shall have any Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments, standing, lying, or being upon or near adjoining to the said River, or any Estate or Interest in the same, Be it enacted by the Authority aforesaid, That the said Lord Mayor, Recorder, City-Counsel, Aldermen, Sheriffs, such Six of the Twenty-four, and Twelve of the Common-Council as aforesaid, their Agents, Servants, or Workmen, before they do meddle with any of the Land, Possession, or Property of any Person or Persons, Bodies Politic, Corporate, or Collegiate, for the making of such Cuts, Trenches, or Works, or setting out any such Passages for carrying or conveying Commodities or other Things to, or towards, or from the said River; or for doing any the Matters or Things relating thereunto (saving only for the surveying, marking, or laying out the Ground, or other Matter or Thing they intend to use for the Purposes aforesaid, which it shall and may be lawful for them at convenient Time and Times to do) shall compound and agree with the Owner or Owners thereof for such Damages as shall be thereby done, or procure some Order therein to be made by the Commissioners, or any five or more of them for that Purpose, in Manner and Form as is hereafter expressed.

Trustees to compound with the Owners of Land, or procure some Order from the Commissioners.

The Names of the Commissioners.

And for the better satisfying such Damages, and due rating of the Things to be compounded for, according to the true Intent of this Act; if the Parties differ about the same, Be it enacted by the Authority aforesaid, That the Lord Archbishop of *York*, the Most Noble *Charles* Duke of *Somerset*, the Most Noble *William* Duke of *Devonshire*, the Right Hon. *Charles* Earl of *Carlisle*, the Right Hon. *Arthur* Lord Viscount *Irwin*, the Hon. Sir *Thomas Wentworth*, Knight of the *Bath*, the Hon. Sir *Conyers Darcy*, Knight of the *Bath*,  
Sir

Sir Robert Clifton, Knight of the Bath, Sir Walter Hawthornthwaite, Sir William Strickland, Sir William Wentworth, Sir Edmund Anderson, Sir Bryan Stapleton, Sir Darcy Dawes, Sir William Robynson, Sir Henry Goodrick, Sir William Ramsden, Sir Thomas Clarges, Sir Henry Slingby, Barons; Leonard Thompson, Edward Thompson, senior, John Bouchier, Arthur Ingram, Stephen Croft, Nathaniel Paylor, Marmaduke Lawson, Howley Baynes, Jeremiah Horsfield, Francis Barlow, William Molyneux, Michael Barstow, Dr. Ward, Richard Brathwayt, Thomas Grimston, Henry Thompson, Metcalf Robynson, John Stapleton, William Aislaby, Thomas Willoughby, Charles Bathurst, John York, Beilby Thompson, Henry Wickham, William Sotherton, John Sotherton, Thomas White, Richard Worsop of Howden, John Blacket, Henry Peirs, Andrew Wilkinson of Boroughbridge, Thomas Pennington, Henry Justice, Joseph Mellish, Thomas Yarborough, William Harvey, George Bradshaw, William Arthur, Godfrey Copley, Thomas Worsley of Hovingham, John Moyer, senior, Joseph Stillington, Henry Masterman, senior, Thomas Scawen of Wheldrick, Esquires; Thomas Cooper, Matthew Maslen, Clerks; Edward Wormley, the Honourable Henry Ingram, Edward Mellish, Richard Langley, Richard Sutton, Thomas Fairfax, Bacon Morret, William Miford, St. Andrew Thornagh, John White, Daniel Baker, junior, John Baker, Richard Frank, Samuel Walker, Thomas Perkins, Francis Frank, Francis Wilkinson, Brian Cooke of Owston, Francis Simpson, Arthur Ingram of Knottingley, Edward Simpson, John Twissleton, George Bradshaw, Thomas Barton, Robert Chapel, Nathaniel Rogers, William Crowle, George Crowle, John Bright, Thomas Bright, Philip Stapleton, Charles Allanson, Esquires; the Rev. Mr. Samuel Baker, Mr. John Hatfield, Mr. James Fretwell,

well, Mr. James Fretwell, junior, Mr. Thomas Simpson, Mr. Swinburne Lascelles, Mr. Edward Preston, Mr. Joshua Mitchell, Mr. John Harrison, Mr. John Cowley, Mr. William Wade, Mr. Thomas Rayney, Mr. John Fell, Mr. John Arthur, Mr. George Steer, Mr. Thomas Heaton, Mr. Samuel Shore, Mr. William Steer, Mr. Elias Wordsworth, Mr. Samuel Staniforth, Mr. Edmund Waterhouse, Mr. Samuel Buck, Mr. Richard Oddy, Mr. John Collins, Mr. Leonard Collins, Mr. William Wiberforce, Mr. Thomas Atkinson, senior, Mr. Thomas Atkinson, junior, Mr. Joseph Atkinson, Christopher Wormley, and Henry Perkins, Gentlemen, shall be and are hereby constituted and made Commissioners for settling and adjusting (in Manner hereafter mentioned) all Matters about which any Difference may arise between the said Trustees and the Proprietors of any Lands or Tenements, near unto or adjoining upon the said River; and they or any five or more of them are hereby empowered and authorized, and shall have lawful Power and Authority from Time to Time as Occasion shall require, to mediate between the said Trustees and the Owners and Occupiers of such Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments as shall be intended to be used or altered for effecting the said Navigation, or who may or shall sustain any Damage thereby, and by Writing under their Hands and Seals, or the Hands and Seals of any five or more of them, settle and proportion what Satisfaction shall be made, and to whom, and how to be divided betwixt Landlords and Tenants, or any other having any particular Interest or Estate in any the of Premises which shall be damaged or used as aforesaid, for his respective Loss or Damage. And if there shall be any Person or Persons, Bodies Politic, Corporate, or Collegiate, that upon convenient Notice to them given, or left in Writing at the Dwelling-

To mediate between the Trustees and Owners of Lands, and how.

Dwelling-House or Place of Abode of such Person or Persons, or the Head-Officer or Officers of such Bodies Politick, Corporate, or Collegiate, or at the House of the Tenant in Possession of the Lands and Tenements so intended to be used or altered as aforesaid, shall by the Space of twenty Days next after such Notice given or left as aforesaid, neglect to treat, or having begun to treat, shall not agree in the Premises, or through any Disability by Nonage, Coverture, Entail, or other Impediments, or by Reason of Absence, cannot treat, or are prevented from treating for themselves, that then and in every such Case the said Commissioners, or any five or more of them, are hereby impowered and required to issue out a Warrant or Warrants to the Sheriff of the County of York for the Time being, thereby commanding him to impanel, summon, and return before the said Commissioners, or any five or more of them, at such Time and Place as in such Warrant or Precept shall be appointed, an indifferent Jury of twenty-four Persons of able and sufficient Men in the said County, qualified according to the Laws and Statutes of this Realm, to be returned for Trials of Issues in his Majesty's Courts at Westminster, to appear before such Commissioners, or any five or more of them, at such Time and Place as by the said Warrant shall be appointed, upon Pain for every Default in not making such Return, to forfeit the Sum of 50 l. and shall likewise return in Issues upon every Person so impanelled and returned, the Sum of 20 s. which shall be duly levied as hereafter is mentioned; and for Default of a sufficient Number of Jurymen, the Sheriff, or his Deputy, shall return other honest and indifferent Men of the Standers-by so qualified as aforesaid, and that can

If any neglect to treat after 20 Days Notice,

Commissioners to issue Precepts for a Jury.



All Persons concerned to have their lawful Challenges against any Juror when they come to be sworn.

The Place in Question to be viewed.

The Oaths of Jurors and Evidence.

be speedily procured to attend that Service, to make up the said Jury to the Number of twelve; and all Persons concerned shall and may, from Time to Time, have their lawful Challenges against any of the said Jurymen, when they come to be sworn; and the said Commissioners, or any five or more of them, are hereby empowered to order and authorise the said Jury to view the Place or Places in Question, as they the said Commissioners, or any five or more of them, shall think fit; which Jury upon their Oaths to be administered by the said Commissioners, (which Oath, as also the Oaths of such Person or Persons as shall be called upon to give Evidence before them, the said Commissioners, or any five or more of them, are hereby empowered to administer) shall inquire and assess such Damages and Recompence as they shall think fit to be awarded to the Owners or Occupiers of any Lands or Tenements, to be made Use of or damaged by making the said River more navigable as aforesaid, or any other the Purposes aforesaid, for such Losses or Damages as they shall thereby sustain. And the said Commissioners, or any five or more of them, shall give Judgment for such Sums to be assessed by such Juries, and shall, upon Oath as aforesaid, and by all other lawful Ways and Means examine, hear, and finally determine all Manner of Disputes and Controversies, which shall happen or arise between any Persons whatsoever, touching or concerning any Matter or Thing relating to the aforesaid Premises, or any Part thereof; which said Verdict, Judgment, or other Sentence, Decree, or Determination, set down, declared or pronounced by the said Commissioners, or any five or more of them, and the Value and Recompence so to be agreed upon (Notice in Writing being first given of their Meeting,

Meeting, at least eight Days before, Notice eight  
declaring the Time and Place of their Days before  
Meeting to every Person concerned, or Meeting of  
to be left in Writing at the Dwelling of the Jury to give  
such Party concerned, or at their usual their Verdict.  
Place of Abode, or with the Tenant or Oc-  
cupier of the Lands or Tenements so to  
be used or altered as aforesaid) shall be  
binding, and continue to all Intents and Verdict to be  
Purposes against the said Parties, their binding.  
Heirs, Successors, Executors, Administra-  
tors, or Assigns, and all others claiming  
any Title or Interest in or to the said Lands,  
Tenements, or Hereditaments, or any  
Thing thereunto belonging or appertain-  
ing, in Possession, Reversion, Remainder,  
or otherwise, as well Infants, Feme-Co-  
verts, or others, their respective Heirs,  
Successors, Executors, and Administrators,  
by, from, or under him, her, or them, or  
any of them; which said Orders, Verdict,  
Judgment, Sentence, or Decree so made,  
shall be set down in Writing, under the  
Hands and Seals of the said Commissioners,  
or any five or more of them, and the same  
to be kept and lodged amongst the Records  
and Writings of the Sessions of the Peace,  
for the County of the City of York, by the  
Clerk of the Peace for the Time being of  
the said County of the said City; all which  
shall be taken, adjudged, and deemed good  
and sufficient Evidence and Proof in any  
Court of Law or Equity whatsoever. And  
the said Commissioners, or any five or more  
of them, acting in the Premises, are here-  
by empowered from Time to Time, to The Commis-  
sioners to im-  
impose any reasonable Fine or Fines on pose Fines on  
any of the Persons that shall be summoned Offenders.  
and returned on such Jury that shall refuse  
to be sworn on the said Jury, or being sworn  
upon the said Jury, and not giving up  
their Verdict concerning the same, or in  
any other Manner wilfully neglecting their  
Duties therein, contrary to the true Intent  
Y 2 of

To levy the  
same by Dis-  
trefs.

of this Act, and from Time to Time to levy such Fine or Fines, and Issues as aforesaid, by Distress and Sale of the Party's Goods so offending, (rendering the Overplus, if any, to the Owner, after all Charges paid) by Warrant under the Hands and Seals of any three or more of them, to be directed to the Constable, Headborough, or other Officer of the Place where such Offender lives, which Constable or other Officer is hereby required to execute the same; no such Fine to exceed the Sum of 40 s. and all such Fines, and also all Issues lost by Jurors returned by Virtue of this Act, to be paid to the said Trustees, or to whom they shall appoint, to be employed towards carrying on the Navigation aforesaid.

Monies how to  
be paid to the  
Parties for  
Lands made  
Use of.

And be it further enacted, by the Authority aforesaid, That upon Payment of such Sum or Sums, so agreed or assessed to the Parties concerned, or Tender thereof made at his or their Dwelling-House, if they have any Dwelling-House, or Place of Abode within the County of *York*, or County of the City of *York*; and if they have no such Dwelling-Place, then upon Payment of such Sum or Sums into the Hands of the Commissioners' Clerk for the Time being, for the Use of such Person or Persons as the said Commissioners shall appoint the same to be paid unto, (the same to be paid by such Commissioners' Clerk to such Person or Persons upon Demand, without Fee or Reward) it shall be lawful to and for the said Trustees and their Workmen, Servants, and Agents to do all and every such Matter and Thing, in order to the making, continuing, supporting, and carrying on the Navigation of the said River, and all such other Acts relating thereunto for which any Agreement or Order shall be made as aforesaid. And this Act shall be sufficient to indemnify

nify the said Commissioners and Trustees, their respective Heirs and Successors, Executors and Administrators, and all Persons authorized by them, against the said Owners or Occupiers, their Heirs, Executors, Administrators, and Assigns respectively, to all Intents and Purposes whatsoever.

Provided always, and it is hereby further enacted, That whatever new Trenches, Cuts, or Passages for Water shall at any Time be made, cut, or dug, in, upon, or through any Lands or Grounds adjoining to or lying near the said River, belonging to any Person or Persons, Bodies Politick, Corporate, or Collegiate whatsoever, in order to the widening, straitening, or otherwise improving or making the said River more navigable, all and every the Banks and Stairs of such new Trenches, Cuts, and Passages shall from Time to Time, and at all Times, after they shall be so made, cut, or dug, be maintained, upheld, supported, and repaired at the sole and proper Charge and Expence of the said Trustees or their Assigns.

And be it further enacted, by the Authority aforesaid, That for the supplying and continuing a competent Number of Commissioners, in Case of Death, or any of their Refusal to act, the surviving or other Commissioners, or any nine or more of them, shall, from Time to Time, by Instrument in Writing, under their respective Hands and Seals, to be recorded and kept by the said Commissioners' Clerk for the Time being, nominate and appoint, in the Place of him and them so dying, or refusing to act, any other Person or Persons in the County of York, or Ainsty of York, having an Estate in Land of 100*l.* per Annum at least, or a personal Estate of the Value of 2000*l.* at the least, so always

Fifteen Commissioners to be always living to put this Act in Execution.

as there may be a sufficient Number, *viz.* Fifteen Commissioners at the least, living at one Time to put this Act in Execution; which said Commissioner or Commissioners, so nominated and appointed, shall from thenceforth have the like Power and Authority in all Things relating to the said Navigation, as if expressly named in this Act.

The Tolls.

And for enabling the said Trustees, and their Successors, or such other Person or Persons as they shall nominate or appoint respectively, to defray the great Charges of making, repairing, and keeping the said River navigable, and other the Matters and Things aforesaid useful for the said Navigation, be it further enacted, That it shall and may be lawful to and for seven or more of the said Commissioners, in Conjunction, and with the Concurrence of seven or more of the said Trustees, to lay such Tolls or Rates on all Wares, Merchandizes, or other Commodities; carried or conveyed on the said River, above *Wharf-Mouth* (save and except such Straw, Manure, Dung, Compost, or Lime only, as shall be water-born, and used and applied in Tillage; and also save and except all Timber, Stone, and other Materials made Use of, in or about the Works necessary for improving of the Navigation of the said River) as seven or more of the said Commissioners, with seven or more of the said Trustees, or their respective Successors, from Time to Time, under their Hands shall think fit and declare, not exceeding Sixpence for every Ton Weight of Salt, Lead, Hams and Sides, Tow, Old Glass, Timber, Coals, Corn, Seeds, Flour, Turfs, Cases, Chests of Glass, Dutch Tiles, Earthenware, Butter, Flax and Hemp; and not exceeding 1 s. for every Ton Weight of Iron, Steel, and wrought Iron-ware,

ware; and not exceeding 2s. 6d. for every Ton Weight of Wines and Groceries; and not exceeding 6d. for all Goods, Wares, Merchandizes and Commodities whatsoever, carried and conveyed on the said River, above *Wharf-Mouth*; except as before excepted; and so proportionably for any greater or lesser Quantity. And after such respective Tolls and Rates so made as aforesaid, it shall and may be lawful to and for the said Trustees and every of them, their and every of their Successors and Assigns, and such Person or Persons as shall be by them nominated and appointed, and no others, from Time to Time, and at all Times then after, to ask, demand, recover, and take from all and every Person and Persons that shall carry and convey any Wares, Merchandizes, or Commodities upon the said River, above *Wharf-Mouth*, such reasonable Tolls or Rates as shall be so laid as aforesaid, and no other; and in case of Neglect, Refusal, or Denial of Payment thereof to the said Trustees, and their Successors, or such Persons, and at such Places, and in such Manner, as the said Trustees shall from Time to Time appoint and direct, it shall and may be lawful to and for the said Trustees, their Successors, or Assigns, or for such Person or Persons as shall by them be appointed or deputed for collecting thereof, by Warrant under the Hands and Seals of seven or more of the said Trustees, or their Successors, to stop and detain any Ships, Pinks, Keels, Boats, Lighters, or other Vessels, wherein such Goods are carried, for which the said Rates or Prices are to be paid, until due Payment thereof, together with reasonable Charges for taking and distraining such Pink, Boat, Lighter, or other Vessel; and if such Pink, Boat, Lighter, or other Vessel shall not be re-  
deemed

deemed within ten Days after the taking thereof, the Person taking and seizing the same, may sell so much of the Goods therein contained, as shall be sufficient to answer the Tolls and Rates due and payable by Virtue of this Act; and also the Charges of such seizing and detaining such Vessel, rendering the Overplus of the Money (if any be) arising by Sale thereof, to the Owner or Master of such Vessel when demanded.

Boatmen to haul their Vessels.

And whereas it will be necessary in some Places and at some Times to haul and tow up Ships, Pinks, Keels, Boats Lighters, and other Vessels by the Strength of Men, Horses, Engines, and other Means, Be it further enacted by the Authority aforesaid, That it shall and may be lawful to and for the Watermen, Boatmen, and others, their Helpers and Assistants, to set up and make use of Winches and other Engines, and with the same, by the Strength of Men, Horses, or Beasts going upon the Banks or Lanes near the said River, in a convenient Manner, without the Hinderance, Trouble, or Interruption of any Person or Persons whatsoever, to draw or haul the Ships, Pinks, Keels, Boats, Lighters, and other Vessels, up and down the said River.

Places of meeting of the Commissioners.

Provided always, That the Place of Meeting for the said Commissioners to put this Act, or any Part thereof, in Execution, shall be at *York, Selby, Carwood, or Howden*, and not elsewhere; and that every Meeting to hear or determine any Difference arising from any Thing done in Pursuance of this Act, shall be at such of the said Places as shall be nearest to the Place where the Controversy or Matter to be inquired of shall arise.

First Meeting at the Guildhall in York.

And be it further enacted, by the Authority aforesaid, That the several Commissioners aforesaid, or any seven or more  
of

of them, shall meet together at the Guildhall of the City of York, on the twentieth Day of June, 1727, and shall then adjourn themselves, and afterwards meet at such Place or Places as are mentioned in this Act, as often as it shall be necessary for putting this Act in Execution.

Provided always, and it is hereby declared and enacted, That if at any Meeting which shall be appointed to be had or held by the said Commissioners, there shall not appear a sufficient Number of Commissioners to act at such Meeting, and to adjourn to any other Day, that then and in such Case, the Clerk to the said Commissioners, by Notice in Writing, to be affixed upon the Guildhall of the said City of York, or at the Market-Places of *Cawood, Selby, and Howden*, at least fourteen Days before the next Meeting, shall appoint the said Commissioners to meet at the Place where the Meeting of the said Commissioners was last appointed to be held, on that Day three Weeks upon which such last Meeting of the said Commissioners was appointed to have been held.

If not a sufficient Number of Commissioners to hold the Court, how further appointed.

Provided also, That the said Commissioners, or any five or more of them, shall and may order and appoint what Sum or Sums of Money shall be annually or otherwise paid unto the several Owners of Lands near the said River, where such Towing or Hauling Paths shall be made by the said Trustees, for the erecting, maintaining, and keeping up all such Gates, Paths, Bridges, and other Conveniencies, for the hauling up Vessels as aforesaid; and such Owners of Lands shall, on the Payment or Tender of such Sum or Sums of Money as aforesaid, erect, and from Time to Time for ever maintain, uphold, and keep the same in Repair, for answering the Purposes aforesaid.

Five or more of the Commissioners to appoint what Sums to be paid to Owners of Land for Hauling-ways, &c.

And



In regard to  
Cuts, &c. being  
of Prejudice to  
Land Owners,  
how repaid in  
Damage.

And whereas several new Cuts, Trenches, and Passages for Water may be judged necessary to be made, whereby several Freeholders, Copyholders, and other Owners and Occupiers of Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments may be obstructed, or put under great Difficulties to come at their Lands, or some Parts thereof, for the necessary Use and Occupation of the same, Be it enacted, by the Authority aforesaid, That the said Trustees or their Assigns shall, out of the Money to be received from Goods passing on the said River as aforesaid, make, set up, and from Time to Time maintain Boats, Bridges, Ferries, and such proper Conveniencies, in such Manner as the aforesaid Commissioners, or any five or more of them, shall direct and appoint; and that all and every such Freeholder, Copyholder, Owner, and Occupier of Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments, who shall be so obstructed or hindered by such new Cuts, Trenches, and Passages, shall, without paying any Toll or Consideration whatever, have free Use of such Bridges, Boats, and Ferries, and have Liberty of passing and re-passing the said new Cuts with their Goods, Carts, Horses, and Cattle; and that the said Trustees, their Agents or Servants, shall be obliged to ferry over and carry them when and at all such Times as they, or any of them, shall think proper.

Damage done  
to the Hauling-  
Ways by Mas-  
ters of Vessels,  
how to be re-  
paired.

And for the preventing Mischiefs that may be done and committed in the said Navigation, Towing-Paths, or Hauling-Ways, Gates, or Bridges, or any other Matters relating to the said Navigation, and that the Masters of all Vessels that shall be employed in the said River may be more careful to prevent the same, Be it enacted by the Authority aforesaid, That the Master of every Ship, Pink, Keel, Boat, Lighter,

Lighter, or other Vessel, shall be, and is, and are hereby respectively made answerable for such Damage or Mischief that shall be done by his Vessel, or any of his Crew, to the said Navigation, Towing-Paths, Hauling-Ways, Gates, or Bridges; and also for all Trespasses and Damages done thereby to the Owners or Possessors of any of the said Lands bordering on the said River, except what is provided for or allowed by this Act, and is necessary for the said Navigation, or incident or belonging to a River; and such Master may be sued or prosecuted for the same.

And be it further enacted, That all the Proceedings of the said Commissioners in or about the said Premises, and Verdicts of all Juries so taken as aforesaid, and all Judgments, Orders, Sentences, and Decrees so to be made as aforesaid, and all Instruments whereby new Commissioners shall from Time to Time be appointed, and all other Proceedings, and the Charges and Expences about making or continuing the said Navigation, and the Monies borrowed towards carrying on the same, shall from Time to Time be fairly entered into one or more Book or Books, to be for that Purpose kept by the Clerk aforesaid, that shall be appointed by the said Commissioners as aforesaid; and all Persons may have Recourse to the same gratis, and take Copies thereof, paying for every Copy, not exceeding Two Hundred Words, 1 s. and so proportionably for every greater or lesser Number of Words; and that the said Book or Books shall be adjudged and taken to be Records to all Intents and Purposes, and the same, or a true Copy or Copies thereof, of or for any Matter or Thing therein, be allowed as Evidence in any Court whatsoever.

Precedents, &c.  
to be fairly entered in the Commissioners Book, and what for Copies.

Provided

Owners of Lands to have Pleasure Boats. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That all Owners of, and all and every Person or Persons occupying any Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments adjacent or near unto the said River, shall have free Liberty to keep or use any Boat or Vessel, Boats or Vessels upon the said River for Pleasure.

Owners of Boats not to carry Goods or Merchandize, except such for which no Toll is laid. Provided, That the Owner or Owners of the said Boats shall not carry any Goods or Merchandize in the said Boats, except such for which no Toll or Rate is to be laid or paid by this Act, and what shall be necessary for the Time such Boats are used for Pleasure.

Commissioners not to have Power to settle any Damages, &c. but by a Jury. And be it further enacted, That the said Commissioners, or any five or more of them, shall not have Power to settle, adjudge, or determine any Damages or Satisfaction to be made by the said Trustees, their Agents or Servants, or by any Persons navigating the said River, and the Owners of Lands or other Hereditaments, in any other Manner than by a Verdict of a Jury of twelve Men, to be returned, impannelled, and sworn, in Manner as is herein before mentioned, and upon full Hearing of all Parties concerned, nor shall act in any Matter or Thing whatsoever, wherein their Property shall be in any Manner concerned or affected.

In regard to the Rubbish thrown into the River. And whereas in the City of *York*, and Suburbs thereof, Rubbish, Dirt, Ashes, Dust, and Soil are frequently thrown into the said River, or so laid in the Streets or Passages of the said City and Suburbs, or swept or thrown into the Channels or Water-Courses there, that by hasty Showers or otherwise, the same is carried into the said River, to the great Obstruction of the Course of the said River; Wherefore, be it further enacted, That from and after the *Twenty-fourth of June*, One Thousand Seven

Seven Hundred and Twenty-seven, all and every Person and Persons, who in the said City, or the Suburbs thereof, shall throw any Dirt, Ashes, Soil, or Rubbish into the said River, or shall lay in any Street or Streets, Passage or Passages, of or in the said City or Suburbs, or sweep, or otherwise put into any the Channel or Channels, Water-Course or Water-Courses there, any Dirt, Dust, Ashes, Soil, or Rubbish whatsoever, and shall be thereof convicted before any One of his Majesty's Justices of the Peace for the said City, by the Oath of any Person informing thereof, shall forfeit and pay 5 s. for every such Offence, to the said Trustees, one fifth Part thereof to the Informer, and the remaining four fifth Parts thereof for and toward carrying on, improving, and compleating the Navigation of the said River, to be levied by Warrant under the Hand and Seal of such Justice of the Peace, by taking or distraining of such Offender's Goods; and in Case of Non-Payment thereof within five Days after such Conviction (rendering to the Owner the Overplus, after deducting the necessary Charges of making, keeping, and selling such Distress); and for Want of such Distress, then the Person or Persons so offending and convicted, to be committed to the Common Gaol or Work-House of the said City, there to remain until they pay such Forfeitures.

Provided that nothing herein contained shall extend, or be construed to extend, to impower the said Commissioners to interfere in any Jurisdiction which the Mayor and Commonalty of the said City of York are intitled to over the said River, by any Charter, Grant, or otherwise, before the passing of this Act.

Provided always, and be it enacted by the Authority aforesaid, That nothing in this Act contained shall extend, or be construed

Commissioners  
not to interfere  
with the Mayor  
and Common-  
alty.

Not to affect or  
destroy Com-  
mission of Sew-  
ers for Hatfield  
Chace,

strued to extend, to lessen, destroy, or take away, in any respect whatsoever, the Commission of Sewers for the Level of *Hatfield-Chace* and Parts adjacent in the Counties of *York, Lincoln, and Nottingham*, nor any other Commission of Sewers, but the same shall continue in full Force and Effect; and the Commissioners of Sewers for the Time being for the said Level, shall have the same Power over the Rivers, Dikes, Drains, Trenches, and Sewers, and all Banks and other Works in or upon the same, within the Limits or Bounds appointed, or lawfully to be appointed, by the present or any Commission of Sewers hereafter to be granted for the said Level and Parts adjacent, that they would have had in case this Act had not been made,

How Disputes  
about the  
Weight of  
Goods are to be  
determined.

And be it further enacted, by the Authority aforesaid, That in case any Dispute or Difference shall arise between the Masters or Rulers of any Vessel navigating upon the said River, and the said Trustees, their Collectors, Servants, or Agents, concerning the Weight or Quantity of any Goods contained in such Vessel, it shall and may be lawful to and for the Lord Mayor of the said City for the Time being, if he shall judge proper, to administer unto such Master or Ruler of such Vessel an Oath, whereby to ascertain and settle, to the best of his Knowledge, Judgment, and Belief, what the Quantity or Weight of such Goods is; and in case such Master or Ruler shall refuse to take such Oath as aforesaid, that then it shall and may be lawful to and for the said Trustees, their Collectors, Agents, or Servants, to weigh the said Goods, the said Master or Ruler causing the Charges of such Weighing, and bearing all such Loss or Injury as may, without the wilful Neglect or Default of the Persons so weighing the same, happen or arise to the said Goods; and in case such

such Master or Ruler of such Vessel shall, after the said Goods shall have been weighed, refuse to pay the Duties hereby charged for the same, the said Trustees, their Servants or Agents, shall and may sell and dispose of so much and so many of the said Goods as shall be sufficient to satisfy the same; and also to reimburse themselves all reasonable Charges and Expences occasioned by the Weighing thereof.

And be it further enacted, by the Authority afore-Trustees to  
 said, That it shall and may borrow Money  
 be lawful to and for the said Trustees, or on Security of  
 the major Part of them, by Indenture under the Tolls.  
 their Hands and Seals, to engage the Profits and Sums of Money arising, or to arise, by the Tolls, Rates, or Means afore-  
 said, for the carrying on the said Work, and to grant, mortgage, or convey the same unto any Person or Persons (that shall and will, upon such Security of Conveyance, advance any Sum or Sums of Money for carrying on the said Work) for the securing the Re-payment thereof, with Interest, not exceeding the Rate of 5 l. per Cent. per Annum.

Provided always, That as soon as sufficient Money shall be raised by Virtue of this Act, for the Uses, Intents, and Purposes afore-How and when  
 said, and shall be so adjudged by the Commissioners, or the major Part of them, that then from and after Re-payment made of such Monies as shall have been borrowed as afore-  
 said, together with the Interest thereof; or in case the said Trustees or their Successors shall not proceed in the said Undertaking in making the said River navigable as afore-  
 said, within the Space of three Years, to be computed from the 24th Day of June, in the Year 1727, but shall neglect to carry on the same, the said Commissioners, or the major Part of them, shall have full Power

and Authority to abridge and moderate the aforesaid Duties or Rates, as they or the major Part of them shall see fit and convenient.

Commissioners  
Clerk to give  
Security for  
Monies coming  
to him.

Provided also, and be it further enacted by the Authority aforesaid, That no Person shall be capable of acting as a Clerk to the aforesaid Commissioners until he shall have given good and sufficient Security for the due Payment of all and every Sum and Sums of Money, as by Virtue of this Act shall come to his Hands, to the Person or Persons for whose Use the same shall be to him paid, according to the true Intent and Meaning of this Act.

For preventing  
Combination in  
Masters of Vessels.

And for the preventing all Combinations among all or any the Masters of Ships, Keels, or other Vessels, sailing or trading upon the said River *Owze*, for the raising the Prices of the Carriage of Goods to excessive Rates, to the Injury of Trade, and to the Discouragement of Persons to send their Goods by the said River, Be it enacted, That it shall and may be lawful, and Power is hereby given unto the said Commissioners, or the major Part of them, once in every Year, or oftener if they shall see Occasion, to assess and rate the Prices of all Carriage of Goods whatsoever water-borne, to be brought unto or carried from the said City of York, or to any other Place or Places, Town or Towns, upon or adjoining unto the said River, by any Master of a Ship, Pink, Keel, Boat, Lighter, or other Vessel, and to cause the Rates and Assessments so made to be hung up in some public Places, where such Ships, Pinks, Keels, Boats, Lighters, or other Vessels do come from, or to which all Persons may resort for their Information; and that no such Master of a Ship, Pink, Keel, Boat, Lighter, or other Vessel, shall for the Freight or bringing of such Goods take  
above

above the Rates or Prices set thereupon, upon Pain of forfeiting for every such Offence the Sum of 40 s. to be levied by Warrant under the Hands and Seals of one or more of his Majesty's Justices of the Peace for the said City or Riding, where such Master of a Ship, Pink, Keel, Boat, Lighter, or other Vessel shall reside, or where such Goods shall be brought as aforesaid, to the Use of the said Trustees.

Provided always nevertheless, and be it enacted by the Authority aforesaid; That nothing in this Act contained shall extend to impower or enable, or shall impower or enable the said Trustees or Commissioners, or any of them, or any Body Politic or Incorporate, or any other Person or Persons whatsoever, to stop, hinder, or prejudice the Navigation of the River *Dun*, or the new River or Cut through which the said River *Dun* falls into the River *Owze*, commonly called the *New-Dutch Cut*, or to hinder the Passage of Boats, Barges, and other Vessels through the said River *Dun* and new Cut into the said River *Owze*, nor to prejudice the Navigation of *Aire* and *Derwent*, any Thing herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding; but that all precedent Rights of the Mayor and Commonalty of the City of *York*, or the Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses of the Borough of *Doncaster*, or of any Person or Persons, Township or Townships, Bodies Politic or Corporate whatsoever, shall continue, notwithstanding any Matter contained in this Act.

Not to stop or hinder the Navigation of the River *Dun*.

And whereas the diverting of the River *Owze* by a Cut intended to be made at or near *Saltmarsh*, may in Process of Time, if effected, cause the present Course of the said River *Owze* to be damaged or warpt up in that Part where the new River *Dun* or *Dutch Cut* empties into the same, and



Relating to the  
River Dun.

thereby will much injure the present Course of the said new River *Dun* or *Dutch* Cut, and may probably much damnify the Navigation of the same, Therefore, be it enacted by the Authority aforesaid, That the Undertakers for improving the Navigation of the said River *Dun*, from *Holme-stile* to *Wilfick-House*, shall be, and are hereby authorized, impowered, and shall have free Liberty and Authority from Time to Time, when they find their Navigation impaired by the Means aforesaid, so that such Vessels as at present navigate upon the said River *Dun* or *Dutch* Cut cannot navigate or sail unto and upon the said River *Owze*, to make such necessary Works for the Preservation of the same, and to cut and open (in and through the Lands adjacent and most convenient) a navigable Channel or Cut from the said new River *Dun* or *Dutch* Cut, into any Part of the said River *Owze*, or into any Part of the said new intended Cut, when made at or near *Saltmarsh*; for which Lands so cut and used, the said Undertakers for improving the Navigation of the said River *Dun* shall be subject to the same Provisions, and liable to make such Satisfaction to all and every Freeholder, Copyholder, Owners and Occupiers of Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments, in such Manner, and by such Ways and Means as by this present Act is in the like Case prescribed.

And be it further enacted, by the Authority aforesaid, That when it shall happen that the said Undertakers for improving the Navigation of the River *Dun* shall have made such Works, or the said navigable Channel or Cut from the said new River *Dun* or *Dutch* Cut aforesaid, then it shall and may be lawful to and for the said Undertakers for improving the Navigation of  
the

the said River *Dun*, and their Successors or Assigns, towards the Charge of making such navigable Channel or Cut, to ask, demand, and take of all Vessels that navigate up and down the same, any Sum or Sums of Money, not exceeding Threepence per Ton for all Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes whatsoever, that shall be conveyed up and down the same in any Keels, Boats, or other Vessels, over and above the Duties payable by the said recited Act, and exclusive of any Tolls due and payable between *Wilfick-House* and *Holmeftile* in *Doncaster*; and it shall and may be lawful for all Vessels of any Kind or Sort whatsoever, that shall hereafter navigate from *Holmeftile* in *Doncaster* down the River *Dun* to *Wilfick*, and from thence to the River *Owze*, after Payment of such Rates and Duties as are appointed and directed to be paid in such Manner as aforesaid, to have free Passage in and upon the same, without any Limitation or Restriction whatsoever, any Law or Statute to the contrary in anywise notwithstanding.

Provided always, and be it enacted by *Hatfield Chace.*  
 the Authority aforesaid, That the present and all other succeeding Commissioners of Sewers for the Time being, for the Level of *Hatfield Chace* and its adjacent, shall and may have the same Power and Authority over the said new Cut intended to be made and continued from the Mouth of the new River, or *Dutch River*, or any Part thereof, into any Part of the River *Owze*, or into any new Cut intended to be made by the Trustees or Undertakers for improving the Navigation of the River *Owze*, and over the Banks thereof, and over all Trenches and Passages leading and falling into the same, as they now have, or may have, by Virtue of their present or any other Commission or Commissions of Sewers hereafter.

hereafter to be granted, over the several Rivers, Dikes, drains, Cuts, Trenches, Sewers, Banks, and other Works within the Limits of the present Jurisdiction.

**Actions on this Statute to be brought in three Months next after the Fact committed.**

And be it further enacted, by the Authority aforesaid, That if any Action, Suit, or Information shall be commenced or prosecuted against any Person or Persons, for any Thing that he or they shall do, or cause to be done, in Pursuance of this Act, or in executing any of the Powers and Authorities, or any the Orders and Directions therein mentioned, in every such Case, the Action, Suit, or Information shall be brought within three Months next after the Fact committed, and not afterwards, and shall be laid and brought into the County, City, or Place wherein such Cause or Action shall arise, and not elsewhere: And all and every Person or Persons, so sued or prosecuted, shall and may plead the general Issue, and give this Act and the special Matter in Evidence at any Trial to be had thereupon, and that the same was done in Pursuance and by the Authority of this Act; and if it shall appear so to be done, or that such Action, Suit, or Information shall be brought after the Time before limited for bringing the same as aforesaid, or shall be brought in any other County or Place than wherein the Cause of Action shall arise, that then the Jury shall find for the Defendant or Defendants; or if the Plaintiff or Prosecutor shall become Nonsuit, or suffer a Discontinuance of his, her, or their Action, after the Defendant or Defendants shall have appeared; or if a Verdict shall pass against him, or Judgment shall be given against him upon Demurrer, then in any of the said Cases the Defendant or Defendants shall recover their Treble Costs, for which he or they shall have like Remedy

dy as any Defendant or Defendants have for Coſts of Suit in other Caſes by Law.

And be it enacted, That this Act ſhall **Public Act.** be taken and allowed in all Courts within this Kingdom as a public Act; and all Judges, Juſtices, and other Perſons, are hereby required to take Notice thereof as ſuch, without ſpecially pleading the ſame.

A N

*An ACT for rendering more effectual an Act passed in the Thirteenth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King George the First, intituled, "An Act for improving the Navigation of the River Owze, in the County of York."*

Preamble reciting 13 Geo. I.

**W**HEREAS the Trustees appointed to put in Execution the several Powers and Authorities given by an Act passed in the Thirteenth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King George the First, intituled, *An Act for Improving the Navigation of the River Owze in the County of York*, have proceeded to improve the said Navigation; and to that End have expended considerable Sums of Money.

And whereas the Commissioners appointed in and by the said Act, in Conjunction, and with the Concurrence of the said Trustees, have, in Pursuance thereof, laid the several Tolls or Rates therein mentioned on all Goods, Wares, Merchandizes, and other Commodities, to the very Extent of the Power given them by the said Act; but by Reason of the great Inequality and Disproportion of the Rates which the said several Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes pay, the annual Income arising therefrom is not sufficient to effect the Improvement of the Navigation of the said River, and to answer the true Intent and Meaning of the said Act, which would with more Ease and Certainty be perfected, if the Tolls or Rates were more equally and proportionably laid upon the several Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes in the said Act mentioned, according to the respective Values, and if further Powers were given to the said Trustees relating thereunto.

Be it therefore enacted, by the King's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the  
Advice

Advice of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That from and after the four-and-twentieth Day of *June*, 1732, all and every the Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes, and other Commodities carried and conveyed on the said River *Owze* above *Wharf-Mouth* (except such Manure, Dung, Compost, or Lime only, as shall be waterborne, and used and applied in Tillage; and also except all Timber, Stone, and other Materials made use of in or about the Works necessary for improving of the Navigation of the said River) shall pay the Tolls or Rates following, that is to say, For every Ton of Wines and Groceries, Almonds, Arrack, Brandy, Cyder, Cyder-Eger, Hops, Fish Oil, Line Oil, Florence Oil, Sevil Oil, and Turpentine Oil, Rum, Spirits, Tobacco, Vinegar, Bacon, Hams, Sides, and Pork, Cases and Chests by Measure, China, Coffee, Cork, Drugs and Medicines, Dyers Ware (except Logwood, Copperas, and Allum) Flour, Glass, (except green Glass Bottles) Haberdashers' Wares, Household Furniture, Iron wrought; Linen and Linen-Drapers' Wares, Lemons, Oranges and Nuts, Leather and Calves-Skin, Mercery-Ware, Silk and Woollen, Paper white, and Books, Gardiners' Seeds, Salt, Tea, and Woollen-Drapery Ware, 2s. 6d. respectively, and so in Proportion for any greater or less Quantity; for every Ton of Cheese, Flax, Pewter, Soap, Marble, Bell-Metal, Brass, Battery, and Copper, 2s. respectively, and so in Proportion for any greater or less Quantity; for every Ton of Oak-Bark, Corn of all Sorts, Earthen-Ware, Green Glass Bottles, Iron cast and unwrought; Lead, white and red; Paper, Cap, white, and brown; Grass-Seeds, Beans and Pease, Rape-Seed, Stone,

After June 24, 1732, the following Duties to be paid.

Stone, Tallow, Tin-Plates and Wire, Timber, Oak, Ash, and Elm, 1 s. respectively, and so in Proportion for any greater or less Quantity; for every Ton of Allum, Copperas, Logwood, Brimstone, Bricks, Tiles, Coals, Hemp, Hay, Lime for Building, Lead, and Turfs, 6 d. respectively, and so in Proportion for any greater or less Quantity; for every Firkin, Pot, Cask, or other Vessel of Butter, 1 d. for every Hundred of Oysters, 1 d. and that all other Goods not herein particularly rated shall pay *ad Valorem*, such Rates or Duties as shall be ascertained by the Commissioners appointed by or in Pursuance of the said former Act.

These Duties to be taken instead of those appointed by the former Act.

And be it further enacted, by the Authority aforesaid, That from and after the said twenty-fourth Day of *June*, 1732, it shall and may be lawful to and for the Trustees appointed in and by the said former Act, and every of them, their, and every of their Successors and Assigns, and such Person or Persons as they shall nominate and appoint, and no others, from Time to Time, and at all Times thereafter, to ask, demand, recover, and take from all and every Person and Persons that shall carry and convey any of the aforesaid Goods, Wares, Merchandizes, and Commodities upon the said River, above *Wharf-Mouth*, the Tolls and Rates by this Act directed to be taken, and no others, in lieu and instead of the several Tolls and Rates imposed and charged upon Goods, Wares, Merchandizes in and by the said former Act mentioned and expressed; and in Case of Neglect or Refusal of Payment thereof to the said Trustees and their Successors, or to such Person or Persons, and at such Places, and in such Manner as the said Trustees and their Successors shall from Time to Time appoint and direct; and

and it shall and may be lawful to and for the said Trustees, their Successors and Assigns, or for such Person or Persons as shall be by them deputed and appointed for collecting thereof, by Warrant under the Hands and Seals of seven or more of the said Trustees or their Successors, to stop and detain any Ships, Pinks, Keels, Boats, Lighters, or other Vessels wherein such Goods are carried, and for which the said Rates are by this Act directed to be paid, until due Payment thereof, together with reasonable Charges for stopping and detaining such Pink, Boat, Lighter, or other Vessel; and if such Pink, Boat, Lighter, or other Vessel shall not be redeemed within ten Days after the taking thereof, it shall and may be lawful to and for the Person who shall stop and detain such Ship or Vessel, to sell so much of the Goods therein contained, as shall be sufficient to answer the Tolls and Rates due and payable, and also the Charges of stopping and detaining such Vessel, rendering the Overplus, if any be, to the Owner or Master of such Vessel, when demanded.

Distress for Non-payment.

And be it further enacted, by the Authority aforesaid, that it shall not be lawful for any Master or Ruler of any Vessel navigating upon the said River, between *Wharf-Mouth* and the City of *York*, to unlade or deliver any Goods from on board such Vessel, without first making an Entry of the said Goods so by him intended to be unladen, with the Collector of the Tolls and Rates hereby imposed upon such Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes; and before the Master or Ruler of any such Vessel shall unlade, or cause to be unladen, any of the said Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes at the City of *York*, he shall deliver unto the Collector a true Copy of his Bill

Goods to be entered before unladen.



Masters of Ships to give Copies of Bills of Lading and pay the Tolls before they unlade the Vessels, of Lading, containing and expressing the several Quantities and Qualities of the several Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes on board such Vessel; and shall also, before he unlades the said Vessel or breaks Bulk, pay and satisfy, or tender unto the said Collectors, the several Tolls and Rates due for the said Goods on board such Vessel, on Pain that every Master so neglecting or refusing shall forfeit the sum of 20 s. for every Ton of Goods so unladen, to be levied by Warrant under the Hands and Seals of one or more of his Majesty's Justices of the Peace for the said City of *York*, or Place where such Master shall reside, or where such Goods shall be brought as aforesaid; which said Penalty, when recovered, shall be paid to the said Trustees, to be by them applied towards the Improvement of the Navigation of the said River.

under the Penalty of 20 s. for every Ton of Goods so to be unladen.  
How levied.

If required, Bills of Lading to be attested on Oath.

In Case the Master refuse to take such Oath, the Trustees, &c. to weigh the Goods at the Charge of the Master.

And be it further enacted, by the Authority aforesaid, That the Master of such Ship or Vessel shall, if required by the said Collector or Collectors, before he unlades any Goods from on board his Vessel, make Oath before the Lord Mayor of the City of *York* for the Time being, or some Justice of the Peace of the said City, (which Oath they are hereby impowered and required to administer) of the Truth of such Bill of Lading to the best of his Knowledge, Judgment, and Belief; and in Case the said Master shall refuse to take the said Oath, as hereby directed, that then it shall and may be lawful to and for the said Trustees, their Collectors, Agents, or Servants, to weigh the said Goods, Wares, or Merchandizes, the Charges of such Weighing to be paid by such Master, and the said Trustees, their Collectors, Agents, or Servants, shall not be accountable for any Loss or Injury the said Goods so weighed may suffer thereby, unless occasioned by the wilful

ful Neglect or Default of the Persons so weighing the same; and in Case the said Master or Ruler of such Vessel shall, after the said Goods have been weighed, refuse to pay the Duties hereby charged for the same, then the said Trustees, their Agents or Servants, shall and may sell and dispose of so much of the said Goods as shall be sufficient to satisfy the same, and also to reimburse themselves all reasonable Charges and Expences occasioned by the weighing thereof.

And be it further enacted, by the Authority aforesaid, That it shall and may be lawful to and for the said Trustees, or any thirteen or more of them, by Indenture under their Hands and Seals, to engage the Profits and Sums of Money arising, or to arise, by the Tolls, Rates, and Means by this Act given and granted for carrying on the said Work, and to grant, mortgage, or convey the same to any Person or Persons that shall and will upon such Security and Conveyance advance any Sum or Sums of Money, for carrying on and improving the said Navigation, to secure the Repayment thereof with Interest, not exceeding 5 *l. per Cent. per Ann.* subject nevertheless to the Mortgage or Mortgages by them already made, and yet undischarged, of the Tolls and Duties given and granted by the said former Act.

Provided always, That as soon as sufficient Money shall be raised by this Act for the Uses and Purposes hereby intended, and shall be so adjudged by the Commissioners appointed by, or in Pursuance of the said former Act, or any thirteen or more of them, that then from and after Payment made of all Monies which shall have been borrowed, together with Interest for the same, the said Commission-

Duties assign-  
able for Monies  
borrowed.

Not to injure a  
former Mort-  
gage.

Duties to be  
lessened (after  
Monies bor-  
rowed are dis-  
charged) by  
thirteen Com-  
missioners or  
more.

ers, or any thirteen or more of them, shall have full Power and Authority to abridge and moderate the said Duties or Rates as they, or any thirteen or more of them, shall see fit and convenient.

**Penalties how to be levied in Case of Removal to avoid them.**

And be it further enacted, by the Authority aforesaid, That in case any Master or Ruler of any Ship, Pink, Keel, Boat, Lighter, or other Vessel, wherein such Goods, Wares, Merchandizes, and other Commodities shall be brought or conveyed as aforesaid, shall incur any Penalty or Forfeiture by offending against the true Intent and Meaning of the said former or this present Act in any Case whatsoever, and shall, for the avoiding the Payment of such Penalty or Forfeiture, or for preventing the same from being levied upon him as aforesaid, go into any other Riding or Place within the County of *York*, or Town or County of *Kingston-upon-Hull*, or within the County of *Lincoln*, out of the Jurisdiction of the said City, so as the said Penalty or Forfeiture cannot be levied upon him by Virtue of any Warrant or Warrants of the said Justices of the Peace for the said City of *York*, or the County thereof, that in such Case, upon a Certificate from such Justice or Justices of the Peace of the said City or County thereof, of such Offence committed by such Person, with a Copy of the Information or Informations taken by such Justice or Justices relating to the said Offence or Offences, being transmitted under the Hand of such Justice or Justices, to any one Justice of the Peace of such Riding or Place, where the Offender shall fly to or reside, such Justice shall thereupon immediately issue out his Warrant under his Hand and Seal for levying the said Penalty or Forfeiture by Distress and Sale of the Goods and Chattels of such Offender, being within the Jurisdiction of such

such Justice, who shall cause such Penalties, when recovered, and received, to be paid into the Hands of such Person as shall be appointed to receive the same, by Warrant under the Hands and Seals of the Justice or Justices of the Peace, who shall make such Certificate as aforesaid; all which said Penalties and Forfeitures shall be paid unto the Trustees aforesaid, and applied towards carrying on and improving the said Navigation.

And to prevent the throwing of any Dust, Ashes, Earth, Rubbish, or Stones into the said River, or any Rivulet, Channel, or Water-Course, within the said City or the Liberties thereof, running into the said River, to the Prejudice, Hinderance, or Obstruction of the Navigation of the said River, Be it further enacted, by the Authority aforesaid, That if any Person or Persons shall, from and after the said twenty-fourth Day of June, 1732, cast, throw, or empty any Dust, Ashes, Earth, Rubbish, or Stones into the said River, or within the high Water-Mark thereof, or into any Rivulet, Channel, or Water-Course running into the same as aforesaid, or shall do, or cause, or procure to be done, any other Act, Matter, or Thing whatsoever to prejudice or annoy the said River, the Matter of such Prejudice or Annoyance shall be examined into by any two or more Justices of the Peace for the said City, who are hereby impowered to inquire into every such Offence, and to impose any Fine or Fines upon every Person or Persons so offending, not exceeding 5 s. And they the said Justices are hereby impowered and required to issue a Warrant or Warrants under their Hands and Seals, directed to the Collector or Collectors, or any one or more of them for the Time being, of any of the Duties or Sums of Money by this or the said former Act made

Penalty on pre-  
judicing the  
River by Rub-  
bish.

payable, requiring him or them to levy the same by Distress and Sale of the respective Goods and Chattels of every such Offender and Offenders, rendering him and them the Overplus, if any there be, the Charges in making such Distress and Sale being first deducted; and such Fine or Fines, when levied and raised, shall be paid to the said Trustees, or into the Hands of such other Person or Persons as the said Trustees shall order and direct, to be applied for and towards improving the Navigation of the said River; and for Want of such Distress, the said Justices, by like Warrant under their Hands and Seals, are hereby authorized and impowered to commit such Offender or Offenders to the common Gaol of the said City, there to remain till he, she, or they shall pay the said Fine or Fines; and in Case of Inability to pay the same, to remain there for any Time not exceeding the Space of fourteen Days.

Masters punishable for Offences of Servants.

And be it further enacted, by the Authority aforesaid, That in Case any Servant, Workman, or other Person belonging to, employed by, or residing with any Householder, Inhabitant, or Occupier of any House, Outhouse, Garden, Yard, or Ground adjoining or contiguous to, or situate near the said River, shall, from and after the said four-and-twentieth Day of *June, 1732*, cast, throw, or empty into the said River, from or out of such House, Outhouse, Garden, Yard, or Ground, any Dirt, Dust, Ashes, Earth, Soil, Stones, or other Rubbish whatsoever, or shall lay the same near unto the said River, so as the same may be washed into the said River by the Flux or Reflex thereof, the Master or Mistress with or by whom such Servant, Workman, or other Person as aforesaid, committing the said Offence, shall  
live,

live, reside, or be employed, shall forfeit, for every such Offence, the Sum of 5 s. and upon View of such Annoyance or Offence by any one of his Majesty's Justices of the Peace for the said City, or Proof thereof made to him by the Oath of any Person, such Justice may, and is hereby impowered and required to issue a Warrant under his Hand and Seal to the Constable or Peace-Officer of the Place where the said Offence shall be committed, for levying and recovering the said Penalty by Distress and Sale of the Goods and Chattels of such Master or Mistress, rendering the Overplus to the Owner thereof, after deducting the necessary Charges in making, keeping, and selling such Distress; one Moiety of the said Penalty, when recovered, shall go to and be paid to the Informer, and the other Moiety to the Trustees for the Use of the said Navigation; and for Want of such Distress, then such Justice shall and may, by Warrant under his Hand and Seal, commit such Master or Mistress to the common Gaol or Workhouse of the said City, there to remain until he or she shall pay the said Penalty.

And whereas the Navigation of the said River may receive great Prejudice by washing down the Filth, Dirt, and Soil of the Streets, Lanes, and publick Places of the said City and Liberties thereof, leading to or towards the said River, Rivulets, or Water-Courses running into the same,

Be it therefore enacted, by the Authority aforesaid, That it shall and may be lawful to and for the Justices of the Peace for the said City, at their General Quarter Sessions holden for the said City, or the major Part of them, after the said twenty-fourth Day of June, 1732, to appoint one or more Person or Persons to cleanse the Streets, Lanes, and publick Places of the said

Assessments for  
cleansing the  
Streets.

to be made  
by the

said City and Liberties thereof, leading to, or towards, the said River, or any Rivulets or Water-Courses running into the same, and to carry off the Filth, Dirt, and Soil, and for defraying the Charges thereof, an Assessment or Assessments, not exceeding 6 d. in the Pound in one Year, shall and may, from Time to Time, be equally made upon all and every the Occupiers or Owners of Houses, Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments in the said City and Liberties thereof; and such Assessment or Assessments shall and may, from Time to Time, be made by such Person or Persons, and levied and collected in such Manner as the said Justices, by their Orders under their Hands and Seals at such General Quarter-Sessions, or the major Part of them then present, shall direct and appoint in that Behalf, and the Money thereby raised shall be employed and accounted for according to the Orders and Directions of the said Justices, for and towards cleansing such Streets, Lanes, and publick Places of the said City and Liberties thereof, from Time to Time, and to no other Use or Purpose whatsoever; and the said Assessment or Assessments being allowed under the Hands and Seals of the said Justices at such Quarter-Sessions, or the major Part of them then present, shall and may be levied by Warrant under their Hands and Seals by Distress and Sale of the Goods and Chattels of such Person or Persons (not paying the same) within ten Days after Demand made thereof, rendering the Overplus (if any be) to the Owner or Owners, after deducting the Charges of making, keeping, and selling such Distress.

**Limitation of  
Actions,**

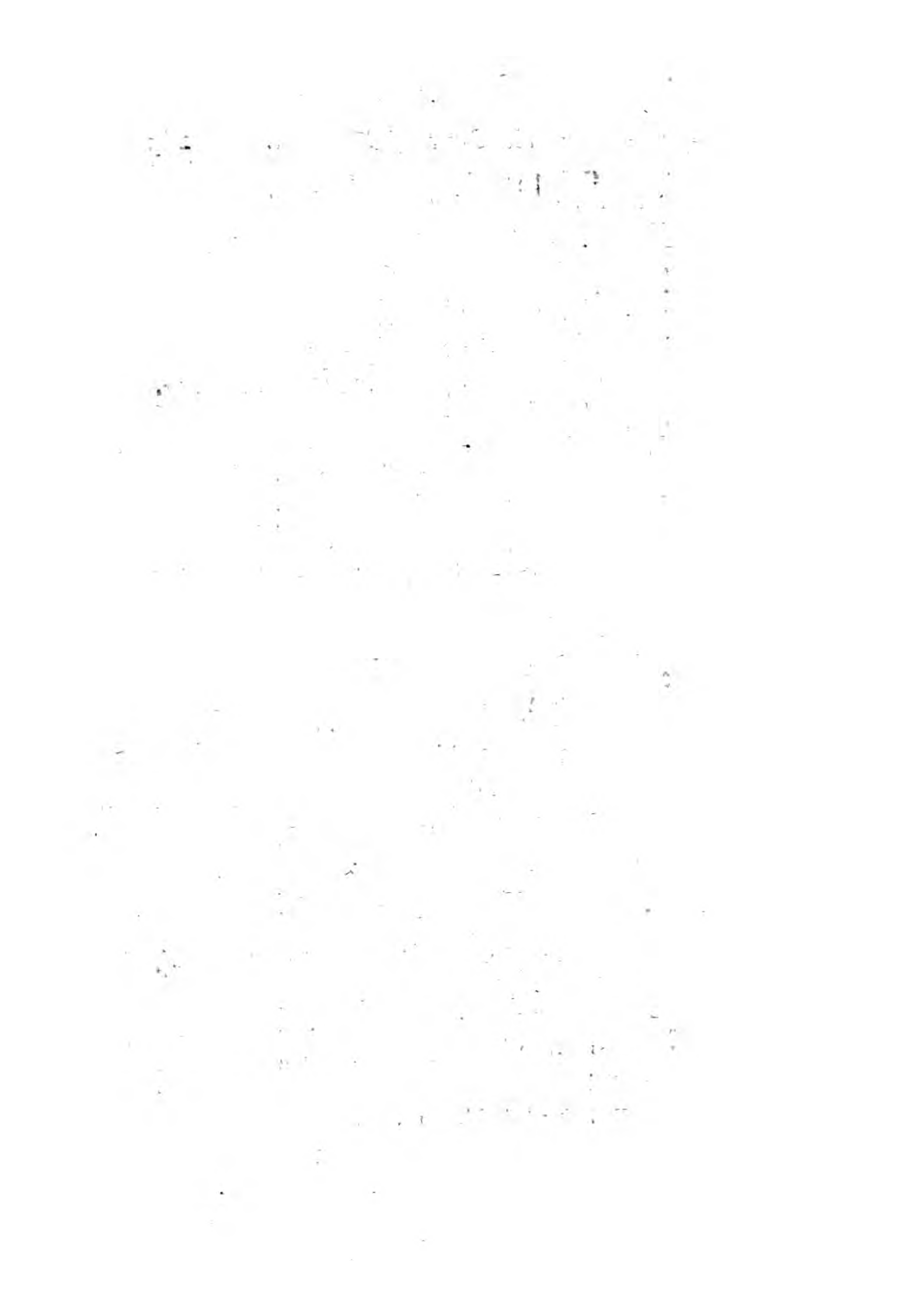
And be it further enacted, by the Authority aforesaid, That if any Action, Suit, or Information, shall be commenced or prosecuted against any Person or Persons,  
for

for any Thing done in Pursuance of this Act, in every such Case, the Action, Suit, or Information shall be brought within six Months next after the Fact committed, and not afterwards, and shall be brought in the County, City, or Place wherein such Cause of Action shall arise, and not elsewhere: And all and every Person or Persons so sued or prosecuted, shall and may plead the General Issue, and give this Act <sup>General Issue</sup> and the special Matter in Evidence at any Trial to be had thereupon, and that the same was done in Pursuance and by Authority of this Act; and if it shall appear so to be done, or that such Action, Suit, or Information shall be brought after the Time before limited for bringing the same as aforesaid, or shall be brought in any other County, City, or Place than wherein the Cause of Action shall arise, that then the Jury shall find for the Defendant or Defendants; or if the Plaintiff or Plaintiffs shall become Nonsuit, or discontinue his, her, or their Action or Actions, after the Defendant or Defendants shall have appeared, or if a Verdict shall pass against the Plaintiff or Plaintiffs, or Judgment shall be given against the Plaintiff or Plaintiffs upon Demurrer, then the Defendant or Defendants shall recover treble Costs, for which he or they shall have the like Remedy for the same as any Defendant or Defendants hath or have for Costs of Suit in other Cases by Law.

And be it further enacted, by the Authority aforesaid, That this Act shall be deemed, adjudged, and taken to be a publick Act, and shall be judicially taken Notice of as such, without specially pleading the same.

*E N D* of the THIRD VOLUME.





# A D D E N D A.

*The following Additions and Alterations took Place after that Part of the Work was printed off where they ought to have been inserted.*

VOLUME II. Page 298.

## *Additional Building in the Castle Yard.*

In the Year 1780, an additional Building to the County Gaol at York was ordered by the Magistrates to be erected under the Direction of Mr. Carr, in order to remedy many Inconveniences which the humane Mr. Howard observed in the old Gaol. This Building consists of several spacious arched Cells for the Confinement of Felons for petty and other Offences, distinct from the more notorious Offenders; Apartments for Work-Rooms, and for the Confinement of Women and Debtors; distinct Hospital-Rooms for the Men and Women; and Apartments for the Clerk of Assize, County Records, &c. The Building extends in Length 105 Feet, in the Front of which there is a handsome Ionic Colnade or Loggio, similar to that in the Front of the Court of Justice, which is very convenient for the Prisoners to work or walk in under Cover.

Page 312.

In the Year 1782, the Chancel of the Church of *All-Saints, Ousegate or Pavement*, was taken down, and in 1783 the Eastern Wall was rebuilt, and the other Parts of it repaired and beautified, new Pews built in the West End of it in the Room of those that were taken from the East, and a very elegant Marble Font erected in the Room of the old one. The Ground where the Chancel stood was added to the Market-Place, and the Buildings in the Herb-Market were taken down, and the Ground given by the City to be added to the Church-Yard.

# A D D E N D A.

VOLUME III. Page 17.

*To be added to the LIST of SHERIFFS for the County.*

## G E O R G E III.

*A. D. A. R.*

1783 23 Sir Robert D'Arcy Hildyard, *bart.*  
 1784 24 William Danby, *esq.*

Page 25.

*To be added to the ACCOUNT of the POLL for the City of  
 YORK.*

<i>Candidates in 1784.</i>	{	Lord Viscount Gallway	————	1083
		Richard Slater Milnes, <i>Esq.</i>	———	1024
		Lord John Cavendish	————	913
		<i>Sir</i> William Milner, <i>Bart.</i>	———	812

Page 41.

*Add to the LIST of Lord MAYORS and SHERIFFS.*

## G E O R G E III.

*A. D. A. R. LORD MAYORS.*

1783 23 William Siddall, *mer.*  
 1784 24 Thomas Kilby, *brew.*

SHERIFFS.

Richard Sutcliffe, John Wright
Henry Jowett, William Slater



Charles  
Sarnhill  
of Yorke  
his 1/2



THOMAS WEAVER  
Walker  
Dier in  
Yorke his 1/2





Vertical line of faint, illegible markings, possibly a scanning artifact or a very faint column of text.



# INDEX to the THIRD VOLUME.

A		Page
<b>A</b> CASTER - MALBIS described	_____	79, 80
Acafter-Selby described	_____	80
Acomb described	_____	98
Act of Parliament for cleansing and enlightening the Streets, &c. in York	_____	173 to 239
— for preventing Abuses in weighing and packing of Butter	_____	240 to 245
— for improving the Navigation of the River Ouse	_____	246 to 273
— for rendering the above Act more effectual	_____	274 to 276
Ainsty of York—Its Jurisdiction—Annexed to the City by Henry VI.—Formerly a Hundred of the West-Riding—Etymology of the Word—Antiently a Forest, and disafforested by Richard I. and John	_____	70
—Its Jurisdiction very antiently claimed by the City of York	_____	70 to 73
—Grant of the Restitution of it with the Mayoralty and Liberties by Edward I.	_____	71, 72
—Its Boundaries described	_____	72
—Commission to Unfreemen to exercise the Office of Justice of the Peace within it superseded	_____	73
—and City of York accounted the eighth Part of the West-Riding, and twentieth Part of the County at large	_____	<i>ib.</i>
—bears two Fifths of Parliamentary Assessments laid on it and the City	_____	<i>ib.</i>
—Freeholders within this District vote for Members in Parliament for the County at large	_____	74
—contains 35 Towns or Hamlets—Their Names	_____	75
—general Description of it	_____	76 to 102
Alcuin, or Albinus, an Account of him	_____	43 to 46
Akam-Bryan described	_____	88, 89
—Richard described	_____	89

B		
<b>B</b> AILIFFS of York, List of	_____	26 to 31
Bat, or Bate, John, Account of him, his Writings, &c.	_____	55
Bicerton described	_____	97
Bilbrough described	_____	87, 88
Bilton described	_____	91
Bishopthorpe described	_____	76 to 78
Bolton-Percy described	_____	82 to 84
Bowes, Sir Martin, Account of him	_____	55
Brockett-Hall within the Parish of Bolton-Percy	_____	83
Brunswick, Duke of, created Duke of York 1716	_____	5

C		
<b>C</b> ARR, Robert, Earl of Somerset, Account of him	_____	59, 60
Cartwright, Christopher, Account of him	_____	64
Catherton described	_____	97

	<i>Page</i>
Charles, (afterwards King Charles I.) Duke of York, Man- ner of his Investiture	5
Colton described	84
Comins, Robert, Earl of Northumberland	2
Constantine the Great born at York	43
Copmanthorpe described	84

D	
<b>D</b> RINGHOUSES described	98, 99
Dukes of York	1 to 7

E	
<b>E</b> ASEDYKE	89
Earle, John, Bishop of Salisbury, Account of him	64 to 66
Edward Plantagenet, Duke of York	3
Edward Augustus, (Brother of King George III.) Duke of York	6
Epitaphs, &c. in the Churches in York	103 to 172
Ergham, John, Account of him	54
Ernest Augustus, Duke of Brunswick and Lunenburg (Bro- ther of King George I.) Duke of York	5

F	
<b>F</b> LOUR, Robert, (afterwards called St. Robert of Knaresbrough) Account of him	46 to 52
Fofs in the Ainsty—Its Rise and Course described	76
Fothergill, Marmaduke, S. T. P. Account of him	66 to 68
Frees, Valentine, and his Wife born and martyred in York	55
Edward, Account of him	55, 56

G	
<b>G</b> ALLOWS for Execution of Criminals	99
Gospatrick, Earl of Northumberland	2
Gros, William le, first titular Earl of York, or Yorkshire	<i>ib.</i>

H	
<b>H</b> AGENBY described	97
Helaugh described	86, 87
Henry, (afterwards Henry VIII.) Duke of York	5
Herbert, Sir Thomas, Account of him	62 to 64
Hessay described	97
Hob-Moor described	99, 100
Holgate	99
Hornington described	84
Hoton, or Hutton cum Angram, described	91
Hoxton, or Oxton, described	85

J	
<b>J</b> A M E S, (afterwards James II.) Son of King Charles I. declared Duke of York	5

K		Page
<b>K</b> N A P T O N described	— — —	98
Knarebrough, St. Robert of, Account of	— — —	46 to 52
Knavefmire described	— — —	100 to 102

L		
<b>L</b> A N G L E Y, Edmund of, (fifth-Son of Edward III.)		
created first Duke of York	— — —	3
Lepton, John, famous for riding six Days together between London and York	— — —	60

M		
<b>M</b> A R S T O N-cum Hoton-Wandesley described	— — —	91, 92
Mayors and Bailiffs of York (List of)	— — —	26 to 31
Mayors, Lord, and Sheriffs of York (List of)	— — —	31 to 41
Middlethorpe described.	— — —	76
Monkton described.	— — —	96
Monumental Inscriptions in the Churches of York	— — —	103 to 172
Morchar, last Earl of Northumberland before the Conquest	— — —	2
Moreton, Thomas, (Bishop of Durham) Account of him	— — —	56 to 59

N		
<b>N</b> E V I S O N, WILLIAM, a noted Highwayman	— — —	60
Nid River	— — —	99
Nun-Appleton described	— — —	80 to 82

O		
<b>O</b> T H O IV. Earl of York	— — —	3
Ouse River, Acts of Parliament for improving the Navigation of it	— — —	246 to 288
Oxton, or Hoxton, described.	— — —	85

P		
<b>P</b> A R L I A M E N T, Representatives in, for the City of York (List of)	— — —	18 to 23
Parliament, antient Mode of Election	— — —	23 to 25
Number of Freemen who voted at contested Elections from the Year 1713 inclusive	— — —	25
Plantaganet, Edward, Duke of York	— — —	3
Poppletons, Upper and Lower, described	— — —	96

R		
<b>R</b> A C E S, Horse	— — —	102
Recorders of York (List of)	— — —	42
Richard, Grandson of Edmund, first Duke of York, the first who advanced the Claim of the House of York to the Crown of England, in Opposition to the Line of Lancaster	— — —	4
of Shrewsbury (second Son of Edward IV.) Duke of York	— — —	5



		Page
<b>S</b>		
<b>SCACKLETHORP</b> described	_____	92
Scukirk described	_____	95
Sheriffs of Yorkshire (List of) from the Time of William I.		8 to 17
_____ of York, List of	_____	32 to 41
Skipbridge	_____	99
Steeton-Hall described	_____	83
Swinburn, Dr. Henry, Account of him his Writings, &c.	61,	62
Synnyngthwayte described	_____	95

		Page
<b>T</b>		
<b>TADCASTER</b> described	_____	85
Tankerfield, George, a Martyr	_____	56
Thorp-Arch described	_____	92 to 94
Tockwith described	_____	95
Tofti, Earl of Northumberland	_____	1
Tyburn	_____	100

		Page
<b>V</b>		
<b>VISCOUNTS</b> , or High Sheriffs of the County of York, from the Time of William I.	_____	8 to 17

		Page
<b>W</b>		
<b>WALDBY</b> , John, York, Account of him	_____	52
Waldby, Robert, Archbishop of York, Account of him	_____	53, 54
Waltheof, Earl of Northumberland	_____	2
_____ the first Man of Quality beheaded in England	_____	46
Walton described	_____	94, 95
Watling-Street, a Roman Road	_____	95
Wharf-River	_____	99
Wighall described	_____	39, 90
Wilesthorpe described	_____	90
Wolflington, alias Oxton, described	_____	85

		Page
<b>Y</b>		
<b>YORK</b> , the Capital of the Northumbrian Kings during the Heptarchy	_____	1
York, Seat of the Earls of Northumberland till the Confeffor's Time	_____	ib.
_____ and Lancafter, the Origin of the Difputes between the two Houfes	_____	4
_____ City, Perfons famous in History, or otherwise remarkable, born in it	_____	43 to 69
_____ and the Ainfy are accounted one Eighth of the Weft-Riding, and one Twentieth of the County at large	_____	73
_____ bears three Fifths, and the Ainfy two Fifths of Parliamentary Taxes	_____	ib.

